
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646767 8

VWZ H

World War

AUG 4 1936

26

Publications

3501



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1935

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 3;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

1936

Price 2s. 0d. Net

Digitized by Google



By Appointment

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING

HELMETS

CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams :
"ATTIRE, LONDON."

*Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,
Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
ADVANCE 1940 (3 lines).

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR MILITARY OPERATIONS MACEDONIA

Compiled by
Capt. CYRIL FALLS
and
Major A. F. BECKE

Vol. I and Case of Maps { The Outbreak of War to the Spring
of 1917

Vol. II and Case of Maps { The Spring of 1917 to the End of
the War

Each 12s. 6d. (13s. 3d.); maps 5s. 6d. (6s.)

"The handling by Captain Falls of his subject is admirable. He has a quiet, moderate and persuasive style, a happy phraseology and a ripe judgment."

"It is again necessary to refer to the excellence from every point of view of the maps by Major Becke."—
Army, Navy and Air Force Gazette.

Prices are net, those in brackets include postage.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
LONDON, W.C.2; Adastral House, Kingsway.

EDINBURGH 2: 120 George Street; MANCHESTER 1: York Street;
CARDIFF: 1 St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80 Chichester Street;
or through any bookseller.



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1935

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

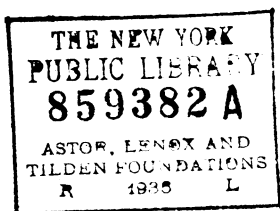
York Street, Manchester 1 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any Bookseller

1936

Price 2s. 0d. Net



NOTES

1. THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1935, together with those issued before 1935 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1935 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1935, before the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	1929	246
Academy, Royal Military : (<i>See</i> "Schools, &c.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	187
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	887
		878
Reduction of establishment... ..	1925	377
		458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	80
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	161
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
		75
	1922	316
		383
" " 1922-23 " "		69
	1923	191
		363
" " for ordnance stores	1924	
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden	1933	165
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon	1933	140
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
"London" system of pay	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field. (<i>See</i> "Medical Equipment Accounts")		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued	1935	234
Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	1932	170
		225
Regimental, Notes for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	1933	46
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	202

Accounting and Accounts—continued

Rendering of	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184

Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ... 1909 **294**

Active List. Officers on, definition of 1923 **1**

Active Service (General Instructions) :

Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
„ military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17

Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935

... .. 1935 **20**

Aden :

Military control of	1927	{ 384
		{ 385
	1928	118
Transfer of military control	1927	322

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 189
		{ 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490

Administration, Officer i/c., duties of 1924 **475**

1920 **37**

Advertisements. Agents for the War Office 1924 { **26**

{ **228**

1926 **24**

Africa, West Coast of :

Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287

Agents, Army :

Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77

Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62
		{ 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :								
Appointment of officers serving in India ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	61
Air Force, Royal :								
Administration and procedure	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 100 316
							1918	{ 108 227 278 140
							1919	{ 163 414 110
							1921	{ 317 488
Discipline—relations with the Army ...							1922	{ 263 390
							1923	{ 144 376
							1927	218
							1928	5
							1930	9
							1933	308
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	17
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, &c.")								
Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the Field, 1932							1932	167
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	98
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	138
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of							1925	418
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments during 1935							1935	{ 6 26 155 189
Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of							1930	55

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS :

1	assistant commandant (R.M.A., R.M.C.)	1932	142
	chief inspector of mechanical transport		
	having rank of colonel or lieutenant-		
	colonel	1930	168
	chief instructor School of Signals		
	(deleted)	1933	18
	chief paymaster	1930	106
	chief recruiting officers	1933	168
	company commander, R.M.C.	1932	142
	D.A.D.R.	1933	168
	D.D.G.A.M.S. (deleted)	1934	21
	deputy judge-advocate	1933	168
	director of hygiene, if a major-general ...	1932	142
	district barrack officer	1933	168
	inspector of recruiting	1935	43
	inspector of remounts	1933	168
		1935	43
	lieutenant, A.E.C., granted temporary		
	rank of captain	1931	51
	major in class 8 appointment	1931	146
	matron-in-chief, T.A.N.S.	1935	211
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd,		
	3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class,		
	having rank of colonel or lieutenant-		
	colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th		
	class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	retired officers re-employed	1933	168
	senior military members, Ordnance Com-		
	mittee	1935	154
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification {	1930	106
		1931	51
	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :		
17	supplies issued on repayment—depart- {	1931	106
	mental expenses	1933	98
18	payment of allowances of unposted		
	officers	1932	220
	payment of allowances of officers serving		
	at technical establishments, &c. ...	1935	239

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PROVISIONS :**

22	reference correction	1931	146
	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers ...	1933	187
	rations for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and refer- ence to para. 191	1934	212
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
	officers dieted in hospitals, etc. ...	1932	220
		1934	138
25	rations, absence without leave, during (para. substituted)	1934	31
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarka- tion	1930	148
	para. deleted	1932	141
29	standard ration at home stations ...	1930	150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council	1932	4
	value of items to be commuted	1933	151
34	free ration of tea and sugar	1932	40
36	"iron ration"—para. deleted	1934	255
37	preserved meat and/or biscuit in lieu of fresh meat and bread—scales of ...	1935	43
38	preserved meat and biscuit—scales of ...	1935	43
62	medical comforts for families (para. sub- stituted)	1932	24
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	1931	83 85 106
	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	93
	heading	1932	24
	hospital diets and extras for patients admitted	1932	24
	charges for special forms of out-patient treatment	1933	31 167 168
	rate of charges, officers on half-pay ...	1935	98
64A	rate of charge after soldier has been dis- charged or transferred to Reserve ...	1933	115

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

		1930	168
		1931	{ 130 238
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges	1932	{ 24 174
		1933	187
		1935	211
	reference correction	1933	98
70	money allowance in lieu of rations ...	1934	31
72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	4
	directors of music and soldiers fulfilling band engagements—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	24
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	159
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
	recruits attached to units or depots for messing	1933	151
	higher rate of ration allowance—officers on unposted leave	1934	212
75	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance	1932	220
		1933	151
76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
76C	troops arriving at port after 1 p.m. (para. substituted)	1934	253
76D	provision of meal tickets	1933	167
76J	ration allowance for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
77A	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers at stations abroad	1933	187
		1934	212
78	issues of bread and meat to families or households at stations abroad ...	1933	187
	issues of bread and meat, prices to be charged	1935	25
80	overdrawal of provisions for officers' and serjeants' messes—indents for ...	1935	135

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PROVISIONS—continued**

81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas...	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure...	1932	118
82	allowances due under para. 26A ...	1930	150
	reference correction ...	1932	141
84	transmission of A.F. F 3179 to W.O. ...	1933	18
86	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted) ...	1931	146
		1935	115
	moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts ...	1932	118

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES :

91A	lodging allowance, soldier retained on married quarters roll after death of wife (new para.) ...	1935	188
92	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929 ...	1931	85
93	expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings (para. substituted) ...	1933	206
94	officer allotted quarter—impending transfer (para. deleted) ...	1933	93
94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on ...	1932	24
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong ...	1931	130
96	continuance of lodging allowance during ordinary leave ...	1933	54
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. substituted) ...	1931	221
		1930	189
		1931	238
		1932	96
			118
99	lodging allowance during leave—officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1933	72
			187
		1934	138
			212
		1935	25
			188

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES— <i>continued</i>			
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave	1931	85
	continuance of lodging allowance whilst officer is in hospital	1933	54
102	soldiers—continuance of lodging allowance	1933	54
		1935	{ 115 211
103	continuance of lodging allowance to soldier whilst sick	1933	54
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930	168
		1933	{ 32 206
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	separation for period of limited duration	1931	171
	period allowed to count	1931	197
	separation of officer from family—definition	1932	40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	cases of separation under para. 105	1932	142
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931	27
		1934	115
107	lodging allowance, married officer voluntarily separated from family when serving abroad	1935	154
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
109	lodging allowance when soldier on married quarters roll is separated from family (para. substituted)	1935	188
109A	causes of separation recognized under para. 109 (new para.)	1935	188
109B	issue of allowances at married rates during separation under para. 109A (new para.)	1935	188

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—continued		
109c	issue of allowances during soldier's leave or furlough (new para.) ...	1935	188
109d	lodging allowance, soldier admitted to married quarters roll while separated from family (new para.) ...	1935	188
109e	British soldier on Indian establishment whose family is residing outside India {	1932	174
		1935	188
110	continuance of lodging allowance during temporary duty ...	1933	54
		1934	115
111	method of claiming and issuing lodging allowance (para. substituted) ...	1933	54
	reference to para. 111A ...	1933	93
		1932	174
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate {	1934	164
		1935	188
	issues weekly in advance ...	1933	93
113	reference to para. 97 ...	1931	51
	officers when allotted Group V or larger quarter ...	1934	185
	reference correction ...	1931	146
114	expenses in terminating an agreement to hire furniture ...	1933	206
115	Director, Class A, at the War Office—furniture allowance (para. deleted) ...	1934	229
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1931	51
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty ...	1931	27
	FUEL AND LIGHT:		
129	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
	reference correction ...	1932	96
	issues continued to family during leave if in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1932	174
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters ...	1930	168
		1930	168
		1931	66
		1932	56
133	fuel, general scales ...	1933	115
			206
		1934	202
		1935	188

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
	FUEL AND LIGHT—continued		
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted)	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136)	1931	216
	payment for consumption in excess of entitlement	1934	229
		1935	25
136	electric current supplied to Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes—annual scales (new para.)	1934	211
142	remission of charges for overdrawal {	1930	168
		1933	98
145	calculating issues for baths	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	“ “ “ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	168
151	“ “ “ soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital ...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal ...	1930	168
	married officers who may draw value of scales of fuel and electric light ...	1931	216
	soldiers on married quarters roll who elect not to occupy married quarters...	1932	40
	reference correction	1932	96
	married officer voluntarily separated from family when serving abroad—rate of fuel and light allowances ...	1935	154
153	method of claiming and issuing commuted allowance in lieu of fuel and light	1933	{ 54 93
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	1930	108
157	accounts and records of issues	1932	56
158	running account—disposal of credit balances	1932	56
159	unit leaving U.K. or command abroad...	1932	56

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:

165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
168	personnel extra-regimentally employed outside India	1933	54
168A	soldiers borne supernumerary whilst employed under a Colonial Government	1933	54
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls	1931	27
	R. Signals married quarters roll... ..	1932	220
	personnel serving with extra-regimental establishment	1933	54
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
174	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
	soldier on married quarters roll whose wife dies, retention on roll	1935	188
177A	restoration to married quarters roll (new para.)	1934	94
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India	1932	40
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll ...	1932	220
182	determining date of admission to marriage allowance roll	1931	221
	married reservists and soldiers of T.A. and S.R.—admission from date of joining	1932	96
	warrant officers and N.C.Os. of T.A. and S.R. under 26 years of age—age requirement waived during annual training or courses of instruction ...	1935	100

Allowance Regulations, 1980--continued**AMENDMENTS--continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.--continued

185	soldier proceeding to certain stations abroad without his family	1933	151
	separation due to domestic causes	1934	{ 94 212
186	"marriage allowance year"	1932	96
189	marriage allowance, continuance in quarters	1934	94
191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad	1932	24
	allowance for children required by law to attend school until age of 16 years	1935	154
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest	1932	{ 4 155
	"authorities" substituted for "guardians"	1932	4
	issue in special circumstances	1932	174
	payments on death of a soldier	1933	206
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1931	27
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian	1932	40
		1934	164
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	counting of illegitimate and other children in family	1931	238
	child maintained in institution or by guardian	1932	4
	child sent to an approved school	1932	155
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children	1932	4
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	legitimation occurring under Scottish law, extract of entry of re-registration of birth	1935	154

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &c.—*continued*

198	notification of birth of a child	1933	206
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1932	4
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE:		
206	when officer is entitled to conveyance at public expense (para. substituted)	1933	72
207	reference correction	1933	72
	travelling expenses—interviews in connection with appointments	1933	131
208	retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant, Art. 520 (a)	1933	151
	officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, when recalled for service in an emergency	1935	135
209	reference correction	1933	72
211	officer posted to new station while on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
		1934	52
			188
212	reference correction	1933	72
213	substitute for officer on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
214	when sick leave is granted (para. substituted)	1933	72
		1931	146
215	reference corrections	1933	72
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals	1932	220
220	reference to para. 214 (deleted)	1933	72
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, etc.	1932	74
229	officers drawing forage proceeding on temporary duty	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— <i>continued</i>			
230	reference to special motor mileage allowance	1933	72
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
	para. deleted	1932	24
		1934	255
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
242	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106
	stations medically unsuitable for families wife of an officer married while home from abroad, passage on return to station abroad	1933	72
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1934	229
246	particulars of warrants to be reported to C.P.O. Railway Branch, Aldershot travelling expenses, soldiers on leave, &c.	1931	106
		1933	72
		1935	170
248A	soldier granted passage to U.K. on death of wife	1933	72
248B	soldiers transferred under K.R., 1928, para. 292 <i>et seq.</i>	1933	72
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1933	72
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
		1933	72
	para. substituted	1934	212
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
		1931	27
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	85

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— continued

	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers		
	at home	1931	106
	para. substituted	1933	72
	family of soldier proceeding as servant		
	to an officer	1933	131
259A	{ conveyance of family when not accom- panying soldier	1933	72
259B			
259C			
261	conveyance of family of soldier not on married quarters roll (para. substituted)	1933	72
261A	travelling expenses, family rejoining soldier (new para.)	1934	94
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier { dangerously ill	1931 1933 1935	27 115 211
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re conveyance of deceased to station nearest home {	1931 1935	106 135 211
267	conveyance of bodies sent home for burial	1935	135
268	travelling expenses of relatives	1935	135
	1st class travel on boat trains	1935	43
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at { courts-martial, &c.	1930 1935 1934	147 239 229
274	mode of conveyance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1935	25 211
275	class of travel allowed (para. substituted)	1935	135
	1st class travel on boat trains	1935	43
276	journies on temporary duty direct from { lodgings	1933 1935	168 211
280A	refund of cost of passports or visas ...	1933	72
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. sub- stituted)	1935	211
283	insurance of private motor vehicles used on public journeys (para. sub- stituted)	1935	211
283A	motor mileage allowance (para. substitu- ted)	1935	211

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— continued

283B	mileage allowance rates for members of officer's or soldier's family (para. substituted)	1935	211
283C	mileage allowance not admissible when private car is used for own convenience or when W.D. transport, &c., is specially detailed (para. substituted) }	1935	{ 154 211
283D	mileage allowance, soldier and family proceeding to place of residence on discharge or transfer to the reserve (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
283E	reference corrections	1933	67
283E	para. substituted	1935	211
284	special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
285	condition of approval for special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
286	authority for grant of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
287	authorization of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1935	211
289A	journeys with troops—use of private motor vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
289B	travelling allowance for chauffeurs (para. substituted)	1935	211
290	garage charges and parking fees (para. substituted)	1935	211
291	ferry charges (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
291A	element in respect of terminal hiring, and portions of a journey (para. substituted)	1935	211
291B	mileage allowance not admissible under para. 276 (para. substituted)	1935	211
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1935	211

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— continued

291c	mileage allowances under paras. 283A and 288—calculation of mileage (new para.)	1935	211
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106
295	board element of Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance—deduction from travelling allowance (para. deleted)	1933	72
296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted)	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	106
	nightly allowance—officers absent from station on temporary duty	1934	229
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers	1931	5
301	daily allowance, officers	1931	5
	relaxing of 10 miles' limit and approval of special allowance	1934	202
	when journey begins from, and ends at, officer's residence	1935	211
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties	1932	141
306	travelling allowances for families of soldiers (table substituted)	1935	24
307	discharged soldiers—mileage allowance for use of private motor vehicle	1933	72
308A	recruits awaiting final approval... ..	1934	115
310	travelling allowances—officers employed on reconnaissances or instructional exercises	1933	72
	para. substituted	1933	168
311	journeys completed in one day between two or more places of regular employment	1931	51

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.				
TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—				
<i>continued</i>				
		soldiers travelling to or from port on embarkation or disembarkation ...	1932	141
		journeys with troops—officers proceeding under private arrangements ...	1933	18
312		incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses ...	1931	197
		officers employed abroad on similar duties ...	1932	142
315		officer or soldier injured or killed while travelling by train on warrant or cheap rate ticket ...	1935	154
317		fractions of penny in reckoning fares at one-half of ordinary rates ...	1938	32
319		travelling expenses for drivers of W.D. motor vehicles accompanying officers	1935	211
326		travelling claims adjusted by command paymaster ...	1935	211
327		claims for expenses of families of officers—payment by paymaster ...	1932	220
327		claims of officers serving at establishments specified in para. 18 ...	1935	239
328		claims to be adjusted by paymaster of unit ...	1933	32
			1935	211
SEA PASSAGES :				
331-361		paras. substituted ...	1933	72
331		reference correction ...	1933	168
331B		refund of cost of messing on privately arranged passages ...	1934	138
331C		cost of passage privately arranged ...	1934	138
332		reference corrections ...	1931	146
332A		officer proceeding to U.K. on leave—claiming refund of passage (new sub-para.) ...	1934	255
333B		officer on retirement, cost of passage to British possession ...	1934	138
334		officers from abroad to take up personal staff appointments (footnote)...	1934	52
		officer resigning his commission ...	1934	52
335		on retirement when no further advancement expected ...	1931	146
			1934	52

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued

337	officers proceeding on leave in advance { of normal date	1931	171
337D	officer recalled from leave	1934	188
337E	officer retired or posted for duty at home, while on leave from station abroad	1934	188
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
339A	reference to para. 347D	1934	229
342	reference correction	1931	146
343	grant of deferred passage, rules for ...	1935	25
345	restriction to passage by public vessel, not applicable to families of officers of classes 1 to 3	1935	25
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry { out routine or duties	1930	208
		1931	180
347B	subsequent passages for families of officers under 30 years of age	1933	168
347D	family of officer married while on leave from abroad, etc. (new para.)... ..	1934	229
348	family nurse, family of officer posted to Aden or Sudan	1935	25
350	family nurses in transports	1932	187
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	family accompanying soldier granted special furlough under K.R., para. 1513 (new sub-para.)	1934	255
359	family passages to rejoin soldier (para. substituted)	1934	94

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued.

360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
361	grant of passage to family of soldier not on married quarters roll	1935	154
363	grant of passages to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and their children ...	1935	154
364	{ schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving		
364A	{ abroad	1931	66
365A	grant of passages to nursing attendants (new para.)	1936	154
366	reference correction	1933	72
367	"Cabin" or "Tourist" accommodation	1933	72
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
369	{ passage allowances (heading and paras.		
370	{ deleted)	1933	72
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions ... {	1931	146
	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1933	206
	passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families—messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
	para. substituted	1933	72
373	method of recovery from individuals travelling by packet	1933	72
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers... ..	1931	171
	period for calculation of cost of messing	1933	72
CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :			
378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted)	1933	70
378	personal baggage, married officers {	1930	106
	travelling without families	1934	52
	personal baggage scales	1933	149
	... ..	1934	31
378c	other ranks proceeding on manoeuvres or exercises or on temporary duty at or between stations abroad	1933	151
378f	baggage scale, invalided officer	1934	52
378c	wife of officer married while home from abroad	1934	229

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES—
continued**

379	family of soldier proceeding to U.K. on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1933	168
380	officers' and soldiers' children under 3 years of age	1933	181
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150
	para. substituted	1933	72
		1934	115
	conveyance of furniture—married quarter-masters	1935	170
	conveyance of furniture—unmarried officers (new sub-para.)	1934	255
381A	furniture—officers posted abroad {	1933	72
		1934	115
382	officers retiring, reposted, etc., whilst on leave (para. substituted)	1933	70
388	public and regimental property in possession of units	1933	151

DOCK DUES AND CHARGES :

391	officers' families	1934	52
-----	---------------------------	------	----

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			47
			48
		1931	144
			163
	revised daily rates... ..		195
			49
		1934	50
			88
	residence with family—definition ...	1932	40
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent. ...	1932	174
394	Malta and Jamaica—accumulated ordinary leave... ..	1932	74
	single officers continuing to draw 50 per cent. addition under para. 393 {	1932	118
			174
	officers and soldiers in hospital... ..	1933	18
			54
		1931	106
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition {	1932	174

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE—continued

395A	soldier on married quarters roll who dies at station abroad	1933	187
395B	soldier on married quarters roll, while under detention on imprisonment rates applicable (new para.)	1934	185
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	47
			216
		1934	49
			50
			88

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

400	reference to para. 409	1933	206
402	R.A.R.O. candidates	1933	206
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.O. on probation	1932	142
		1933	206
406	temporary chaplains in Regular Army...	1933	206
408	officers holding commissions in any local military force	1931	5
		1933	206
409	retention and refund (para. substituted)	1933	206
409A	method of claiming	1933	206
409B	retention by T.A., etc., officers granted commissions in Regular Army ...	1933	206
409C	service required for retention	1933	206
411	retired officers called up on mobilization	1933	206
		1934	164
413	retired officer holding commission in T.A. on mobilization	1933	206
		1934	164
419	outfit grant—saddlery	1934	51
		1935	42
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted commissions for service on staff of financial adviser	1932	40

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
	officer absent from station abroad on leave, etc.	1933	168
		1935	25
	continuance when absent from normal duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES—
continued**

	continuation of allowance to officers at home awaiting embarkation; officers at educational establishments during vacations, and officers unposted or not attached to a unit for duty ...	1934	185
	officer on leave from abroad before joining station at home ...	1935	25
425	conditions of issue during officer's absence on temporary duty (para. substituted) ...	1933	32
	substituted) ...	1934	168
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A. ...	1930	202
	... ..	1930	203
Sec. 11, Part III, Note.			
	European soldiers as servants in Malaya and Egypt ...	1930	106
	... ..	1933	54
	FIELD ALLOWANCE :		
433	procedure for claims and issue (para. substituted) ...	1933	32
	SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :		
434	use for military purposes—definition ...	1933	32
	issue to T.A.R.A. brigade commanders ...	1935	188
439	purchase of chargers on hire system ...	1934	229
440	certification of privately-owned chargers horses which may be purchased from ranks ...	1931	146
	... ..	1932	96
441	applications to purchase horses from ranks (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months ...	1931	66
	use of privately-owned chargers by owners ...	1931	130
	annual veterinary examination of privately-owned chargers ...	1931	146
	FORAGE :		
450	provision at Ceylon (deleted) ...	1930	189
	„ Jamaica (deleted) ...	1932	96
	provision for staff ...	1931	85
	... ..	1935	100
	provision for C.D.R.D. ...	1932	4
454	horses used for racing ...	1932	220

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

FORAGE—continued

455	forage for horses of officers absent on leave or duty	1931	130
		1935	115
457	standard daily rations	1932	74
458A	horses belonging to regular units used by T.A.	1932	40
464	rations for horses in billets	1933	32
474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES:

484	losses due to civil risks	1934	94
	losses due to military service and civil risks	1934	185
486	loss due to theft or malicious damage	1934	94
487	losses not covered by insurance	1931	146
		1934	221
490	articles covered	1934	185
497	claims	1934	94
499	damaged property... ..	1934	94
501	"Schedule C"—revolver (deleted)	1934	94

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE:

505	payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached	1932	142
510	care of arms of reservists	1931	238
		1935	43
	R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley	1932	174
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores	1932	23
	Railway Training Centre, Longmoor	1934	253
	1st Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group	1935	112
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :

524	officer to initial A.B. 97	1933	131
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
	periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
533	prior W.O. authority for local purchase...	1933	2
536	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
540	return of surplus stocks to Army Forms Depot	1933	2
541	drawing office stationery, reference to para. 545A	1935	25
542	stationery scales	1932	96
		1935	25
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
545A	drawing office stationery, demands for...	1935	25
561A	provision of periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56

MAPS.

569	G.S.G.S. gridded edition supply on re-payment	1934	52
-----	--	------	----

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

572	jumps, etc.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, etc.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
573	para. deleted	1934	255
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
	assault courses—infantry detachments stationed at Atbara, Gebeit and in Cyprus	1935	98
575A	jumps, etc.—handing over between units changing stations	1934	255
582A	method of issue of table allowance	1933	54
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461	1932	24

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*Amendments—*continued*

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—*continued*

	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming ...	1932	142
		1930	224
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c. ...	1931	216
		1932	173
588	burial of soldier who dies in a military hospital after discharge ...	1933	187
589			
589A	expenses in connection with funeral of discharged soldier or reservist... ..	1933	187
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
		1931	195
591	maintenance of bands—rates ...	1934	86
		1935	94
593	allowance for Director of Music and students attending concerts	1934	201
		1930	188
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	1931	221
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
		1931	2
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance		216
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
595	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—tropical clothing allowance	1933	31
		1931	2
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.		216
		1933	113
		1935	150
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930	224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
611	expenses of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1935	239
611K	allowances for police officers	1933	131
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp palliasse ...	1930	127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace	1931	163
		1935	98

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued**

619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	1930	168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes existing for more than 12 hours	1931	{ 130 171
619A	initial grant on mobilization, for officers' and serjeants' messes	1934	135
621	motor driving licences	1930	150
	fees for licences	1930	208
		1933	72

Appendix—

I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
		1934	212
II.	Use of private motor vehicles on official journeys	1934	{ 94 185

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations.	{	1884	225
Issue of	{	1896	108

Allowances : (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929	{ 179 190
Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
	1931	195
Bands	1934	86
	1935	94
Clothing. (See "Clothing")		

Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments") ...	1931	{ 47 48 144 163 195
	1934	{ 49 50 88

Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	1919	325

Allowances—continued

Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931 ...	1931	230
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	40
" (No. 2) ...	1932	96
" (No. 3) ...	1932	200
" (No. 4) ...	1933	68
" (No. 5) ...	1933	168
" (No. 6) ...	1933	187
" (No. 7) ...	1934	3
" (No. 8) ...	1934	81
" (No. 9) ...	1934	52
" (No. 10) ...	1934	115
" (No. 11) ...	1934	138
" (No. 12) ...	1934	212
" (No. 13) ...	1934	255
" (No. 14) ...	1935	43
" (No. 15) ...	1935	115
" (No. 16) ...	1935	135
" (No. 17) ...	1935	154
" (No. 18) ...	1935	170

Uniform :

Nurses, &c....	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer ...	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")

Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of ...

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	174
" (No. 2) ...	1933	54

Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer ...

Scales, &c. (*See* "Equipment Regulations, Part I")

Shipping of ...

Animal Management, 1933—Issue of ...

Amendments (No. 1) ...

Animals. (*See* "Horses and Mules")

Anthems. (*See* "Bands")

Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935
(*see* "Practice").

Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A., formation of ...

(B 393/397

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gunnery")		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation ...	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :		
Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64
Appointments :		
Adjutants	1924	{ 23 475
C.R.E.	1929	100
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1932	52
Staff	1924	225
Armlets :		
Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18
" (No. 2)... ..	1934	138
Army Act :		
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	{ 6 83 196
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes... ..	1930	5
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1932	178
	1919	204
	1924	436
	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1927	{ 10 323
	1928	181
	1929	{ 103 197 245
	1932	179

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84
Army Audit Staff —"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor" (<i>see</i> "Designation, Changes in").		
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
Army Council :		
Composition	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60
Army List :		
Battle honours	1922	{ 338 470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...	1918	378
Army Medical Store :		
Move from Southampton to Netley, and change of title	1934	204
Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c. }	1927	219
	1928	86
New system of numbering }	Aug. 1919	
	Pt. I.	
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	1922	218
Army Savings Association (<i>see</i> "Savings Association, Army").		
Army Trustee. (<i>See</i> "Trustee, The United Services")		
Artificers :		
Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro- motion	1906	6
Artillery, Royal :		
R.A. :		
Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425

Artillery, Royal—continued

R.A. :

Absorption of 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya ...	1935	136
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935—		
Issue of	1935	228
Coast defence at home—re-organization ..	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	81
Conversion of Light Brigades, into mechanized Army Field Brigades	1935	{ 116 172
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	40
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries	1933	55
Formation of 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries ...	1935	212
Formation of 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1934	53
Formation of 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong	1935	136
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong— Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade	1935	136
Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade	1935	171
Formation of 7th A.A. Battery, at Hong Kong	1935	136
Formation of 13th A.A. Battery	1934	166
Formation of 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries	1935	62
Formation of 3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery...	1935	{ 212 242
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Formation of 7th Heavy Battery	1934	166
Formation of 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	230
Formation of 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta ...	1935	{ 136 195
Formation of 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar	1935	156
	1933	34
		53
Formations in defended ports—titles ...	1934	{ 166 230
	1935	{ 136 156

Artillery, Royal—continued

R.A. :

Historical records and traditions of reduced units	{	1901	{ 112
			196
		1902	6
		1903	195
		1934	117

Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery (*See* "Hong Kong")

Inspections, advance and rear parties 1924 475

Inspector of—duties 1926 195

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (*See* "Practice")Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (*See* "Practice")

Instruments, Handbook, 1914	{	1914	369
		1915	195
		1916	45

Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A) 1935 165

Messes—provision of servants	{	1925	337
		1935	120

Musketry instructors for brigades	{	1907	165
		1911	355

	{		164
		1924	219
			249
		1927	88
		1932	43
		1934	53

Nomenclature and organization	{		62
			136
			156
		1935	171
			195
			212
			242

Officers, premature retirement of a certain number of subalterns, captains and majors ... 1935 40

Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks")

Rank nomenclature, changes in 1920 142

Relief of heavy batteries	{	1924	220
		1925	270
		1927	181

Reorganization 1927 89

" amalgamation of officers 1924 100

" definition of "corps" 1924 1

" heavy batteries, renumbering 1927 214

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A. :**

Reorganization : conversion of light brigades...	1935	{ 116 172
Terms of service	{ 1921 413 1924 29	
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")		

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	49
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 188 306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	{ 1909 1913	94 220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913	296
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")		

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")		
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Practice Seawards")		
Reappointments of officers	1924	453
Reorganization of	{ 1918	287
	1919	434
,, pack brigades... ..	1924	101
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 189
		307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ...	1907	214
		{ 37
	1911	90
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve		{ 159
	1912	144
H.A. :		
Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	419
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made	1919	278

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" (No. 2)	1931	233
" (No. 3)	1932	96
" (No. 4)	1932	174
" (No. 5)	1932	220
" (No. 6)	1933	115
" (No. 7)	1933	206
" (No. 8)	1934	94
" (No. 9)	1934	115
" (No. 10)	1934	138
" (No. 11)	1934	185
" (No. 12)	1934	229
" (No. 13)	1935	100
" (No. 14)	1935	154
" (No. 15)	1935	170
Astronomy, Field, 1932	1932	194
Attachés, Military :		
Dress	1921	525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on {	1920	350
foreign allowance	1929	36
Foreign allowances	1923	{ 259
		{ 379
		{ 3
Pay, additional	1924	{ 162
		{ 345
" for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259
		263
" station	1925	{ 300
		{ 420
Audit Staff, Army :		
Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153
B		
Badges. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colours (see "Colours")		•

Bankruptcy.	W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :			
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929	... ..	1929	164
AMENDMENTS—			
Contents—			
(Page iv), 44A. Teachers' rooms (p. 78) ...	1934	94	
Preface—			
Abattoirs, bakeries, &c.	1931	27	
Artillery mobilization stores	1931	221	
Detonators and fuzes	1933	32	
Fire guards	1932	200	
Linen for nursing staff and servants ...	1932	142	
Linoleum and cocoanut matting	1933	72	
Mobilization stores	1931	221	
Mother and child welfare centres ...	1929	215	
	1935	43	
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters...	1931	66	
Permanent miniature artillery ranges			
(Raikes)	1931	130	
Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1932	142	
Rat traps	1932	200	
Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174	
Temporary accommodation for officers	1930	168	
Schedule			
1 Single field officers' quarters ...	1932	200	
	1933	187	
2 Single junior officers' quarters ...	1932	200	
	1933	187	
3 Cleaning rooms attached to single officers' quarters	1932	200	
	1933	187	
	1930	150	
4 Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1931	66	
	1932	200	
	1933	187	
5 Officers' mess rooms	1931	5	
	1932	200	
6 Officers' ante-rooms	1931	5	
7 Officers' mess kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices	1932	200	
9 Officers' billiard rooms	1933	72	
	1930	5	
	1931	5	
12 Matron's sitting room	1933	187	
	1934	52	

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

			1931	238
13	Matron's bedroom	... ..	1932	{ 142
			1933	200
			1930	168
14	Mess room, sisters and staff nurses		1930	5
			1931	5
			1934	52
			1930	5
15	Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses		1931	5
			1932	142
			1933	187
			1931	238
16	Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses		1932	{ 142
			1933	200
			1930	168
			1930	5
17	Visitors' rooms	... ..	1931	5
			1932	142
			1929	193
18	Kitchen and scullery	... ..	1932	{ 142
			1931	200
			1931	238
19	Servants' bedroom	... ..	1932	{ 4
			1932	142
				200
20	Servants' hall	... ..	1931	5
23	China, glass and cutlery	... ..	1931	5
			1932	200
24	Linen for nursing staff and servants	... ..	1932	142
25	Cleaning materials	... ..	1930	203
			1930	168
26	Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men		1931	{ 66
			1931	146
			1932	4
			1932	200
				220
27	Single serjeants' rooms	... ..	1931	146
			1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

		1931	146
28	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	1932	200
		1933	{ 72
29	Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	{ 206
		1929	{ 193
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1929	{ 193
		1932	{ 174
			{ 200
31	Serjeants' mess billiard rooms	1934	3
32	Serjeants' mess reading and writing rooms	1934	202
		1932	142
		1929	193
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1930	129
		1931	171
		1932	200
		1929	193
		1932	200
34	Cook-houses	1933	{ 2
			{ 54
		1935	5
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	1930	198
		1932	200
36	Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174
		1930	150
		1932	{ 174
37	Staff and departmental offices ...		{ 200
			{ 2
		1933	{ 32
			{ 72
		1929	193
38	Offices, local audit staff	1932	200
		1933	{ 2
			{ 72
		1929	193
39	Orderly rooms, other than regimental depots	1932	{ 174
			{ 200
		1933	{ 2
			{ 72

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

40	Orderly rooms of regimental depots (including the artillery depot), and inspectors of works	1932	{ 4 174 200
		1933	{ 2 72
		1930	150
		1932	200
41	Battery or company quarter-master's &c., offices	1933	{ 2 72
		1934	115
		1935	{ 43 154
42	Telephone offices	1932	220
		1933	72
		1930	225
43	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1931	{ 85 238
		1932	174
43A	Church rooms	1930	150
		1930	67
44	Schools—elder children and infants	1931	{ 27 106
		1932	200
44A	Schools—Teachers' rooms (new schedule)	1934	94
		1929	193
45	Stores for rooms used for the educa- tional training of soldiers ...	1930	67
		1932	{ 40 200
		1930	{ 26 67
46	Drill articles	1931	27
		1932	{ 96 142
		1933	187
		1930	90
47	Musketry articles	1931	130
		1932	{ 142 200
		1930	203
48	Equitation articles	1931	146
		1932	200
		1934	94

Schedule

						1930	{ 87 150
49	Gymnasia	...	...	...	...	1932	200
						1933	54
						1934	255
						1935	25
50	Riding schools	...	...	...	...	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges				...	1931	180
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	...	...	...	...	1930	189
							4
52	Forges and armourers' shops	...	...	...	...	1932	24
							200
53	Tailors' shops	...	...	...	...	1932	200
54	Shoemakers', saddlers' and saddletree- makers' shops	...	...	...	...	1932	200
						1932	200
						1934	94
						1930	150
							189
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	...	...	...	...	1931	5
							108
56	Workshops	...	...	...	...	1934	255
57	Petrol and oil stores	...	...	...	...	1931	5
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	200
							96
59	Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	...	...	1932	200
							2
						1933	131
						1932	96
60	Squadron, battery and company stores				...	1933	131
61	Armouries, regimental depots	...	...	...	...	1932	200
63	General bread stores	...	...	...	...	1932	200
66	Coal yards	...	...	...	...	1931	130
68	Supply grocery stores	...	...	...	...	1929	215
						1930	168
							189
69	Barrack stores	...	...	...	...	1932	200
							220
						1933	32
						1934	202

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	{	1930	{	168
			1933		189
72	District laboratory stores ...	{	1930		150
			1931		5
			1935		154
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores	{	1930		168
			1931		221
			1932		200
74	Artillery mobilization stores ...	{	1933		115
			1930		168
			1931		221
75	Ammunition column stores ...	{	1930		168
			1931		221
			1933		115
76	Stables	{	1930	{	26
					67
					129
			1933		168
			1931		221
77	Harness rooms	{	1932		96
			1933		206
			1932		200
			1931		148
			1932		200
78	Recruiting agencies in W.D. or hired buildings	{	1933		72
			1934	{	3
					164
			1931		171
79	Medical inspection rooms... ..	{	1932	{	40
					142
					200
			1935		100
80	Mother and child welfare centres	{	1929		215
			1930	{	203
					225
81	Dental operating and waiting rooms ...		1931		5
83	Racquet courts	{	1932		200
			1933		54
85	Pharmacies, Classes 1 and 2 ...	{	1934		202
			1935		5

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—contd.**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule**

86	Station veterinary hospitals	{	1934	{ 52
				{ 202
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	{	1935	5
			1931	{ 27
				{ 171
		{		{ 2
			1933	{ 93
				{ 168
		{	1935	5
			1933	2
38	Ablution room and bath rooms	{	1930	5
39	Preventive ablution centres		1933	2
93	Guard rooms	{	1930	225
			1932	200
			1933	54
94	Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	{	1930	126
			1931	130
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	{		{ 67
			1930	{ 189
				{ 225
			1931	66
		{		{ 24
			1932	{ 40
		{		{ 96
98	Abattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine rooms, garrison libraries, laundries and pumping stations	{	1931	27
Appendix—		{	1930	{ 26
				{ 90
I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un-serviceable, for musketry instruction	{		{ 27
			1931	{ 130
				{ 146
		{	1932	96
			1933	93
				{ 3
		{		{ 115
			1934	{ 164
				{ 255
		{		{ 5
			1935	{ 43
II	Tools for cleaning reserve arms ...	{	1930	163
			1933	115

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Appendix—

	1929	215
		85
III Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, col-	1931	146
lapsible		171
		197
	1934	229
	1935	100
		188
IV Safes, office (or orderly room), for units	1930	5
	1932	174
	1929	193
		26
V Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	1930	129
	1931	146
	1933	54
VI Gloves, boxing, for gymnasias, recruit		
training depots, etc.	1934	255
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928	1928	104
AMENDMENTS—		
Schedule	1929	193
1 Hospital wards (personal equipment	1931	5
from schedule 24)		27
		85
	1932	200
	1933	18
	1934	202
2 Kitchen	1931	5
		85
	1932	200
	1931	5
3 Dispensary and office		24
	1932	200
		85
4 Operating room	1931	171
	1932	200
	1935	239
5 Orderly medical officer's room	1932	200
	1931	5
7 Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	1932	142
		200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

8	Board room	...	...	...	{	1931	5
						1932	200
9	Library and reading room	...	...	...		1932	200
10	Waiting room	...	...	...		1932	200
13	Steward's store	...	...	...		1932	200
14	Provision store	...	...	...		1932	200
15	Dining room	...	...	...		1932	200
17	Mortuary	...	...	...		1932	200
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	...	...	...		1932	200
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	...	...	...		1931	221
22	Labour wards	...	...	...	{	1931	85
						1934	94
23	Miscellaneous	...	...	...		1932	155
						1928	{ 160
							{ 190
							{ 214
						1929	{ 100
							{ 193
						1930	168
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	...	...	...	{	1931	{ 27
							{ 66
							{ 85
						1932	{ 56
							{ 200
							{ 18
						1933	{ 54
							{ 72
						1934	202
						1935	{ 115
							{ 239
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics	...	...	...	{	1931	27
						1932	56
						1928	190
26	Officers' ward and annexe	...	...	...	{	1931	{ 5
							{ 85
						1932	{ 142
							{ 155
							{ 200
						1933	187

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

28	Dental operating room	{	1931	5
			1932	200
			1928	160
			1929	215
				5
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	{	1931	27
				66
			1932	200
			1933	18
				54
			1934	94
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...		1929	193

Appendix

I.	Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals	1934	202
II.	Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment)	1935	115

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the management of, 1912	1912	163
Amendments :		
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	1912	191
Mechanical restraint	1925	163
Punishment diet	1925	163
Stone breaking	1925	163

Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)	1930	183
„ (No. 2)	1931	5
„ (No. 3)... ..	1931	85
„ (No. 4)... ..	1932	96
„ (No. 4)... ..	1932	200
„ (No. 5)... ..	1933	54

Barracks, Titles of :
Cyprus—

Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	}	1935	248
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia			

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c.	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	1924	429

Battlefields :			
Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	1933	215	
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914	1934	266	
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914... ..	1935	232	
Bermuda :			
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 ...	1932	196	
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	2	{
Amendments (No. 2)		3	
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	1906	19	
" " " " Rifle Corps, 1930	1930	123	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146	
Amendments (No. 2)	1932	155	
Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of	1933	87	
Billeting :			
Army Act amendment	1915	280	
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499	
Rates (1933)	1933	77	
Rates (1934)	1934	121	
Rates (1935)	1935	65	
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1920	447	{
	1922	163	
		206	
		236	
Binoculars :			
Free issue of	1922	157	
Issue on repayment	1923	138	
Books : (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247	
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261	
Books and Forms, Army :			
*Classified List, 1933... ..	1933	146	
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422	
Issue of revised A.B. 64	1935	109	
Boys :			
Enlistment of (See "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Terms of service	1927	224	
Trade tests for	1923	414	
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88	{
	1923	414	

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.	1928	76
Brigadier-General :		
Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (See "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (See under "Stores")		
O		
Cables and Wires :		
Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
	1919 Nov.	
Amendments	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92
Cadets :		
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	56
		258
Rates of contributions	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	290
Cadet Units :		
H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	173
Camps :		
Instructions for the Administrative Services, &c., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934	1934	170
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
Canteens. (See "Institutes")		
Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...	1924	358

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of	...	...	1930	141
Cavalry :				
Amalgamated regiments, facings	...	...	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	...	...	1922	133
			1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	...	...	1927	261
Depot, abolition	...	...	1927	139
Depots; new designations	...	...	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot	...	...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	...	...	1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	...	...	1921	319
„ „ „ disposal of officers	...	...	1921	320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c.	...	...	1922	133
			1932	59
Equipment :				
armoured cars	...	...	1928	62
bandolier	...	...	1923	267
implements, intrenching	...	...	1923	267
sword bayonets	...	...	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	...	...	1921	321
			1922	14
			1927	58
„ „ reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	...	...	1920	263
			1922	457
Organization	...	...	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	...	...	1921	402
			1910	282
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	...	...	1911	313
			1912	14
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")				
Service, terms of	...	...	1924	305
Census :				
Annual, of civilian staff	...	...	1930	94
Great Britain, 1931	...	...	1930	227
Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935	...	...	1935	51
Certificates :				
Civil Service	...	...	1888	*470
Discharge :				
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	1925	229

Certificates—continued**Education :**

Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1921	27
" " " books {	1926	103
" " " {	1932	17
Optional subjects	1922	272

King's :

For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regula-	1919	363
tions for	1921	403

Of Service :

Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandants	{	1930	30
		1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	...	1932	166
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	{	1919	294
		1926	160
		1932	55
		1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	{	1931	{ 162
			170
" Officiating chaplain "—new designation ...	...	1923	143
		1931	168
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	{	1934	35
		1935	{ 87
			90
Promotions	...	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	{	1922	302
		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Abbreviations	...	1929	246
Motto	...	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...	...	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration ...	...	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains ...	...	1919	265

Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	1924	397
---	------	-----

Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (See
 "Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935.")

Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931	...	...	1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	215
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	3
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1932	70
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1934	87
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1935	3
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1935	95
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1935	113
„ (No. 8)	...	...	1935	208
Chemist, W.D.	...	...	1924	312
Inspection duties	...	...	1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931	...	...	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	25
China Command—reorganization	...	...	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	...	...	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	...	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	...	...	1929	244
Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers, 1932	...	...	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1933	54
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	...	...	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1928	1
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1929	29
Civil Power :				
Troops in aid of	...	...	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of	...	...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :				
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regulations and notes deleted	...	...	1931	130
General reference correction	...	...	1931	130
			1931	51
Abbreviations	...	...	1932	4
			1933	32
			1934	185

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para. :****APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :**

1 employees to whom applicable (para. substituted)	{	1931	130
		1933	93
members of W.D. Constabulary ...		1932	200
1A access to regulations		1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations ...		1931	130

DEFINITIONS :

2 common terms (para. substituted) ...		1931	130
--	--	------	-----

ENTRY, &C. :

3 reference correction		1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted)		1931	130
4 reference corrections		1931	130
unestablished certificates—candidates 50 and over		1932	96
5 probationary period and review of appointments	{	1931	130
		1933	168
6 establishment of employees of 50 and over		1932	96
7 age limits for employment of boys ...		1932	96
8 procedure for obtaining labour (para. substituted)		1934	255
10 acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts		1931	27
14 O.F. Form 23 and reference correction ...		1931	130
15 disposal of records of service ...	{	1930	203
		1934	52
O.F. Form 104		1931	130
16 O.F. Form 31		1931	130
16A certificate relative to official secrets and information		1932	155
reference to para. 23c (a)... ..		1933	54
17 engagement of persons formerly established (para. substituted)		1935	43
17A persons previously superannuated (new para.)		1935	43
18 reference to para. 242A		1932	96
20 medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates ...		1931	27
concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades		1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ENTRY, &C.—*continued*

22 exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	1932	56
--	------	----

GENERAL RULES :

23 para. deleted	1932	155
23A Factory and Workshop Act	1932	96
23B official secrets	1932	155
23c disclosure of information ...	1932	155
	1933	54
23d publications on military subjects	1932	155
	1933	151
23E result of scientific research and other official work	1932	155
	1932	155
23F use of official documents	1933	151
24 suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched ...	1931	238
26 outside professional consultative work...	1931	130
27 members of local councils, reference to para. 64 (c)	1934	31
28 "R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	1931	51
28 Royal Army Clothing Department—reference deleted	1934	185
30 suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (b)	1931	130
	1934	138
31 bankruptcy or insolvency of employees	1933	168
	1931	130
33 reductions in rank or pay of employees	1933	168
34 enlistment of men in auxiliary or reserve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establishment	1932	24
	1933	115
	1935	135
37 patents (para. substituted)	1933	115
	1931	130
40 possession of firearms and explosives	1934	229
41 gambling	1934	52
41A intoxicants	1931	130
41B smoking	1931	130
para. substituted	1932	74
43A machines in motion, &c.	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****GENERAL RULES—continued**

46	reference correction	...	...	...	1931	130
	para. deleted	...	...	...	1932	155
47	service for award of Imperial Service Medal	...	...	...	1934	212
		...	...	...	1935	5

WORKING HOURS :

51	reference to para. 51A	...	...	...	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules—A.O.S. (deleted)	...	...	...	1931	130
	punctual attendance, local rules—R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	...	...	...	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	...	...	...	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific, professional and technical staffs	...	...	...	1931	130

ABSENCE, ETC. :

53	lost time (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1932	24
----	-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	...	...	...	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckoning for increment	...	...	...	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (f)	...	...	...	1932	200
	absence without leave, reckoning for increment	...	...	...	1934	31
65	starting rate on promotion to a higher grade paid on a scale (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1932	74
	starting rate on re-promotion	...	...	...	1934	31
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	...	...	...	1931	130
		...	...	...	1932	74
		...	...	...	1934	31
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee on establishment (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1932	74
	starting rate (reference amended)	...	...	...	1934	31
68F	mark-time rates	...	...	...	1932	155
70	typists, etc.—reckoning previous service after attaining 21 years of age	...	...	...	1932	96
72	withholding of increments	...	...	...	1931	130
		...	...	...	1933	168
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for Civilians	...	...	...	1932	24

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

77	conditions governing issue of uniform clothing, &c.	1935	211
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
78	pay during suspension	1934	138
81	payment of employees (para. substituted)	1934	255
81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
	reference to para. 82A	1933	151
82A	payment on promotion to a post carrying an annual rate of pay	1933	151
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
86	witnesses to payments made on wages check lists	1935	135
87	wages certificate, completion of A.B. 198 and A.F. O 1693	1935	135
91	payments not to be made by military personnel	1935	135
94	deduction of contributions payable to certain organizations (para. substituted)	1934	255
95	income tax deductions (para. substituted)	1934	255

QUARTERS :

97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted)	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ...	1931	27
	deduction of rent from wages—reference to para. 100A ... {	1933	72
		1934	229
100	service occupation of quarters—deductions reference to para. 100A	1931	51
		1933	72
100A	accommodation of the cubicle or dormitory type	1933	72
100B	temporary occupation of quarters away from permanent station	1933	72
101	reference correction	1933	72
103	reference correction	1933	72

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

QUARTERS—continued

104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture	...	...	...	1931	51
	reference correction	...	...	...	1933	72
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100	...	...	...	1931	27
	reference correction	...	...	...	1933	72
105A	letting of lodgings	...	...	...	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate	...	...	...	1931	27
	references to para. 107A	...	...	...	1931	27
	workmen on engineering—trade basis, and other workmen—reference to R.A.C.D. deleted	...	...	...	1934	185
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists	...	...	...	1931	27
107B	mechanical-engineering draughtsmen	...	...	...	1931	27
108	reference correction	...	...	...	1931	130

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110	days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	...	...	...	1931	130
	certain establishments in Royal Arsenal	...	...	...	1933	93
111	cash allowance during paid holidays, to resident employees	...	...	...	1934	255
112	closed days, pay and allowances	...	...	...	1931	130
113	work performed during (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1931	130
	reference to Appendix VII	...	...	...	1932	155
117	pay for holiday or closed day, while on sick list, etc.	...	...	...	1934	212
118	reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1931	130
119	"earnings" to include pay and overtime pay	...	...	...	1930	203
	charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period"	...	...	...	1931	51
	"minimum rate"—definition	...	...	...	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LEAVE :

		1934	185
			5
			43
			100
120	classification of employees for annual leave (para substituted) ...	1935	115
			185
			154
			170
			211
121	scales (para substituted) ...	1934	185
123A	pay of resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.)	1934	255
124	reckoning of leave in days ...	1932	155
		1933	168
126	full-time or part-time employee in group N ...	1932	200
127	qualifying service for annual leave ...	1932	4
129	employee in group N—leave in year of cessation of employment ...	1933	115
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave ...	1931	130
	employees in group N ...	1933	115
131A	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements ...	1932	155

ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD :

133	general rule (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
		1935	154
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...	1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F. ...	1932	74
		1931	130
135	free passage to British Isles ...	1934	185

SPECIAL LEAVE :

138	leave for attending annual training reference to paras. 2 and 251 ...	1932	4
		1935	100
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted) ...	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :**

144 { local Whitley committees, responsibility		
145 { and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	27
145 copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	130

INJURIES :

147 employees outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts	1932	174
retired officers re-employed, and army recruiters, treatment for purposes of injury pay	1935	115
147A claims against third parties (new para.)	1935	211
148 forms for report and record	1931	130
150A expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury	1931	51

INJURY PAY :

152 categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments ...	1931	130
154 reference to para. 147A	1935	211
155 calculation of pre-injury average weekly earnings (para. substituted) ... {	1934	212
159 method of payment—injury pay and compensation	1934	212
159A calculation of post-injury average weekly earnings (new para.)	1934	212
160 if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4
161 compensation for injury or death, employees at stations abroad or in Channel Islands	1935	5

NATIONAL INSURANCE :

162 employees engaged in one of excepted employments	1932	96
163 organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton	1932	40
excepted employment for health insurance	1932	96
165 reference correction	1930	168
167 reference correction	1930	168
168 age for compulsory insurance amended to 14 years	1934	229
169 excepted employment for unemployment insurance	1932	96

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

NATIONAL INSURANCE—continued

172	reference correction	1930	168
174	returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript	1931	130
175	soldier on furlough pending discharge or transfer to Army Reserve who is employed in civilian capacity by W.D.	1933	93
176	reference correction	1930	168
177	voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established	1932	4
182	reference correction	1930	168
184	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130
	SICK LEAVE :	1930	168
		1931	130
186	classes eligible for sick pay ...	1932	4
		1932	74
		1932	96
		1933	151
		1934	185
		1934	255
187	medical certificates (para. substituted)	1932	118
189	undue advantage of sick pay	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs	1931	130
	reference to para. 117	1934	212
195	"grades" substituted for "classes"	1930	168
	F.S.S.U. staffs	1933	151
	pay for uncertified sick leave—unestablished employees at stations abroad ...	1934	255
198	insurance—benefit deductions—reference to para. 211A	1934	255
199	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130
200A	resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.) ...	1934	255
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible	1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted) {	1931	130
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1934	138
		1932	4
204	extensions beyond maximum period—members of F.S.S.U.	1931	130
		1933	151
	reference to para. 187	1932	118
	use of A.F. C 376A	1935	5

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****SICK LEAVE—continued**

206	maximum limits—established employee	1931	130
207A	F.S.S.U. staff—medical approval ...	1933	151
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay... ..	1932	40
	deductions from sick pay (para. sub- stituted)	1933	18
	insurance benefit deductions—footnote...	1934	31
211A	waiving of insurance-benefit deductions for short absences on sick leave (new para.)	1934	255
		1932	40
212	reference corrections	1933	18
		1934	255
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...	1930	168

**MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL
AND DENTAL TREATMENT:**

218	employees allowed medical attendance	1931	130
		1933	168
		1934	52
219A	medical attendance in emergency ...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust... ..	1931	130

INFECTIOUS DISEASES:

224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	1932	118
227	contagion pay—member of W.D. con- stabulary	1933	115
229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334 ...	1931	130

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for { discharge (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
		1933	168
235	reference corrections	1931	130
	dismissal of employees convicted of offences	1933	115
238	reference deleted	1932	142
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, in- efficiency, &c.	1930	168
	employees on probation	1931	130
		1933	168
242A	transfers	1932	96
		1934	255

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT—continued			
Para.			
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	1931	130
	unestablished employees—extension beyond age of 65 years	1932	96
	retirement of barrack wardens on account of age	1933	32
	para. substituted	1933	187
244	extensions beyond age of 60 (para. substituted)	1933	187
245	compulsory retirements at 65 years of age (para. substituted)	1933	187
		1933	187
245A	procedure in connection with extensions {	1935	5
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:			
247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	51
		1931	130
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	reckoning of ordinary leave without pay, granted in excess of limit	1935	115
	service rendered by employees in war time	1932	74
252	reckoning of cost-of-living bonus for gratuity and pension (sub-para. deleted)	1934	212
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment }	1930	203
		1933	187
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1931	238
	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	93
	applications for pensions on retirement—particulars of deductions	1934	255
	applications for awards to be submitted on A.Fs. C. 376A, 376B and 376C	1935	5

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ANNUAL CENSUS :

255 staff included 1931 130

Appendix—

IA	Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment	{	1932	56
			1935	142

V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
---	--	------	-----

VI	Instructions regarding deduction of contributions to certain organizations (Appendix substituted)	1934	255
----	--	------	-----

VII	Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	1932	155
-----	--	------	-----

VIII	Workmen's Compensation Acts and Government Scheme of compensation for workmen contracting out of those Acts	1934	94
------	--	------	----

IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	{	1931	130
			1932	96

X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	{	1930	168
			1931	238
			1934	229

XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	198
----	--	------	-----

XII	National Insurance	1934	229
-----	---------------------------	------	-----

XIII	Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished grades	{	1935	5
				43

XIV	{	1935	100
			115
			170
			168

XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved (personal) privileges	{	1930	168
			1931	130
			1933	18
			1934	185

XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other than industrial)	{	1930	203
			1931	51
			1935	43

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
--------------------	------	-----

The word " hours " to be used	1923	35
--------------------------------------	------	----

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
---	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See*
"Clothing and Necessaries")

Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also.* "Dress" and
"Uniform")

Allowances and grants	1935	{ 29 64
Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
Demands for	1922	114
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	165
Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon— Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
Kit allowance for recruits	1929	{ 84 157
	1930	49
	1931	166
·Priced Vocabulary, 1933	1933	48
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
„ (No. 2)	1934	31
„ (No. 3)	1934	138
„ (No. 4)	1934	229
„ (No. 5)	1935	25
„ (No. 6)	1935	170
Revised rates	1923	119
Clothing Regulations :		
Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	1926	415
	1927	{ 50 61 334
	1928	{ 22 81 160
		237
Amendments	1929	120
	1930	{ 26 150 203
	1931	{ 27 130 238
	1932	118
	1933	131

Clothing Regulations—continued

Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	1914	73
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...	1914	116

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements	1932	75
---	------	----

Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training, 1935, Instructions for the Manning of. (See "Handbooks"))**Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Handbooks")****Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")****Colours :**

Form of Prayer for Consecration	1930	56
--	------	----

	1930	170
	1932	143

		6
	1934	100

Regimental, badges in centre		122
		142

		214
	1935	14

		140
" " Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	170

" " Warwickshire Regt. ...	1933	35
----------------------------	------	----

" " Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1934	122
----------------------------	------	-----

" " Devonshire Regt. ...	1934	6
--------------------------	------	---

" " Suffolk Regt. ...	1934	6
-----------------------	------	---

" " Somerset L.I. ...	1934	6
-----------------------	------	---

" " East Yorkshire Regt.	1934	6
--------------------------	------	---

" " Beds & Herts Regt. ...	1934	6
----------------------------	------	---

" " Leicestershire Regt. ...	1934	6
------------------------------	------	---

" " East Lancashire Regt.	1935	14
---------------------------	------	----

" " East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
---------------------------	------	-----

" " Duke of Cornwall's		
------------------------	--	--

L.I.	1934	122
-------------	------	-----

" " Duke of Wellington's		
--------------------------	--	--

Regt.	1934	6
--------------	------	---

" " Border Regt. ...	1935	14
----------------------	------	----

" " Royal Sussex Regt. ...	1934	6
----------------------------	------	---

" " Hampshire Regt. ...	1935	140
-------------------------	------	-----

" " South Staffordshire		
-------------------------	--	--

Regt.	1934	214
--------------	------	-----

" " Dorsetshire Regt. ...	1934	214
---------------------------	------	-----

" " Oxfordshire and Buck-		
---------------------------	--	--

inghamshire L.I. ...	1934	6
----------------------	------	---

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre	Essex Regt. ...	1934	6
"	" Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
"	" Loyal Regt. ...	1934	100
"	" Northamptonshire		
	Regt.	1934	6
"	" Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
"	" King's Own York-	1934	6
	shire L.I. ...		100
"	" King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	122
"	" Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	6
			100
"	" York and Lancaster		
	Regt. ...	1934	100
"	" Durham L.I. ...	1934	100
"	" Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
"	" Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
"	" Gordon Highlanders	1934	6
			100
"	" Argyll & Sutherland		
	Highlanders ...	1934	6
Inns of Court Regt. ...	...	1935	241
Command, Word of—standardization ...	...	1923	89
Commissions :			
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the			
British Service, and also in the Indian Army,			
Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent			
Commissions in, to Officers of—			
(i)	K.O. Malta Regt., 1926 ...	1926	120
		1926	395
	Amendments ...	1927	106
		1930	129
(ii)	Territorial Army, 1929 ...	1929	20
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	193
	" (No. 2) ...	1930	67
	" (No. 3) ...	1932	142
	" (No. 4) ...	1933	187
	" (No. 5) ...	1935	43
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of,			
	to officers of Supplementary List ...	1934	128
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	1935	61
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable ...	...	1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and			
Territorial Army—General Guide to a Com-			
	mission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	142

Commissions—continued

Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by :—

(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
		379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve...	1935	77
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1933	1933	84
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1922	157
	1923	138
Compensation :		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376
		377
		458
For officers of R.A., on premature retirement	1935	40
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	253

Cost Accounting. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")**Courses.** (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, &c.")

Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...	1925	151
Foreign languages	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1935	1935	163
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
Gunnery staff course (27th)—results	1935	245
Obligations of officers attending	1932	188
Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932	1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
" (No. 2)	1932	155
" (No. 3)	1932	174
" (No. 4)	1932	200
" (No. 5)	1932	220
" (No. 6)	1933	2
" (No. 7)	1933	18
" (No. 8)	1933	32
" (No. 9)	1933	54
" (No. 10)	1933	72
" (No. 11)	1933	115
" (No. 12)	1933	131
" (No. 13)	1933	151
" (No. 14)	1933	168
" (No. 15)	1933	206
" (Nos. 16 and 17)	1934	3
" (No. 18)	1934	31
" (No. 19)	1934	52
" (No. 20)	1934	94
" (No. 21)	1934	138
" (No. 22)	1934	185
" (No. 23)	1934	202
" (No. 24)	1934	229
" (No. 25)	1934	255
" (No. 26)	1935	5
" (No. 27)	1935	43
" (No. 28)	1935	61
" (No. 29)	1935	100
" (No. 30)	1935	135
" (No. 31)	1935	170
" No. 32)	1935	188
" (No. 33)	1935	211
" (No. 34)	1935	239

Courses—continued

Ordnance mechanical engineers', 10th course, 1934-35, results	1935	194
Ordnance officers', 14th course, successful candidates	1935	124
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of {	1918	378
qualification to be used in Army List ... }	1923	114
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")		

Courts-Martial. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1926	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening {	1919	204
	1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1925	474
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c.	1913	{ 189
		{ 412
	1914	107
	1915	427
	1916	105

Cyprus :

Naming of new barracks	1935	248
-------------------------------	------	-----

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

						1921	228
Badges and uniform	...	...	...	}		1922	266
							457
						1927	331
Conditions of service of officers	...	...	...			1935	210
Formation	...	...	...	...		1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	...	...		1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	...	...	...	...		1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924	...	...	...	...		1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1930	...	...	...	...		1930	197
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...		1932	142

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...		1927	139
Infantry of the line :							
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...		1927	223
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	}	1923	99
							341
							407
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...		1925	439
Tours of duty :							
All arms	...	...	...	...	}	1925	62
						1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...	...	...	...		1926	68
Infantry	...	...	...	...		1923	426
R.A.	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E.	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...		1926	68
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...		1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...		1924	146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...					1917	283
„ „ record of	...					1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Air Defence Units, T.A.	...	...	...	...		1930	205
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Bn.	...					1925	4
Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and							
"Financial Adviser and Auditor"	...					1935	122
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...		1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...		1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...		1922	92

Designation, Changes in—continued

Artillery formations in defended ports	...	...	1933	34
Artillery, Royal	...	...	1924	52
			1924	165
			1932	48
„	„	coast defence and mobile units,		
		T.A.	1932	176
„	„	Survey Co.	1928	129
„	„	conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th		
		and 5th Light Brigades R.A.,		
		into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and		
		33rd Field Brigades, R.A.		
		(Army)	1935	116
				172
„	„	1st Heavy Brigade	1935	218
„	„	Chitral Mountain Section	1935	213
Bands, R.A.	...	...	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	1919	269
Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.)	...	...	1934	256
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	1921	454
Cavalry	...	...	1922	133
				261
			1923	104
			1927	179
				324
Cavalry depots	...	...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen	...	...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	...	1919	141
O.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	...	...	1935	220
Cyprus—naming of new barracks	...	...	1935	248
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	1928	238
Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling	...	...	1935	110
				121
Driver	...	...	1923	222
				296
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own)	...	...	1935	110
				121
Fusilier	...	...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	...	...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	...	...	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	...	...	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	...	...	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	...	...	1924	251
Guardsmen	...	...	1923	222
Gunner	...	...	1923	296

Designation, Changes in—continued

Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery	1934	231
Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—heavy batteries of Hong Kong Brigade	1935	156
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai... ..	1932	58
Hussars, 15/19th	1932	177
	1933	222
	1934	207
Hussars, 18th... ..	1919	33
Hussars, 13th/18th	1919	267
Hussars, 13th/18th	1935	240
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.	1932	42
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
	1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222
		296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C. ...	1934	32
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot	1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	91
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1935	214
	1918	363
	1919	141
	1924	293
	1926	164
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1930	153
	1933	188

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	{ 146 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „D” Supply Co.	1925	352
„ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ heavy repair shop... ..	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 1st A.A. Searchlight Group	1935	101
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E., 16th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 22nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 30th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 32nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	{ 1920 1930	{ 359 153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	{ 1930 1932	{ 8 76
R. Signals, 4th and 6th Tank Signal sections	1935	117
R. Signals, Air Contingent Signals	1935	214
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Royal Northumberland Fusiliers	1935	{ 110 121
Royal Norfolk Regt....	1935	{ 110 121
R.T.C.—Armoured Car Companies in India	1933	58
R.T.C., 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies	1933	73
R.T.C., 9th Armoured Car Company	1934	215
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army”)		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)	1935	{ 110 121

Designation, Changes in—continued

Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
	1921	69
	1921	183
	1921	367
	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
	1927	324
	1932	222
	1935	121
Trooper	1923	222
		296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch		
Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	1935	175
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Stirling	1929	156
„ closed	1935	190
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
„ „ closed	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for.		
1926	1926	280
		361
	1927	235
	1928	40
		114
		214
Amendments	1929	241
	1930	189
	1931	85
	1933	93
	1935	188

Disbandments :

34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921 {	319 {
	1922	320 {
		133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... ..	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922 {	78 {
		341 {
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927 {	93 {
	1935	227 {
		104
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary		
Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1935 {	152 {
		157 {
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927 {	91 {
		92 {
West African Regiment	1928	78

Disbandments—continued

West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 328
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181
Discharges:		
Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ” and “ Certificates ”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233
Discipline :		
Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O.	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	1929	7
	1930	154
	1925	336
	1927	218
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1928	5
	1930	9
	1933	208

Discipline—continued

Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	486

Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25

Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
----------------------------------	------	-----

Distinctions :

“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts. ... {	1924	97
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1924	246
„ to H.A.C.	1927	370
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1927	349
„ to King's African Rifles	1922	431
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1923	16
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1924	295
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ... {	1925	217
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1924	51
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	1930	132
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)		
R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)		

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c. {	1927	219
„ „ „ „ „ „	1929	34

Documents :

And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with, 1934	1934	251
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)

Drainage Manual, 1935	1935	183
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Dress. (See also “Clothing,” “Uniform” and “King's Regulations—Amendments”)

Armlets	1928	43
A.E.C.	1922	457
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266

Dress—continued**Distinctions:**

As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	289
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1922	457
Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	1920	557
Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1935	110
Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels ...	1923	375
Mess dress, Highland regiments	1923	375
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
R. Signals	1922	457
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
White mess order (abroad)	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1934). Issue of	1934	152
(For amendments, see under "Dress" above)		

Drill. (See under "Training Manuals")**E**

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
--	-------------	------------

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	{ 14 315
Formation, &c.	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
	1931	103
	1923	54
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...		
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment	1931	45
Transfers to	1924	315
Uniform and badges	1921	124
	1922	{ 266 457
	1927	90

Digitized by Google

Emblems of decorations and medals. (<i>See</i> "Medals")			
Employees, Government. (<i>See</i> "Civilian Employees")			
Employment :			
Civil, for ex-regular soldiers	... ..	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1933	18
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1933	54
Engineer Services :			
Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	... ..	1929	95
Engineer Services, Regulations for—			
Part I, 1930. Issue of	... ..	1930	180
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
3	use of military mechanical transport	1935	135
9	reference to books and regulations amended	1934	185
11	administrative approval of Part II services	1934	138
12	reference to Table D	1931	85
15	reference to A.B. 195 deleted	1935	135
19	reference correction	1931	85
	estimate and priority of service, procedure	1934	138
21	reference to examples—VIA :— Q.A.I.M.N.S. and R.A.M.C. (inserted)	1934	185
	reference to examples—X :—Regimental Institutes (local and W.O. designs) (inserted)	1935	135
22	work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174
	works on land subject to land tax	1934	52
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
	statement of services in A.F. M. 1400	1934	3
25	Part I services, construction accounts	1934	52
26	Part II services requiring W.O. sanction	1931	85
		1934	138
26	Part II services, construction accounts...	1934	52
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly	1931	238
	construction accounts	1934	52

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

29	reference correction	1934	185
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installa- tions	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500— supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
46	signal services, accounts	1934	52
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommoda- tion stores for W.D. buildings	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931	238
71	expenditure on laying out of grounds ...	1934	138
	expenditure to provide fencing for children's playgrounds	1934	185
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds	1933	18
	recreation facilities provided at public expense, reserved for use of Officers ...	1935	135
74	carrying out of engineer services in con- nection with provision of recreation grounds (para. substituted)	1933	115
75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals...	1933	54
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes...	1933	168
88	maintenance of greenhouses (para. sub- stituted)	1935	43
89	supply of electric light bulbs, gas bur- ners, globes, chimneys and mantles— responsibility for accounting (para. substituted)	1934	229
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
92A	warning notice boards—renovation ...	1933	18
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas ...	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for rail- ways administered by D.W. (deleted)...	1931	85
98A	M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para..

99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 100 funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
	electrical apparatus, medical establishment—cables and connectors supplied by R.E.	1934	229
108	electrical appliances connected to W.D. system (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
121	responsibility for cost of repairs and replacements	1934	229
121A	road accident involving damage to property, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923... ..	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—procedure	1932	74
161	rental for W.D. property let on agreement	1935	135
163	register of all lettings of W.D. property	1935	43
171	lettings to political organizations ...	1931	197
	lettings on agreement—amended rate ...	1934	138
172	letting agreements by commands—amended rates	1934	138
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regularized in agreement	1931	221

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.				
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85	
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197	
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130	
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds... ..	1931	85	
		1934	138	
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85	
		1931	221	
184	scope of term "encroachment"... ..	1935	135	
186	structural alterations by tenants to be approved by C.R.E.	1934	115	
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85	
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85	
191	encroachments by military personnel or civilian employees—conditions } para. substituted	1931	{ 130 221	
		1932	200	
	War Office approval required in certain cases before grant of encroachment }	1934	115	
		1935	{ 135 211	
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	115	
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1931	221	
	perambulation report, compilation and rendering of	1935	43	
198	tithes on W.D. land (para. substituted)... ..	1934	115	
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200	
	land tax, works on land subject to	1934	52	
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221	
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74	
224	protection against electrical accidents	1933	72	
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72	
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197	

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

243	preparation of abstracts of measurements	1935	135
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
	inventories for coast defence installa-		
	tions at home stations	1933	54
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
251	provision to be made in contracts to	1935	{ 43 135
	secure due fulfilment		
252	method of compiling list of contractors...	1933	18
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10		
	years	1931	85
262	contracts liable for stamp duty (para.		
	substituted)	1935	135
263	contracts not to be varied or terminated		
	without War Office authority ...	1934	115
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
	completion report for services costing		
	£1,000 or more	1935	211
271	term contract limit	1931	197
	civilian labour and materials supplied by		
	T.C. as specified	1935	43
	stores and materials required for building		
	works supplied by T.C.	1935	43
272	invitations to tender for term contracts	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services		
	available at W.O.	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for		
	periodical services	1933	72
		1934	3
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use...	1931	{ 85 197
		1935	211
278A	provision of building stores in lump		
	sum works contracts	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs.		
	in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197
	tenders for high-pressure steam dressing		
	sterilizers	1933	18
	tenders for local purchase and repair of		
	stores	1934	138
282	measurement contracts—supply of stores		
	not mentioned in schedule items ...	1932	74

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
	bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1935	211
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	180
	duplicate A.F. K 1291 (deleted) ...	1935	135
294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
295	examination of bills	1934	3
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54
302	reference correction	1933	54
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
	R.A.O.C. stores to be obtained where rates are lower than by local purchase	1935	43
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
	percentage addition on purchases ...	1935	135
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54
331	surplus stores, disposal of	1934	3
336A	pricing of stores (new para.)	1935	135
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ..	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair—assessment of value	1935	135
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54
350	prices entered in A.B. 43—reference to Appendix XII	1935	135
355	store accounting certificate, on change of D.C.R.E. or C.S.O.	1934	229
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
362	claims for running costs of M.T. supplied by R.A.S.C., and when W.D. vessels are used on works services	1935	135
362A	cost of petrol, lubricants, spare parts, repairs and drivers' wages, of M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.			
362B	hire cost of military or hired (road or rail) transport—accounting (new para.)	1935	135
362c	bills for transport hired by R.A.S.C. for engineer services (new para.) ...	1935	135
366	separate items of D.C.R.E.'s works accounts ...	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted) ...	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, etc. (para. substituted) ...	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June f quarter ...	1932	174
		1934	52
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June f quarter ...	1932	174
		1934	52
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges ...	1931	221
		1932	74
	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1933	18
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	115
	percentage addition for handling and inspection of stores by C.I.R.E.S. ...	1935	135
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
	reference correction ...	1933	54
390	A.F. K 1315 ...	1931	130
	abstracts of measurements (deleted) ...	1935	135
Table		1931	85
			238
A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision	1932	74
			174
		1933	18
		1934	138
B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O. ...	1931	197
C	Matters that will be referred to the O. i/c Adm. ...	1934	138
D	Powers of Administration Approval of Services and Approval of Designs ...	1934	138
F	Duties of a C.E. ...	1934	52
G	Duties of a C.R.E. ...	1934	52

Engineer Services, Regulations for—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Table

H	Duties of a D.O.R.E.	...	...	...	1931	197
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c				1931	85
					1932	174
					1933	168
					1934	185
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	...	...	...	1931	130
					1932	118
						174
					1934	185
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed	...			1931	197
					1933	18
M	Books kept in engineer offices	...	...		1935	135
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....				1931	85
						197
					1932	174
					1934	52

Appendix

VI	Example of preparation of final bill	...			1934	52
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	...	...	...	1932	74
XI	extra-synopsis recreation facilities provided from non-public funds for officers or for other ranks (new Appendix)				1934	52
					1935	135
XII	General instructions regarding pricing of stores (new Appendix)	...	...		1935	135

Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.	Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)	..	1930	90
„ (No. 2)	...	1930	129
„ (No. 3)	...	1931	197
„ (No. 4)	...	1932	74
„ (No. 5)	...	1932	200
„ (No. 6)	...	1933	18
„ (No. 7)	...	1933	54
„ (No. 8)	...	1933	131

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	...	1926	316
---	-----	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	...	1931	212
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934	...	1934	195

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :
(see Training Manuals)

Engineers, Royal :

Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	1929	176
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation...	1934	118
Appointment of officers as Ca.R.E.	1929	100
Boys, trade training of	1920	409
	1921	29
Chief engineer, duties of	1924	262
1st A.A. Searchlight Group—designation...	1935	101
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights ...	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...	1926	53
Field park companies—absorption... ..	1935	101
Formation of Fortress R.E., Malaya, Hong Kong, Malta and Gibraltar	1935	101
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	1930	181
Formation of Maltese Section of 24th Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
		157
	1932	119
Fortress companies—absorption	1933	56
	1934	53
Malta Division (Militia)—disbandment of... ..	1935	152
		157
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. See "Cyclists, Motor")	1935	120
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	1920	397
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Reorganization of certain units	1935	101
6th and 15th (Field Park) companies, expanded to full establishment	1935	101
Service, terms of	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	1933	114
		118
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designa- tion	1929	5

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")				
Entertainment , in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117		
Equerries :				
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales ...	1924	345		
Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")				
Artillery. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Equipment")				
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")				
Medical. (<i>See</i> "Medical")				
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A. ...	1909	{ 170 226		
	1911	76		
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment ...	1921	346		
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c. ...	1931	99		
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. ...	1933	165		
Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. ...	1933	140		
Lance, use of ...	1927	392		
Ledgers ...	1917	103		
Mobilization, respirators ...	1928	95		
Soldiers on pass or furlough ...	1925	236		
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers' ...	1912	86		
„ R.A.M.C. officers' ...	1921	329		
Wallets, veterinary ...	1924	73		
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern ...	1913	289		
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of ...	1932	106		
	1932	{ 142 200 54		
	1933	{ 131 206		
Amendments ...		3		
	1934	{ 164 255 5		
	1935	{ 43 154		

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section

I	Infantry and Military Foot Police (Regular Army), 1930	1930	59
		1930	{ 129 203 5 51 146 238 56
	Amendments	1932	{ 142 200 54 131 206 164 255
Ia	Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930	1930	60
		1930	203
		1931	{ 5 85 238 56
	Amendments	1932	{ 142 200 206 164 154
II	Cavalry 1933	1933	201
	Amendments	1934	{ 164 255 154
III	R.A.S.C. (Regular Army) 1933	1933	181
	Amendments	1933	206
		1934	{ 164 255 154
IV	R.A.O.C., 1935	1935	34
	Amendments	1935	154
IVa	R.A.P.C., 1935	1935	34
	Amendments	1935	154

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued
Section

IVb	R.A.V.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935	34
	Amendments	...	...	...	1935	154
IVc	A.E.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935	34
	Amendments	...	...	...	1935	154
V	R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, 1935	...	...	...	1935	54
	Amendments	...	...	...	1935	154
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	1934	64
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	1934	64
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Army Physical Training staff, Garrison staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of Instruction	...	...	...	1934	64
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
IX	Detention barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps and War Department Constabulary (Regular Army)	...	...	...	1934	64
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
Xa	Engineer details (1934)	...	...	...	1934	154
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army	...	...	...	1932	107
	Amendments	...	...	...	1933	54
						131
						206
					1934	164
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	...	...	...	1934	197
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	255
					1935	154
Xd	Field park company, R.E., 1935	...	...	...	1935	128
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight group, R.E., 1935	...	...	...	1935	14

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	38
		...	1932	142
		...	1934	255
		Amendments ...		
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	39
		...	1932	142
		...	1934	164
		Amendments ...	1935	154
Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	40
		...	1932	142
Xi	Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army)	...	1933	12
		Amendments ...	1934	164 255
Xj	Fortress Units (Home and Abroad) and A.A. Searchlight Unit (Abroad) R.E.'s	...	1934	155
		...	1934	255
		Amendments ...	1935	154
Xn	Field squadron	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	...	1925	79
		...	1926	144
		...		405
		...		35
		...		113
		...	1927	240
		...		312
		...		361
		...		2
		...	1928	40
		...		176
		...		214
		...		48
		...	1929	120
		...		153
		...		193
		...		26
		...	1930	44
		...		129
		...		203

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued			
Section		1931	51
XIa—continued			146
			238
			56
		1932	142
Amendments			200
			54
		1933	131
			206
		1934	164
			255
		1935	154
XIb Field artillery (horse-drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. guns and 4.5-in. howitzers, 1935... ..		1935	35
Amendments		1935	154
XId Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band		1914	81
Amendments		1928	2
XIe Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2.75-inch equipment ...		1927	129
		1927	312
			361
			40
		1928	114
			176
			4
			48
		1929	120
			153
			193
			26
			44
Amendments		1930	106
			129
			203
		1931	5
			146
			56
		1932	142
			200
		1933	54
		1934	164
			255
		1935	154

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIa R G.A.

Amendments

1914	362
1913	248
1918	64
	89
	322
	351
1919	393
	428
1920	476
	46
1921	342
	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	241
	44
1930	106
	203
	5
1931	85
	146
	238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued**Section****XIIa—continued**

			1932	{ 56
				{ 142
				{ 54
Amendments—continued	...		1933	{ 131
				{ 206
			1934	{ 164
				{ 255
			1935	{ 154
XIIb	R.A. movable armament and machine			
	guns in armaments, 1933	... ..	1933	49
			1933	206
	Amendments	... ..	1934	{ 164
				{ 255
			1935	{ 154
XIIc	Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equip-			
	ment	... ..	1929	165
				{ 26
				{ 44
			1930	{ 129
				{ 168
				{ 203
				{ 5
			1931	{ 130
				{ 238
	Amendments	... ..		{ 56
			1932	{ 142
				{ 200
				{ 54
			1933	{ 206
			1934	{ 164
				{ 255
			1935	{ 154
XIId	Heavy artillery, Regular Army	... ..	1930	163
			1931	{ 130
				{ 238
	Amendments	... ..	1932	{ 56
				{ 142
				{ 54
			1933	{ 206
			1934	{ 164
				{ 255
			1935	{ 154

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIIa	R. Corps of Signals, general scales	...	1929	230
			1930	106
				129
				203
			1931	85
				146
				56
	Amendments ...	...	1932	142
				200
				54
			1933	131
				206
				164
			1934	255
			1935	154
XIIIc	Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1934	...	1934	171
	Amendments	...	1935	154
XIIId	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	108
			1933	54
				131
	Amendments ...	...	1934	164
			1935	154
XIIIe	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	...	1931	158
			1932	142
	Amendments ...	...	1933	131
			1934	164
XIII f	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	...	1931	136
			1932	142
			1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	1934	164
			1935	154
XIII g	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932		1932	89
	Amendments (No. 1)		1934	164

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section					
XIIIh	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	...	...	1931	187
				1931	238
				1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...	1934	164
				1935	255
				1935	154
XIIIi	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931			1931	138
				1931	238
				1932	56
				1932	142
	Amendments ...	...	...	1933	54
				1933	131
				1934	164
				1934	255
				1935	154
XIIIj	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communica- tion Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	...	1932	109
	Amendments ...	...	...	1933	54
				1934	164
XIIIk	R. Corps of Signals, R.A.F. Signals (Supplementary Reserve)	...	...	1935	36
XIIIl	Command Signal Companies and Sec- tions, R. Corps of Signals, 1932	...	...	1932	212
				1933	206
	Amendments ...	...	...	1934	164
				1935	154
XIII m	R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	...	...	1932	90
				1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...	1934	164
				1935	154
XIII n	R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932	...	...	1932	91
				1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...	1933	131
				1934	164
				1935	154
XIII o	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932...			1932	111
				1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...	1933	131
				1934	164
				1934	255
				1935	154

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIVa	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army ...	...	1931	17
			1932	142
			1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	1933	131
			1934	206
			1934	164
			1935	255
XVI	Militia ...	...	1913	154
			1913	411
			1914	118
			1914	263
	Amendments ...	...	1915	398
			1921	186
			1922	66
			1924	31
			1927	240
XVII	O.T.C. ...	...	1929	65
			1929	120
			1929	153
			1929	198
			1929	241
			1929	26
			1930	106
			1930	129
			1930	203
			1930	51
	Amendments ...	...	1931	130
			1931	146
			1931	238
			1931	46
			1932	142
			1932	200
			1932	54
			1933	131
			1933	206
			1934	164
			1934	255
			1935	143
			1935	160

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1935—Issue of ...	...	...	1935	55
Amendments ...	...	...	1935	154

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section IX (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1928	231
				1929	{ 48 153
				1930	{ 129 203 5
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 51 238
				1933	206
				1934	{ 164 255
				1935	154
Section IXA (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	221
					{ 130 146 238 56
				1931	{ 146 238 56
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	{ 142 200 54
				1933	{ 206 164 255
				1934	{ 164 255
				1935	154
Section IXB (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	122
				1930	203
					{ 5 51 130 146 238 56
				1931	{ 130 146 238 56
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	{ 142 200 54
				1933	{ 206 164 255
				1934	{ 164 255
				1935	154

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section IXc (Artillery details)	1930	241
	1931	130
		146
		238
	1932	56
		142
Amendments	1933	54
		181
		206
	1934	164
		255
	1935	154
Section IXd (Medium artillery)	1930	222
	1931	51
		130
		238
	1932	56
		142
Amendments		200
		54
	1933	131
		206
	1934	164
		255
	1935	154
Section Xa (Engineer details)	1929	66
	1929	193
Amendments	1930	28
		106
	1933	131
	1934	164
Section Xb (Field squadron, R.E.)	1929	66
	1930	44
Amendments	1931	238
	1933	131
Section Xc (Divisional engineers)	1929	66
	1929	120
		193
Amendments	1931	85
		238
	1932	142
	1933	131
	1934	255

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section XD (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1930... ..	1930	61
	1931	5
	1931	146
Amendments	1933	54
	1933	131
	1934	164
	1934	255
	1935	154
Section XE, Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933... ..	1933	89
	1933	203
Amendments	1934	164
	1934	255
	1935	154
Section XF (A.A. Searchlight Companies, R.E. (Field Units) T.A.), 1934	1934	249
Amendments	1935	154
Section XIA (R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	1931	41
	1931	238
Amendments	1933	54
	1933	131
Section XIB (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.)) 1931... ..	1931	126
	1934	164
Amendments	1935	154
Section XIC (Divisional signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1935	1935	76
Amendments	1935	154
Section XIb (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	96
	1931	238
Amendments	1934	164
Section XIc (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	139
	1931	238
Amendments	1932	142
	1922	398
	1932	142
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of		
Establishments :		
Cavalry regiment	1922	133
	1932	59
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264

Establishments—*continued*

Peace :

Part I.	Regimental, 1928-29...	...	1928	161
"	"	1929-30 ...	1929	28
"	"	1930-31 ...	1930	163
"	"	Amendments (No. 1)...	1930	139
"	Regimental, 1931-32...	...	1931	201
Part I.	Regimental, 1932-33...	...	1932	181
"	"	1933-34...	1933	190
"	"	1934-35...	1934	177
"	"	1935-36...	1935	223
Part II.	Bermuda Militia Artillery, Ber-	}	1927	335
	muda Volunteer Rifle Corps,			
	Channel Islands Militia, Malta			
	Division R.E., King's Own			
	Malta Regt., T.A. and Supple-			
	mentary Reserve, 1927-28			
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1928	39
"	1928-29 ...	...	1928	192
"	1929-30 ...	...	1930	16
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1930	202
"	1931-32 ...	...	1931	182
"	1933-34 ...	...	1933	178
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous			
	Regular Establishments and In-			
	structional Institutions, 1928-29		1928	192
"	III " " Amendments ...		1929	192
"	III " " changes ...		1926	359
"	III " " Amendments, }	}	1927	291
	1927-28			
"	III " " 1930-31 ...		1930	238
	Amendments (No. 1)		1931	219
"	III " " 1932-33		1933	42
"	III " " 1935-36		1935	226
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India,			
	1913-14 ...		1913	318
"	IV H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30...		1929	39
"	IV " " 1930-31...		1930	214
	Amendments (No. 1) ...		1931	220
"	IV Headquarters Establishments at			
	Home and Abroad, 1935-36 ...		1935	145
"	V Commands Abroad and Sum-	}	1913	318
	maries of the Military Forces			
	of the Crown, 1913-14 ...			

Establishments—continued

Reduction of, A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1931	45
						179
						180
						181
„ special retirements and discharges					1922	257
						314
						340
						361
						376
„ „ „ „ C.M.A.					1925	377
						458
R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and						
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	1907	214
Verification of	...	...	...	...	1925	385
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...				1921	111
Estates :						
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	...	...	...	...	1916	184
Distribution of :						
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.					1911	291
how made	...	...	...	...	1917	243
Examinations. (See also “Promotions,” “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Schools, &c.”)						
Officers					1922	11
						477
						106
						163
					1924	214
						463
						464
						236
						339
for promotion	...	...	...	...	1925	340
						387
					1926	168
					1927	11
					1928	49
						70
					1929	12
					1932	122
					1933	101
						56
„ papers, set in 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	205
„ Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	...	192	13

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

	1927	{ 292 375
	1929	{ 12 252
for promotion, military history ...	1930	211
	1932	205
	1933	194
	1934	260
	1935	219
	1926	363
		{ 32
	1930	{ 211 235
		{ 32
„ „ campaigns with	1931	{ 243 80
general and special		{ 102
periods	1933	{ 119 155
	1934	15
	1935	{ 31 179
	1925	{ 69 225
	1926	{ 8 432
	1928	243
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. ...	1929	252
	1930	211
	1931	244
	1932	205
	1933	194
	1934	260
	1935	219
„ R.A.S.C. captains ...	1933	38
foreign languages, results, 1934 ...	1935	{ 13 103
		{ 50
foreign languages, results, 1935... ..	1935	{ 103 177
Militia. (See "Militia")		
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,		
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,	1931	179
who are candidates for appointment to	1935	244
commissions in the Regular Army... ..		
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination		
for promotion	1920	316

Examinations—continued

R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies	1924	23
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1931	180
Soldiers :		
eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certificates	1921	27
	1928	38
	1932	17
	1934	60
optional subjects for Army special certificate regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	272
	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry.	1925	40
---------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c....	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	308
Storage of	1924	39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
	1924	65
Periods of less than, and over 12 years	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
		349

F**Field Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	{	1914	462
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	{	1915	392
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	{	1915	268
E.F., new armies	{	1915	316
Headquarters (various units)	{	1916	107
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammu-	{	1915	332
nition column	{	1911	392
Machine gun company	{	1910	87
Mounted infantry battalion	{	1916	140
R.E. bridging train	{	1917	319
„ field company	{	1913	135
„ „ squadron	{	1915	148
„ „ troop	{	1915	148
R.E. signal company (air-line)	{	1914	360
„ „ (cable)	{	1910	242
„ „ (lines of communication)	{	1913	286
„ „ (with division)	{	1913	347
„ works company	{	1914	164
Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 : issue of ...		1915	148
Amendments (No. 1)		1910	185
		1932	65
		1935	25

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration),			
1930—Issue of		1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	51
„ (No. 2)		1932	4
„ (No. 3)		1932	155
„ (No. 4)		1933	18
„ (No. 5)		1934	3
„ (No. 6)		1935	5
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of ...		1935	227
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935			
—Issue of		1935	251

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of 1931 94**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c. ...	1931	238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	1931	236
19 bills for services performed dealt with by command paymaster	1932	142

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932	4
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted)	1932	4
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932	4
	regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932	142
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34	A.F. O. 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A	A.Fs. O. 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932 1933	 18
36	payment of officers' pay and allowances	1935	239
38	payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs. O. 1856 sent to W.O.	1934	202
45A	incidence of cost of allowances, &c., to officers not re-absorbed into Imperial establishment on return from service under Colonial Office (new para.)	1935	154
48	reference to para. 158	1933	54
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters	1933	54
53	reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852	1933	54
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A	1932	4
	date for submission of returns	1933	54
61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family (para. substituted)	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and record of payments (para. substituted)	1935	135
68	accounting for deposits made by contractors (para. substituted)	1933	93
86	Postal drafts, payments by (para. substituted)	1934	94
87	Postal drafts, issue of (para. substituted)	1934	{ 94 138
88	Postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement (para. substituted)	1934	94

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

89	Postal drafts, paid drafts returned (para. substituted)	1934	94
90	Postal drafts, receipt stamp (para. substituted)	1934	94
91	Postal drafts, transfer (para. substituted)	1934	94
92	Postal drafts, uncashed, returned (para. substituted)	1934	94
93	Postal drafts, stoppage of payment (para. substituted)	1934	94
94	Postal drafts, lost (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
95	Postal drafts, indents (para. substituted)	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	1931	146
97	reference correction	1931	146
99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
104	incoming transports—imprest account for payment of ship's permanent staff reference correction	1931	146
	payments to R.A.F. personnel—imprest account	1932	220
	disposal of imprest accounts and cash balances	1932	155
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
108	command pay—certificate	1934	52
110	imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted)	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
158	services carried out by regimental pay-masters	1932	142
		1933	155
		1935	54
			211
164	regimental services—bills and claims (para. substituted)	1934	94
165	return of paid claims	1934	94
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	1934	52
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931	130

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1934	138
213	identity certificate in use	1935	154
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate (para. substituted)	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40
226	payments to quarterly pensioners ...	1935	154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933	2
237	life certificates—filing of	1935	154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers (new para.)	1934	138
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1932	155
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1935	154
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments	1932	155
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607 (para. substituted)	1935	154
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs. N 3086 and O 1734 (para. substituted)	1934	185
247	particulars of family recorded on A.F. O 1607 (para. deleted)	1934	138
	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734 (new para.) ...	1934	138
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1934	229
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795 ...	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances—families	1932	174
261A	method of payment of allowances due to families	1933	93
261B	allowances subsequently becoming issuable to soldier	1933	93
	quarters not to remain allotted for occupation of family in respect of allowances	1935	154
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity"	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial"	1932	40
	poor law maintenance charges	1934	94
305	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
319A	Chelsea non-effective gratuities (new para.)	1934	94
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)... ..	1931	130
354	life certificates, filing of with documents, &c.	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster (para. substituted)	1935	154

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted)	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
380	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
381	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted)	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series ...	1934	164
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists (para. substituted)	1934	138
405	entries by paymaster in A.B. 64 (para. deleted)	1934	138
408	voluntary allotment of pay (para. substituted)... ..	1934	138
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64 (para. substituted) {	1934	138
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1935	154
		1932	49
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2
411	authentic signature of reservist—filing of and checking with life certificates, &c.	1935	154
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D ...	1933	2
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense accounts, &c., to be forwarded by paymasters (para. substituted) ...	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connection with engineer bills (new para.) ...	1934	202
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster	1932	142
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	Insurance of War Department property (new para.)	1934	3
519	reference to para. 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238
	term substituted for "insanity"	1932	40
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers"	1932	40
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to	1934	3
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I	1932	142
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A	1931	238
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of	1934	138
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A	1935	154
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40

Appendix

I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and <i>vice versa</i>	1931	238
		1932	24
			220
		1934	52
			185
		1935	154
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India	1931	238
		1933	72
III	Currency and exchange	1934	164
			202
IV	List of continuously costed services	1933	131
		1934	202
		1935	154
Index	... ..	1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of ...	1934	108
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
17 promotion in the Army Fire-fighting Service	1934	229
disposal and rank of soldier found inefficient or unsuitable	1934	229
18 temporary staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1934	164
66 inflammable oils, &c., board to decide quantity to be stored	1935	170
121 fire extinguishers, carbon-tetrachloride type, filling and testing of	1935	5
Appendix		
G Charges for services of civil fire brigades	1935	170
Index reference corrections	1935	5
Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Fleet, W.D. :		
Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932 ...	1932	67
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
„ (No. 2)	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	1933	187
„ (No. 4)	1934	164
„ (No. 5)	1935	43
„ (No. 6)	1935	135
Flying Duty :		
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
Foot Guards :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. {	1908	200
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1913	173
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank	1925	391
Enlistment, terms of	1914	210
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of {	1920	196
Officers	1921	321
... ..	1922	14
... ..	1927	58
... ..	1920	293
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks {	1922	457
... ..	1925	309
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	125
„ formation	1915	124

Forage Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")				
Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations" and "Language")	1927	327		
	1928	9		
	1931	69		
		204		
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	1923	403		
	1923	436		
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	123		
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1931	146		
" (No. 3)	1932	4		
" (No. 4)	1933	2		
Forms, Army :				
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)	1930	133		
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	1925	239		
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933	1926	440		
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1933	143		
Half-yearly demands for	1926	275		
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	422		
	1924	423		
Fuel and Light Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")				
Funds, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Funds")				
Furniture. (<i>See</i> "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")				

G

Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
Gas, Defence against, 1935 :	1935	201
Gratuities :		
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	494
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1922	20
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1924	163
Long service and good conduct	1916	329
	1924	4

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued

Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	...	1922	137
„ medical and dental	... ..	1924	4
„ of R.A. on premature retirement...	...	1935	40
„ of Supplementary Reserve—revision	{	1931	164
		1934	89
„ on reduction of establishment	... ..	1922	{ 179
			257
„ rank, how calculated	... ..	1918	365
„ militia	... ..	1914	152
„ „ seconded	... ..	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	... ..	1922	187
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated		1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	... ..	1887	†214

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)

Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	... ..	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	... ..	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of 1928 18

Handbooks.

Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934	...	1934	127
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1935	135

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	... ..	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	... ..	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933	... ..	1933	109
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1934	3
Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933	... ..	1933	83
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1934	229

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932	1932	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	309
Amendments	1915	195
Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935	1916	45
Ballistics and Gunnery, Text Book of, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933	1923	253
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impreg- nated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ...	1935	165
Care, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, &c., 1933... ..	1933	185
Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933	1913	393
„ Section 1	1933	147
„ Section 2	1933	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	43
Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935. Instructions for the manning of	1934	24
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927 ...	1934	94
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	37
„ „ „ Part III, 1919	1927	171
Amendments	1933	32
Dragons, Light, Mks. I, IA, II, IIA, IIB, and II ^c , Instruction Book, 1935	1919	358
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land Service, 1931	1922	463
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	250
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1935	75
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921 ...	1931	232
Gun Drills for : 13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage, Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns, Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	1932	220
Amendments (No. 1)	1920	389
„ (No. 2)	1921	348
„ (No. 3)	1928	107
„ (No. 4)	1929	120
	1931	66
	1932	24
	1934	164

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued**

Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. IIIr to Vr Field Carriages, 1934	...	...	1934	176
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I and III, 1923	...	...	1923	50
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1934	164
B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVr Field Carriages, 1934	...	...	1934	173
B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I and Ir Travelling Carriages, 1934	...	...	1934	174
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	...	1934	67
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk. II, 1929	...	...	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1934	164
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIa Mountings (Land Service), 1932	...	...	1932	171
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1934	31
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1935	43
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mks. II, IIa and IV* (Land Service), 1934	...	...	1934	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	5
B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIIIa Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VIIa Travelling Carriage, 1934	...	...	1934	175
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	...	...	1934	67
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	...	1926	48
Q.F. 4-5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and Ir Field Carriages, 1934	...	...	1934	178
4-7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	...	1934	67
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	5
Q.F. 3-7-in. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I to IIIr Carriages, 1934	...	...	1934	177
2-75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1923	87
			1923	365
			1924	160
			1924	281
			1924	458
			1925	97
			1925	208
			1926	43
Amendments	...	...		

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1927	36
Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935	1935	74
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I	1932	211
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I	1934	106
Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930	1930	85
" " Teacher. Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
" (No. 2)	1930	203
" (No. 3)	1931	66
" (No. 4)	1931	130
" (No. 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	96
" (No. 7)	1932	155
" (No. 8)	1932	200
" (No. 9)	1933	18
" (No. 10)	1933	72
" (No. 11)	1934	31
" (No. 12)	1934	202
" (No. 13)	1934	255
" (No. 14)	1935	5
" (No. 15)	1935	115
Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, 1934	1934	265
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, { 1919... ..	1919	459
{ 1921... ..	1921	148
Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on, 1933... ..	1933	203
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mks. III and III*, Handbook of the, 1935	1935	129
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
" Coast Artillery. Drill for, 1932	1932	113
" Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud), 1933	1933	127
Range-finder, Infantry, Training in use of, 1931	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
" (No. 4)	1935	25

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages. Mk. } III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _R , V and VB, Land Service, } 1931 }	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 2) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 3) ...	1933	131
„ (No. 4) ...	1935	170
„ „ Gun, Mk. I to II*, on Field Carriages. Mk. I to II _R (L.S.), 1929	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	44
„ (No. 2)	1930	189
„ (No. 3)	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	1932	24
„ (No. 5)	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	1933	18
„ (No. 7)	1933	93
„ (No. 8)	1935	170
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
„ (No. 2)	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	1933	32
„ (No. 5)	1933	115
„ (No. 6)	1935	188
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	1927	396
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	54
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting ...	1921	49
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mk. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mk. I, IA, IA* II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	1931	51
„ (No. 4)	1931	197
„ (No. 5)	1932	56
„ (No. 6)	1933	115

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1933	93
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1935	170
9-2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, “C” Mk. IX and Mks. X, XV and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	...	...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	...	...	1924	415
Amendments	...	...	1924	415
			1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932	...	...	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1935	170
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and IB Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	171
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1933	54
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1933	131
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1935	100
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1935	188
6-in. Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	...	...	1923	51
„ “B” Q.F.	...	...	1911	235
„ B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1935	170
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	...	...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1923	329
4.5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IB Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	...	...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1931	221
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1935	154

Hong Kong Mule Corps :

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessities ...	1931	99
---	------	----

Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery :

Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay	1932	198
	1933	51
	1935	41
Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries	1934	231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade... ..	1935	156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A.	1935	136

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	83
Working pay, officers	1923	287

Honours, Battle :

Award of, conditions	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	...	1934	5
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	...	...	...	...	1929	51
Final list	...	...	...	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	...	...	...	{ 1925 { 267 426	
					1929	51
Life Guards	...	...	...	...	1933	75
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	...	...	...	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions					{ 1924 { 459 1925 { 135	
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	...	...	...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	...	...	...	...	1927	8

Honours Lists. (See "Medals")

Honours, Regimental. (See also "Designation, Changes in")	1935	110
---	------	-----

Horses and Mules. (*See also* "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas {	1925	466
garrisons	1927	63
„ hire of	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets ...	1924	402
„ officers', use of, for hunting	1923	58
„ recorded value of	1926	17
„ and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	1930	58
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
„ (No. 2)	1932	142
„ (No. 3)	1932	174
„ (No. 4)	1933	72
„ (No. 5)	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	1934	3
„ (No. 7)	1934	229
„ (No. 8)	1935	115
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	37
„ (No. 2)	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	339
General	1921	275

Hygiene and Sanitary, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue of

Amendments (No. 1)	1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	188

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :			
British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296	
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497	
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90	
Leave, commencement of	1924	436	
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247	
Outfit allowance. (See "Allowances")			
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292	
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184	
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328	
Indian Army :			
And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206	
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1933	{ 87	
		96	
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133	
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :			
Formation	1925	132	
Re-designation	1933	71	
Indian Corps Warrant (see "Corps Warrant")			
Indian Signal Corps. (See "Signals, Royal Corps of")			
Infantry :			
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199	
Equipment	1923	267	
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	1933	90	
Officers, Disposal of	1934	161	
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 com- panies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210	
	1913	323	
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1914	{ 36	
		210	
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410	
Territorial Army	1915	54	
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")			
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
Inns of Court Regiment :			
The King's Colour and Regimental Colour ...	1935	241	

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932 ...	1932	137
Amendment (No. 1)	1934	3
,, (No. 2)	1935	138
,, (No. 3)		100
Inspectors of military training	1924	181
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :		
Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929	1929	40
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
2 entertainments during hours in which institutes are normally open— entrance fee	1933	131
entertainments duty—reference to Section XV, inserted	1935	100
7 rebates for charities	1933	2
8B duties of command committees	1933	2
16 accommodation to be provided for an institute	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms	1931	197
supply of water to institute premises	1933	32
21A electric fans at stations abroad {	1931	5
free supply of electric current for fans	1932	174
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps	1932	96
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property	1930	203
25 cleanliness of crockery, glass, cutlery, etc.	1930	67
25 etc.	1932	96
30 "organization" substituted for "cor- poration"	1932	96
31 supplies from N.A.A.F.I., verification of accounts (new sub-para.)	1934	52
warrant officers performing the duties of orderly officer	1934	185
32 condemnation of foodstuffs—opinion of specialist hygiene officer	1932	96
33 protection of foodstuffs against con- tamination (para. substituted)	1932	96
36 lists of personnel entitled to deal with N.A.A.F.I.	1932	96

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison—continued**Rules for the conduct of, 1929—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

37A supply of beer, wines and spirits to civilians attending entertainments, (new para.)	1935	154
39A admission of brewer's agents	1932	40
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I.	1929	186
settlement of accounts for supplies to units other than for men's messing	1932	96
42A cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ... }	1931	{ 130 197
	1929	186
43 extra rebate and discount ... }	1932	96
	1934	52
47 canvassing by brewer's agents	1932	40
60 library grants—rates amended	1935	154
64 central purchasing and distributing agency for supply of books to libraries	1935	154
65 entertainments duty (new para.)	1935	100

Instruction Books (see Handbooks).**Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric
Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and
Training), 1935. (See "Handbooks")****Instructions for dealing with documents and corre-
spondence in Military Offices, 1934 1934 251****Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of
Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935... .. 1935 20**
Amendments (No. 1) 1935 61**Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army
Personnel and Baggage, 1934 1934 263**
Amendments (No. 1) 1935 25
" (No. 2) 1935 100
" (No. 3) 1935 135
" (No. 4) 1935 170
" (No. 5) 1935 239

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining ...	1912	197
Civilian employees. (See "Civilian Employees ")		
	1915	332
	1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	1924	178
	1925	436
	1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under ...	1914	94
Health insurance :		
accounting procedure ...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training ...	1925	186
Instructions for army reservists and others join- ing Defence Force ...	1921	153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others ...	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 222 404 482
Irish Free State system ...	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption ...	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad ...	1913 1914	125 94
Maternity benefit ...	1915 1922	281 410 17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes ...	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits ...	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders ...	1915 1916	332 28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ...	1915 1917	332 136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F. ...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance ...	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees ...	1928	85 44

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	{	1920	{ 343
			{ 395
		1922	153
		1927	152
		1928	{ 181
			{ 222
		1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :			
application to soldiers		1925	378
contributions		1927	52
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...		1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	155
„ (No. 2)		1933	2
„ (No. 3)		1934	3
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of	{	1913	{ 164
			{ 356
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup		1934	187
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors		1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for		1922	151
Ireland :			
Clothing supplies for... ..		1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of		1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...		1924	63
Irish Horse. (See " Militia ")			
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...		1922	472
„ " Ulster " changed to		1923	17

J**Jubilee, His Majesty's Silver :**

Message to the King sent by the A.C., the Army, and the King's reply	1935	80
--	------	----

**Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the
Office of :**

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (*See* "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land" ... 1928 16

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Amendments :

Para.

172 } *Command by senior officers of His*
173 } *Majesty's Indian Forces, &c. (footnote*
174 } *inserted)* ... 1935 25
175 }

177A *Indian commissioned officers, power of command in relation to personnel of British Army in India (new para.)* ... 1935 25

177B *Indian commissioned officers, power of command in relation to personnel of H.M.'s Indian Forces (new para.)* ... 1935 25

244 *reference insertions* ... 1935 135

251 *reference deletion* ... 1935 135

370 *sub.-paras. VI, VII, VIII, IX (a), XIV, XVI, XVI (a), XVIII, XX (a) and (b), XXI and XXI (a), XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI (a) and XXVIII substituted* ... 1935 135

378 } *instructions as to invaliding under para.*
to } *370 (XVI) (b)—reference correction* ... 1935 135
385 }

394 *soldiers invalided or discharged under para. 370 (XVI) (a) or (b)—physical disability not to be specified in certificate of service* ... 1935 135

1516 *soldier invalided from the service under para. 370—reference correction* ... 1935 135

King's Regulations, 1935

Issue of ... 1935 199

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.

274 *promotion to rank of warrant officer, class I* ... 1935 239

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.

382 *at soldier's own request, with between 5 and 12 years' service, on being reduced to the ranks* ... 1935 239

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE :**

456	procedure to be followed to obtain certificate of conviction	...	...	...	1935	239
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

DISCIPLINE :

586	charges by civil power—procedure to be followed to obtain certificate of conviction	...	...	...	1935	239
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :

820	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1935	239
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

HONOURS AND SALUTES :

962	flags on motor cars and for mounted orderlies	...	...	...	1935	239
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

964	military honours according to naval and air force personnel who die whilst serving	...	...	...	1935	239
-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGHS :

1558	para. deleted	...	...	...	1935	239
------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

RECORDS :

1680	footnote deleted	...	...	...	1935	239
------	------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Appendix

XXVI	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	...	...	...	1935	239
------	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

King's Silver Jubilee. (*See* "Jubilee")**Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated.** (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")**L**

Lance, the, use of	...	...	...	...	1927	392
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D.	...	...	...	1917	287
land agents and valuers	...	...	...	1919	80
				1924	28

Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :

Issue of (revised edition)	...	...	...	1934	169
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Language, foreign, study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations")	...	...	...	1928	9
	...	...	...	1931	69
					204

Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	176
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	5
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	90
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	150
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	5
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	146
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	197
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	56
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	32
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	115
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	151
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	168
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	94
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	164
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	212
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	...	...	...	...	...	...	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :								
Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*								
PART I :								
Chapter								
ii history of military law	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96
iii offences and punishments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	150
iv arrest: power of C.O., &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96
v courts-martial	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	168
vi evidence	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	150
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I.—continued****Chapter**

viii	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	{	1930	150
			1932	96
ix	history of military forces of the Crown		1930	150
			1929	78
x	enlistment	{	1930	150
			1931	84
			1932	96
			1929	120
xi	constitution of military forces of the Crown	{	1930	150
			1931	5
			1932	96
			1935	115
xii	relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	{	1930	150
			1932	96
xiii	employment of troops in aid of the civil power		1933	168

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1932	1932	96
Arrangement of sections ...	{	1932 96
		1934 138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death	{	1930 150
			1932 96
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	{	1930 150
			1932 96
			1932 96
7	mutiny and sedition	{	1933 168
			1935 115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	{	1932 96
			1934 138
18	disgraceful conduct	1932	96
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	96
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
37	ill-treating soldier	1933	168
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law {	1932	96
		1934	138
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts...	1932	96
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1930	150
46	power of commanding officer ... {	1932	96
		1934	138
47	ordinary pay—cross reference... ..	1929	120
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
49	field general courts-martial ... {	1932	96
		1935	154
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	96
56	conviction of less offence permissible {	1932	96
	on charge of greater	1934	138
57	commutation and revision of sentences {	1932	96
		1930	150
57A	power to suspend sentences ... {	1932	96
		1933	168
59	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served {	1932	96
		1935	115
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
72	reference correction	1931	5
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost marshal	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	1929	76
		1932	96
84	re-engagement of soldiers	1929	76
		1932	96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve	1932	96
		1935	115
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1934	138
	(section substituted)		
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment	1932	96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency	1932	96
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1932	96
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial	1932	96
129	position of counsel at courts-martial	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service	1932	6

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay {	1929	120
	of officers	1932	96
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages		
	and voluntary allotments, pre-		
	cedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines ...	1930	150
140	supplemental as to deductions from {	1929	120
	ordinary pay	1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from		
	tolls	1932	96
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife {	1929	76
	and children	1930	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1933	168
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932	96
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from		
	soldiers	1932	96
157	signing of order convening court-		
	martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law dur-		
	ing sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited		
	service	1931	84
		1932	96
163	regulations as to evidence ...	1934	138
		1935	115
166	prosecution of offences and recovery		
	of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man,		
	Channel Islands, India, and the		
	Colonies	1932	96
173	extension of furlough in case of sick-		
	ness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction	1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as {	1932	96
	officers... ..	1935	115

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1932	96
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law	1932	96
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to regular forces ...	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law...	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India	1932	96
182	special provisions as to warrant officers... ..	1930	150
		1932	96
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os.	1930	150
		1932	96
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934	138
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96
187B	application of Act to Aden	1930	150
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions	1932	96
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops	1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation	1931	84
		1932	96
		1932	96
190	interpretation of terms... ..	1933	168
		1934	138

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also “Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)**Rule**

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule

8	reference correction	1931	5
10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932 1934	96 138
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of sol- diers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act	1931 1932	5 96
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act	1931 1932	5 96
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	1932	96
129	definition of "commanding officer"	1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K.	1932 1935	96 115 154
134	definitions	1932	96

Appendix

I	Forms of charges	1930 1932 1935	150 96 154
---	-------------------------	----------------------	------------------

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued	
AMENDMENTS—continued	
PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued	
Appendix	
II Forms as to courts-martial, &c.	1929 173
	1932 96
	1934 138
III Forms of commitment ...	1932 96
	1934 138
Instructions regarding suspension and review of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...	1935 115
	1930 150
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1931 5
	1934 138
PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND REGULATIONS	
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	1935 154
Lawsuits :	
Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924 151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924 146
Leave and Furlough :	
India, date of commencement	1924 436
Officers unfit	1924 358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922 422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922 107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922 423
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924 23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	1925 397
Libraries :	
Barrack—allowances. (See “ Allowances ”)	
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	
	1907 239
Local Auditor :	
Position and duties in a command... ..	1929 153
Losses :	
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with... ..	1925 19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922 43
„ „ „ how dealt with	1925 19
On board ship	1924 436
Powers in relation to losses	1920 122

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :

Division of	...	...	...	...	...	1929	48
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Nomenclature	...	...	...	...	...	1929	53
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Machine Gun Course, annual	...	...	...	...	...	1920	268
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	1923	268
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1934	264
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1935	52
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

269	Inspection of magazines, explosives store-	...	...	...	...	1935	135
	houses, &c.	...	...	...	...		

Malta Artillery, Royal :

Pay and allowances of officers	...	...	}	1922	{ 138
					342
				1923	{ 287

					333
				1925	366

Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	}	1920	{ 234
					361
				1921	215

					367
				1921	310

Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	}	1922	{ 428
					429
				1924	4

					135
				1930	40

					1931	
Quarter-master, pay of	...	...	...	...	1922	138

Retired pay, officers'	...	...	}	1923	333
				1924	4

Revolver, binoculars, &c.	...	...	...	...	1922	157
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,

1925	...	...	...	...	...	1926	27
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disbandment of ...	1935	152
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :		
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations ...	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers ...	1924	345
Good conduct badges ...	1924	345
Honorary distinction ...	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's... ..	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345
Regulations, 1934	1934	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :		
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Maltese Section of Fortress Co., R.E., Malta :		
Formation of	1935	152
Pensions and non-effective awards... ..	1935	207
Maltese and Non-European Troops :		
Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441
Manuals. (See also under subjects of manuals and under "Training")		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1935	211
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching		
Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of		
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
Maps :		
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....	1925	297

Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1935, <i>obsolete</i>. (See Training Regulations, 1934)	1934.	45
Marches, Regimental. (See "Bands")		
Marriage Allowance. (See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Married Quarters Roll. (See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Order on	1924	397
Removals from	1924	436
Waiting list	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong— Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and non-commissioned officers in, 1933	1933	24
Medals and Decorations :		
Africa General Service Medal :		
institution of	1902	132
operations in Egba, 1918	1916	89
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171
Badges. (See "Badges")		
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hos- pitals Reserve	1932	26
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	44
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :		172
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals {	1913	149
and decorations	1917	180
	1918	199

Medals and Decorations—continued

Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33
Distinctive letters:		
“A.M.” use of, after names	1918	271
“D.C.M.” and “M.M.,” use of, after names ...	1918	13
“M.M.,” use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Distinguished Conduct Medal:		
warrant	1931	50
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
awards in 1935	1935	33 106 162 224 290 396
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ...	1916 1917 1918 1921	114 357 172
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal:		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
with clasp “Kurdistan”	1924	387
with clasp, “Northern Kurdistan”	1934	56
with clasp “Southern Desert, Iraq”	1929	155
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911 1924	62 307
India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920 1921 1921	223 434 363
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1922 1927	347 149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
Mohmand, 1933 operations	1934	186
North-West Frontier, 1930-31 and Burma, 1930-32	1933 1935	94 123 15

Medals and Decorations—continued**India General Service Medal, 1908—continued**

					1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	...				1922	{ 94
						347
					1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations	...	...			1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot :						
conditions, &c., of award	...	...			1923	174
					1928	390
					1935	111
Southern Rhodesia	...	...	...	...	1926	12
Territorial Army	...	...	...	...	1935	111
awards in 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	{ 62
						160
					1934	216
awards in 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	{ 216
						241
						70
awards in 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	{ 222
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :						
conditions. (See " King's Regulations—						
Amendments ")						
grant extended to Channel Islands and						
Colonial Militia	...	...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...				1913	404
					1904	211
Militia, instructions	...	...	...		1908	127
awards in 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1935	...	...			1935	{ 72
						198
ribbon for	...	...	...	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1934	...	...			1934	151
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable					1906	257
Artillery Company	...	...	...		1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :						
awards in 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	75
instructions	...	...	...	...	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)					1930	187
Loss and replacement of	...	...	...	...	1924	358
Meritorious Service Medal :						
awards in 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	{ 16
						142
						223
emblem to denote bar	...	...	...	...	1921	178
ribbon for	...	...	...	...	1917	238
warrant	...	...	...	...	1931	50

Medals and Decorations—continued**Military Cross :**

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...	1918	53
---	------	----

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

O.B.E. awards to military personnel ...	1928	195
---	------	-----

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., {	1921	18
--	------	----

R.R.O., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. {	1931	50
--	------	----

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...	1920	{ 300
		301

Ribands—undress uniform	1919	389
--------------------------------	------	-----

Royal Red Cross :

emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357
-----------------------------------	------	-----

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

Star, 1914 :

grant of	1917	350
-----------------	------	-----

grant of clasp	{ 1919	361
-----------------------	--------	-----

	1921	70
--	------	----

	1919	{ 20
--	------	------

		383
--	--	-----

Star, 1914-15, grant of	1920	310
--------------------------------	------	-----

	1922	346
--	------	-----

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by		
---	--	--

H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
---------------------------------	------	-----

Territorial Decoration :

entitlement to letters "T.D."	1925	220
--------------------------------------	------	-----

warrant—amendments	1931	50
---------------------------	------	----

Territorial Efficiency Medal :

awards in 1935	1935	{ 33
-----------------------	------	------

		106
--	--	-----

		162
--	--	-----

		224
--	--	-----

ribbon	1919	439
---------------	------	-----

Territorial War Medal	{ 1920	143
------------------------------	--------	-----

	1921	492
--	------	-----

Victoria Cross :

emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress	1917	114
--	------	-----

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

	1919	301
--	------	-----

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{ 1922	391
--	--------	-----

	1923	446
--	------	-----

	1920	3
--	------	---

emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		
--	--	--

Volunteer Officers' Decoration :

entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
--------------------------------------	------	-----

warrant—amendments	1931	50
---------------------------	------	----

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

War Medal (British), 1914-19	...	...	1919	286
			1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals,			1920	284
method of	...	...	1924	180

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"...	1922	92
"Army Medical Store," move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store" ...	1934	204
Equipment, Priced List of, 1934 ...	1934	157
Examinations for disability pension essential	1923	1
	1909	220
" " commissions in Militia ...	1910	41
	1913	376
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667 ...	1935	105
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel ...	1933	140
Military Hospitals Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...	1924	475
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title ...	1932	58
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay ...	1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration (<i>see</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		

Training Manuals. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital...	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits ...	1923	93
Water analysis cases...	1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency	1920	302
As a career ...	1928	151
Conditions of service ...	1934	75

Medical Corps, Royal Army—continued

Examinations for promotion. majors	...	{	1924	215
March of the Corps altered	... ..		1926	8
Messes, provision of servants	... ..	{	1923	109
			1925	337
			1935	120
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.			1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	... ..		1920	397
„ R.A.M.C.	... ..		1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	... ..		1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	... ..		1926	196
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels	... ..		1935	131
Regulations for admission to, 1935	... ..		1934	268
Terms of enlistment	... ..		1924	29

**Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions
for, 1925 :**

Issue of		1925	86
----------	--------	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932 :

Issue of		1932	83
----------	--------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.				
8	reference correction	... ..	1933	187
11	reference correction	... ..	1932	174
69	reference correction	... ..	1932	174
72A	X-ray and radium workers, half-yearly medical examination (new para.)	... ..	1935	5
88	officers of regular or Dominion forces serving at home, admitted to or dis- charged from hospital—reports	... ..	1934	138
94A	soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	... ..	1932	200
96	pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	... ..	1932	155
	cost accounting—addition to list of hos- pitals	... ..	1934	31
	cost accounts—military hospitals, pre- paration and submission of	... ..	1935	61
100	custody of stores when hospital handed over to civilian medical practitioner	... ..	1934	94
105	hospital registrars—duties	... ..	1934	94

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

128	dangerous drugs	{ 1932 142 1933 { 2 151
148	Quarter-master or his representative to be present when supplies received ...	1934 185
175	reference correction	1933 187
178	transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures	1932 142 1933 168 1934 3
	duties of regimental chiropodist	{ 1934 3
	mobilization—inspection of officers and soldiers	1934 52
	medical inspection of soldiers rejoining from furlough	1935 100
179	further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247 Ministry of Health Form V. 15 ...	1932 142 1935 211
189	case of infectious disease reported in soldier's family	1934 255
198	trade training of clerk-orderlies ...	1934 229
199	A.F. O 1680 substituted for A.F. O 5135	1934 229
201	trade training—dental mechanics and clerk-orderlies	1934 229
251	medical attendance—Indian personnel ...	1932 118
	medical attendance—T.A. permanent staff	1933 72
	medical attendance—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934 212
	medical attendance—officers on half-pay	1935 100
255	medical attendance—children of warrant officers eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934 212
259A	admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India)	1932 118
261	officers on Indian Establishment (deleted)	1932 118
264	King Edward VII Convalescent Home, Osborne, I. of W.—application for admission	1934 255
268	definition of soldiers' families	1934 212
269	families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital	1932 118

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

270	admission for infectious diseases—of children ineligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
276	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
277	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
280	medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1932	{ 118 200
		1934	{ 202 212 229
282A	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to Reserve	1933	115
293	employees excluded from medical attendance	1933	168
295	civilian employees allowed medical attendance	1933	168
		1934	{ 52 212
305A	Queen Alexandra Military Hospital—organization of... ..	1934	229
328	reference to para. 539 (inserted) ...	1935	135
368A	identification of gas cylinders ...	1933	2
376	A.F. I 1209—indents in triplicate ...	1932	142
378	Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
381	receipt of medical equipment (para. substituted)	1934	94
381A	inspection of medical equipment (new para.)	1934	94
381B	medical equipment by post (new para.)	1934	94
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
400	repairing damages and replacing deficiencies at stations abroad	1933	2
418	pensioner subsisted at military hospital in case of first issue of artificial limbs	1933	115
420	supply of spectacles to soldiers discharged from the colours	1935	135
425	reference correction	1932	142

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

435	audit of equipment ledgers	1934	94
436	balance sheet of medical equipment	1934	138
454	placing of patients on chicken diet	1933	168
463	claims for treatment of departments or forces	1932	{ 113
			{ 200
		1933	{ 115
			{ 187
		1934	{ 229
		1935	211
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted)	1932	220
472	medical register of recruits	1932	174
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	1932	174
481-	(paras. substituted), reservists examina-		
484	tion and classification	1934	52
488	reference to para. 513	1933	18
513	chronic carrier of disease—employment in civil life	1933	18
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	1932	142
524	address of Ministry of Health Insurance Department	1933	115
525	discharge of chronic carriers of disease— precautions	1933	18
527	certain cases not to be included as { mental cases	1933	2
		1935	170
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick	1932	155
535	instructions for making a diagnosis	1933	2
537	records of in-patients	1933	{ 2
			{ 206
539	weekly return of infectious disease	1935	135
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
542	monthly and annual returns of recruits (para. substituted)	1934	229
552	repairs, renewals or replacements of artificial dentures for discharged soldiers	1935	135
553	dental treatment—children of army schoolmistresses, eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
553	dental treatment—expectant mothers who are wives of soldiers not on married quarters roll	1935	135
562	re-vaccination in cases resulting in failure	1935	100
569	inoculation and re-inoculation ...	1933	2
570	rest after inoculation	1935	61
572	para. deleted	1935	211
575	record of inoculation and re-inoculation, method of	1935	61
577	weekly return of infectious diseases ...	1935	135
579	Report on a case of disease of the central nervous system (para. deleted)	1934	3
581	diseases to be notified	1933	18
599	composition of chloride of lime ...	1934	3
616	establishments to include nursing orderly	1932	142
636A	mental cases accommodated in cabins—procedure (new para.)	1933	151
639	returns of sick during voyage on A.F. B 182 (para. substituted)	1934	255
647A	inoculation and vaccination of soldiers and families embarked on freight ships (new para.)	1934	212
654	additional supplies of medical comforts and equipment on board ship ...	1933	2
668	inoculation state—transmission of ...	1932	174
678	O.C. Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	3
685A	subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb-fitting centre	1934	255
		1932	140

**Medical Services, of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Appendix

2	Points regarding outbreaks of infectious disease	1933	151
		1934	31
9	Instructions for guidance of Os.C. military hospitals, &c., in preparation of annual report	1933	54
10	Instructions for inoculations	1935	61
11A	Instructions for the physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1933	72
		1932	{ 174 220 32
		1933	{ 54 72 168
11B	Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	1934	255
		1935	{ 5 43
12	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1933	54
13	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1934	229
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles	1933	18
22A	Medical libraries—supply of books and periodicals	1933	32
		1935	{ 115 188
22B	Medical libraries—hospitals at which medical libraries are established	1933	32
		1935	{ 115 188
24	Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments	1934	115
		1935	5
25	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (non-consumable)	1933	2
		1934	138
		1935	115
26	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (consumable)	1933	2
		1934	{ 151 31
28	medical equipment authorized for electrotherapeutic department in a military hospital	1935	115

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix**

30	Medical equipment authorized for ophthalmic dept. in a military hospital (Appendix substituted)	1935	211
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray dept. in a military hospital	1933	2
34	Medical equipment authorized for dental centres (for each dental officer) {	1933	18
		1934	31
		1935	115
37	Medical equipment authorized for pathological laboratory	1933	2
38	Midwifery instruments and appliances held in selected military hospitals ...	1933	2
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1933	2
41	Contents of case of eye instruments ...	1934	31
46	Contents of medicine chest (Appendix substituted)	1935	115
		1932	142
50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships {	1933	2
			151
		1934	31
			138
		1935	135
51A	List of returns and documents to be handed over by S.M.O. to E.M.O. on arrival at Southampton of transports	1935	188
51B	List of returns and documents to be rendered to D.A.D.M.S. (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, and other ports	1933	93
51C	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.Os. on transports	1935	43
			188
51D	Instructions for the guidance of N.C.O. of R.A.M.C. detailed for duty on transports	1934	255
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force {	1932	142
		1933	32
		1935	211
53	Distinctive marking of gas cylinders {	1933	2
		1934	3
54	Precautions against shock from electro-medical apparatus	1933	2
		1934	3
55	Medical equipment authorized for a recruiting centre	1934	138

Mekometer Handbook, 1911	1911	340
Messes :		
Civilian servants for certain corps	1925	337
	1927	376
	1935	120
H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...	1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for	1924	262
Messing :		
Cash allowance	1920	1
Contributions on board ship	1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381
	1925	325
	1926	28
		378
„ „ amendments	1932	4
		220
	1933	93
		131
	1934	3
„ „ notes on	1922	247
Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot. (See "Detention Barracks" and "Prison, Military")		
Militia :		
*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments... ..	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Bounties :**

categories (a), (b) and (c). (*See under* "Categories" below)

*men who die or become insane during non-training period ... 1913 278

non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony 1912 354

* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims 1912 79

non-training, on demobilization ... { 1919 171

{ 1920 442

*recruits ... { 1912 153

{ 1913 310

*re-engagement ... 1912 146

*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ... 1913 { 102

{ 414

Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped 1913 228

Category (a) : { 1913 { 189

motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, { 412

&c. ... { 1915 427

{ 1916 105

R.A.M.C., formation, &c. ... { 1908 273

{ 1909 157

Category (b) : { 81

Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ... 1913 { 193

{ 303

Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ... 1913 82

Category (c) :

attestations for recruits, one form only

required ... 1914 354

formation of category (c) ... 1912 110

R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c. ... 1914 { 243

{ 253

R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel ... 1912 339

„ mechanical transport drivers, { 1912 { 98

pay, &c. ... { 119

Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ... 1914 196

*Clothing and equipment ledgers ... 1914 193

*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non- { 1913 278

training period ... { 1914 222

Commissions :

*age qualification ... { 1914 222

{ 1916 8

*candidates for, who have served in the { 1912 114

Regular Army, conditions ... { 1913 342

confidential reports on adjutants ... 1924 315

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Commissions—continued**

mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*medical qualifications	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1913	376
1917	72	
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties... ..	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1914	341
	1914	210
*travelling expenses of officers attending	1913	170
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	53
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	193
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17
		79
		182
* „ promotion	1912	211
		265
		295
	1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another... ..	1912	114
	1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	1913	241
		342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training	1913	128
*Forage for horses during training	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	1920	300

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Formation of Reserve of Officers	1908	99
*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
men disabled	1924	162
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve } battalions	1913	{ 128
		{ 200
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	1912	182
	1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	1912	79
*establishment grants	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	1913	90
*medal for long service	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	1913	342
*payment before resignation	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*for officers during training	1913	377
	1914	112
* ,, to travel abroad	1912	{ 79
		{ 354
*probationary officers	1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914	112
	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School ...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
* " " " Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
" " enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* " " " course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	{ 101 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	1913	{ 200 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...	1926	64
" " training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
	1909	94
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay:		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	{ 98 111
officers'; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15
	1925	54
officers'; revision on account of cost of living	1931	{ 3 165
	1932	{ 36 140

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Pay—continued**

proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1916	359
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1920	167
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1914	70
*Records of service of officers	1915	35
Recruits :	1914	112
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
categories of	1913	178
N.C.Os. and men	1913	241
*qualifications	1914	278
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1914	41
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	1920	564
" permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1913	402
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	1912	124
" category (a), formation of	1912	354
" obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	1912	354
" promotion of lieutenants	1908	273
R.A.S.C., categories (a), and (b), enlistment ...	1909	157
" horse transport personnel	1914	198
R.F.A., changes in organization	1915	319
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	1916	356
	1913	228
	1912	339
	1909	94
	1913	320
	1914	17

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations 1911.

Militia—continued

Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	1913	{ 215 320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve	1926	64
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List :		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	1913	278
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1914	222
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...	1921	321
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921	264
*Removal of officers from	1922	2
Title substituted for "Unattached List"	1913	163
Training :	1913	278
*annual, of officers, residing abroad		
* " " R.A.S.C.	1914	193
* " " R.F.A.	1912	237
* " " training year	1913	90
* " " transferred to unattached list	1913	377
* " " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	1914	41
no training for officers during 1928	1912	153
*officers, during probation	1913	377
" " in abeyance	1928	124
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	1912	237
*recruits, periods of	1914	222
*stretcher bearers	1916	31
*voluntary	1929	55
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses		
*Transfers of officers to other arms	1916	31
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses	1912	153
	1913	163
	1914	17
	1912	237
	1913	{ 90 278
	1914	{ 193 261
	1913	90
	1912	114
	1914	222
	1913	310

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)		
Mobilization :		
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Scheme for provision of officers on... ..	1933	{ 93
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Ser- vices, Army, Regulations, Part 1")		161
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1931	146
" (No. 3)	1932	4
" (No. 4)	1933	2
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
Motor Vehicles, Private :		
Mileage allowance	1933	67
" " for civilians	1933	68
Storage in barracks	1925	354
Motto, The Loyal Regiment	1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	1933	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
" (No. 2)	1935	5
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations— Amendments")		
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	40

N

National Savings Certificates :		
Procedure for purchase of	1935	166
	1915	160
	1919	415
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline }	1921	156
	1929	7
	1930	154
Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		

Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* "Designation, Changes in")

Numbers :

Personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4

Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21	1921	432
	1922	137
	1931	215

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff	1934	87
	1935	95 208

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses	1935	113
---	------	-----

Hospitals, Military Families :

pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
--	------	-----

King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403

Pay, retired	1924	47
---------------------	------	----

Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—appointment of H.M. the Queen as president title	1926	56
	1926	56

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150

amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
---------------------------------------	------	-----

" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
---------------------------------	------	-----

assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
--	------	-----

board and washing allowances, revised rates	1935	150
---	------	-----

board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
---	------	-----

gratuities on retirement, revised rates ...	1935	150
---	------	-----

instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
---	------	-----

pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
--	------	-----

pay, charge	1924	419
	1935	150

,, retired pay and allowances, rates of	1920	358
	1921	432
	1924	205
	1925	334

	1926	197
	1935	150

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

pay reduction not applied	...	...	...	1925	284
				1931	190
				1934	83
					135
„ revised rates of	...	...	...	1935	86
					150
					196
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	...	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...		1928	197
				1935	150
promotion to matron, examination	...	...	...	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	...	...	...	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	...	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1930	...	...	...	1930	101
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	40
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	56
retirement	...	...	...	1928	197
				1935	150
title	...	...	...	1926	56
uniform allowance	...	...	...	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	...	...	...	1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :					
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	1926	423
formation, &c.	...	...	...	1921	102
pay, retired	...	...	...	1924	47
					205
				1925	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	...	...	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	...	...	...	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...	...	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	...	...	...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...	...	1924	37
				1924	276
Amendments	...	...	...	1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	...	1923	204
retirement	...	...	...	1926	197
title	...	...	...	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with					
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	1927	217

Nursing Services—continued**T.A.N.S. :**

lists of appointments, &c.	1925	76
location of general hospitals	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1932	1932	86
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names ...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ; recognition	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
	1927	163
		361
		137
	1928	237
		48
	1929	100
		5
	1931	106
		13
		115
	1934	94
		43
	1935	100
		239
Designation, changes in—		
Leatherhead School Contingent	1932	126
Monmouth School	1928	197
North Eastern County School... ..	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210
Royse's School	1925	431
University of Reading	1926	364
Warwick School Contingent	1934	33
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	1927	93
		227
	1935	104

Officers Training Corps—continued

Formation of	...	...	...	...	...	1908	72
						1925	{ 189 394 364 435
Formation of new units	...	...	...			1926	{ 45 124 217
						1928	
						1929	
						1935	
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The							
King's Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	...	1922	402
" " method of providing regular							
soldiers as instructors	...	...	...	...	...	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	115
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	43
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	...	...	...	...	...	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	138
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	185
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	202
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	97
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	154
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	188
Relationship between regular officer and O.T.C.						1931	142
Report on the examinations for certificates "A"							
and "B"—							
November, 1934	...	...	...	...	...	1935	178
February and March, 1935	...	...	...	...	...	1935	182
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners							
and civilian clergymen employed with. (See							
"Pay (civilians)")							
Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-							
instructors, 1913	...	...	...	...	...	1913	{ 215 320 399
						1915	
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil							
servants	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*90
Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing	...	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 127 377

Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...	1924	475
Armourers, instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Armourers")		
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
	1935	120
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1932	1932	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
" (No. 2)	1932	142
Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section ...	1935	132
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	118
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
" (No. 2)... ..	1934	31
" (No. 3)	1935	25
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
	1929	136
contents	1930	129
	1934	168
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	138
" Central Ordnance Depot	1929	153
" Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1930	168
" Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	1929	174
	1934	212
" Chief Ordnance Officer	1932	174
" Command Ordnance Depot	1934	138
" D.C.O.O.	1929	153
	1930	168
" D.D.O.S.	1934	138
" Deposits	1930	26

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

definitions—D.O.S.	1930	168
„ Group Officer	1934	138
„ Inspectors of Stores and Clothing...	1930	168
„ M.T. Vehicles, “ A ” and “ B ”	1929	153
„	1933	18
„ Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
„	1930	168
„ Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
„	1932	174
„	1934	138
„ Working Stock	1933	187
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. D.D.O.S. D.C.O.O.	1929	153
and C.I.S.C.	1932	174
	1934	138

Para.

ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :

1 temporary vacancies in administrative	1930	168
appointments and definition of duties	1934	138
1A } paras. deleted	1934	138
to } 73		
77 recommendations for increases of pay to		
employees (para. deleted)...	1932	96
88A services liable to be injurious to health		
—rules	1930	26
92 statements of work performed for R.N.		
and R.A.F. rendered to W.O.	1931	35
92A statement of claims—compilation	1930	26
value of stores and material purchased		
locally	1931	85
70 per cent. overhead on direct labour ...	1935	43
93 D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O.	1929	153
(para. deleted)	1930	168
98 contracts to be approved by superior		
authority	1935	43
99 reference correction	1930	129
99A tenders for local purchase items ...	1931	197
	1933	115
102 repairs to “ A ” and “ B ” vehicles ...	1929	193
105 contract work chargeable to Vote 8 ...	1935	43
carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by		
H.M. Office of Works	193	43

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—
continued****Para.**

105	laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)	1931	5
	repair and renewal of floor coverings ...	1933	115

DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS :

111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	1929	153
	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing ...	1934	138
112	patterns, obsolete, and record of issues ...	1931	5
122	reference insertion... ..	1932	174

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C. :

142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services ...	1929	193
	proposals for A.O.S. building services { by 1st June	1931	130
		1932	174
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	129
	ordnance depot returns in quadruplicate	1932	24
147	ordnance workshops—duties of O.M.E. and employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	24
149	repairs authorized by regulations ...	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores ...	1929	136
	para. substituted	1933	115
152	entries on repair indent	1929	136
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with ...	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	26
163	guarding of ammunition depots and magazines	1932	174
167	where smoking may be permitted ...	1932	96
178A	petrol {	1930	203
		1933	115
178B	soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of vehicles	1933	115

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C. :

179	annual inspection by O.M.E. of all tech- nical material (including range finders, optical stores, &c.) in possession of units (para. substituted)	1935	43
-----	---	------	----

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &c.— continued

Para.			
181	reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
186	defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
189	modification to design of artillery equipments	1932	174
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or local contractor	1930	129
	inspection and repair of "A" and "B" vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1932 {	24 96
		1933	115
		1935	211
	P.E. lorries (deleted)	1933	18
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	929 1931 1933	193 197 115
200B	M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or contractors—procedure	1932	24
200C	"A" vehicles—replacement of bullet-proof plates and components	1934	138
200D	"B" vehicles—inscription plate to be amended when assemblies are changed	1935	211
201	repairs to small arms and machine guns of experimental nature	1935	43
PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING :			
208	ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800—demands	1931	85
210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	179
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—			
Para.	continued		
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931 1932 1933	197 174 187
217	vehicles, provision of demands—transport and barrack ser- vices	1929 1933 1930	193 187 168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessities... " " (para. substituted) stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930 1930 1930	5 120 168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres	1929 1930	136 129
219C	stores and spare parts special to "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115
221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot special demands submission of demands for stores ... para. substituted demands for stores, &c., for boats and vessels	1931 1932 1931 1932 1933 1935	51 24 197 96 187 43
222	preparation of demands demands for H.Q. Provision Branches demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1930 1930 1933 1931	129 168 187 51
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1929 1929 1930 1932 1929	136 153 129 24 153
233	provision review card	1930 1932 1929	129 24 153
234	figure for provision action	1930 1932	26 129 24
235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931 1932	130 24

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—****Para. continued**

237	issue of stores of non-service pattern (para. deleted)	1932	24
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
	S.A.A. and A.F. G 802—instructions ...	1933	18
	unit changing station, C.O.O. to be notified	1934	52
240	clothing depots (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
	“ ” quarterly review and provision action... ..	1933	187
	“ ” quarterly review and provision action... ..	1934	52
242	authorized reserves of clothing and necessaries (para. deleted)	1930	129
243	return rendered to D.D.O.S. (Didcot) ...	1933	115
	return rendered to D.D.O.S. (Didcot) ...	1933	187
RECEIPT OF STORES :			
256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1931	51
	returned to R.A.O.C.	1932	96
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments	1930	44
267	calculation of prices of surplus, obsolete and unserviceable stores returned ...	1933	187
269	costed units or establishments	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	198
284	“ R ” stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197
285	signing and disposal of duplicate copies of vouchers	1933	187
CHARGE OF STORES :			
294	reference to para. 172	1933	18
301A	List of Changes—procedure for altera- tions	1931	85
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
319A	explosives returned to store from “ A ” vehicles—re-issue of (new para.) ...	1934	212
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	158
327	ordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

CHARGE OF STORES—continued

Para.

344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage ... {	1930	106
	care of tubes which cannot be stored inflated	1935	211
	covers for pedal bicycles, turnover and examination of	1932	96
350	billiard and bagatelle cushions (deleted)	1935	115
351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ...	1932	96
353	powdered graphite	1929	138
355	reference to para. 736A	1930	168
356-362	heading to paras. amended	1935	43
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen	1934	212
	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin	1930	5
	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	129
357A	folding boats and dinghies (new para.)...	1930	5
375	precautions to prevent damage by moth and mildew	1930	212
380	bedding, clothing or textile stores—disinfection certificate	1934	212
388	chopping blocks, treatment of	1935	211
	cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treatment with creosote (wood preservative) }	1932	96
	treatment of panniers	1929	193
	tent bottoms, wood—instructions	1930	129
390A	storage of piasaba brushes (new para.) ...	1933	187
392	protective coating of boiled lead-free linseed oil	1932	174
395	water carts, hose storage	1933	18
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1935	43
404	unrolling of linoleum after 24 hours at 60°	1931	51
411	storage of respirators, temperature	1934	52
	respirator facepieces and components	1929	193
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator facepieces and containers (para. substituted)	1931	130
411B	disinfection of facepieces ... {	1930	5
		1932	24
		1935	43

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STORES—continued**

Para.

413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of	1929	153
		1934	138
415	marking stores, engraving	1929	136
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
417	branding of rubber tyres	1933	187
418	marking of rubber tyres	1933	187
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
		1930	129
	conveyance by road of cylinders con- taining certain gases in compressed state	1932	24

**SCALES, WEIGHING MACHINES, WEIGHTS
ETC., EXAMINATION OF:**

425A	annual examination	1934	138
------	---------------------------	------	-----

**STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND
MACHINE GUNS:**

435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts swords and scabbards	1930	26
		1934	212
438	bayonets in store, inspection ...	1929	153
		1934	212
448	disposal of small arms or machine guns beyond local repair or unserviceable (para. substituted)	1932	174
449	disposal of unserviceable components (para. substituted)	1932	174
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
452	reference correction	1932	174
454	claims for deficiencies or damages to small arms, machine guns and mount- ings (para. substituted)	1932	175

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND
MACHINE GUNS—continued**

Para.			
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	4
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted)	1930	106

CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT :

466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equipments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
477	storage of gun ammunition in mobilization equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
	panniers, G.S.—marking with Geneva Cross	1933	18
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appointments and units... ..	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
479	turnover of stores packed for more than 5 years	1933	18
	reference insertion... ..	1933	115
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge—examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery at home stations	1931	5
496	para. deleted	1934	212
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
506A	carriages, limbers, &c., having wheels fitted with rubber pads	1933	115
508	wheels of ambulance wagons fitted with rubber tyres	1933	115
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	198
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ISSUE OF STORES:**

Para.			
529	schedules on A.F. G 817	1933	115
530	from depot in another area or command issuing depot	1932	96
531	D.A.Ds.O.S. of command issuing depots	1932	96
535	from command ordnance depot direct to units	1932	96
536	reference to para. 551	1933	115
539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
544	classification of issues on loan (para. substituted)	1933	115
546	stores issued to individual officers or other persons (para. deleted)...	1933	115
		1929	136
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1930	5
		1933	129
		1935	18
		1934	43
	issues on loan to cadet units and V.A.Ds.	1934	212
552	stores, components and materials issued to contractors and ordnance factories	1935	115
554	clothing, vocabulary rate includes cost of carriage	1932	24
555	issue of part worn stores—value ...	1934	138
555A	personal clothing and necessities de- teriorated in store (para. deleted) ...	1934	138
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment... ..	1931	85
	copies of issue vouchers—numbers to be forwarded	1934	212
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
	special stores for boilers, gauge glasses, &c.	1935	43
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink ...	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
		1933	18
	estimates for unpriced stores ...	1934	212

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

ISSUE OF STORES—continued

Para.

584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from		
	central depots	1931	51
585	charges for packages	1933	18
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51
590	disposal of gate passes	1933	187

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:

596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44
596A	packing for despatch overseas, of Artillery equipments and optical stores (new para.)	1934	212
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	1931	130
605	stores consigned to unit at Southampton Docks	1932	174
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted)	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	1929	193
620	explosives sent by road	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles	1931	197
628	explosives conveyed with or without a conductor	1932	174
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted)	1931	197
	detailing of conductor, if necessary	1932	174
	STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES:		
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	1931	197

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**PART I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND
SALE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

639	stores in workshop expense store—stock-taking report	1931	197
646	officer i/c command ordnance depot—certificate re stocks	1932	174
648	reduction in condition and condemnation of stores—use of A.F. G 998	1934	138
649 }	paras. deleted	1934	138
650 }			
651 }			
652	disposal of obsolete stores	1934	138
653	explosives—reports of inspection	1934	138
658	local sale of stores (para. substituted)	1933	187
	disposal of stores at stations abroad	1935	115
660	unserviceable stores—disposal of locally unserviceable experimental stores—disposal of	1934	212
	reference to para. 660A	1934	212
660A	blankets, saddle blankets and covers, ground sheets and tentage—disposal of (new para.)	1934	212
661	disposal of produce (para. substituted)	1932	24
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
664	transfer of surplus stores (para. deleted)	1933	18
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes {	1929	136
	and cylinders }	1934	52
666A	condition of surplus stores transferred... ..	1933	{ 18 115
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :

682	description of "N.I.V." stores appertaining to "A" and "B" vehicles	1931	51
684 }	stores held as "deposits" (paras. substituted by new para. 684)	1930	26
685 }			
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1929	193
692	packages containing stores sent for repair	1933	18
693	bills to be rendered on A.F. P. 1922 (para. substituted)	1935	211

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

PART I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES—continued

Para.					
698	M.T. publications ...	...	...	{ 1929	153
				1931	197
699	reference correction ...	...	...	1931	51
702	reference correction ...	...	...	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and				
	ledgers for mobilization stores ...			1929	136
	balancing of store ledgers ...			{ 1933	18
				1935	43
703A	documents supporting accounts to be				
	sent to local auditor or W.O. ...	...	...	1929	136
	para. substituted ...	...	...	1933	18
	closing of general store ledgers for audit			1935	43
710	conversion of ordnance stores ...	...	...	1934	138
713	chargers and bandoliers ...	...	...	1930	44
	components and accessories fitted to				
	cartridges, fuzes and shell ...	...	...	1931	5
714	packages containing stores sent for repair			1933	18
715	accounting for certain explosives (para.				
	substituted) ...	...	...	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in				
	Section H.1. ...	...	...	1930	5
	drums, oil ...	...	...	1931	197
	tin cylinders, &c.—accounting for (para.				
	substituted) ...	...	...	1932	174
	containers, tin ...	...	...	1935	43
716A	containers and drums, electrolyte (new				
	para.) ...	...	...	1934	52
718	Royal Army Clothing Factory (deleted)			1935	211
719	reference to Appendix XXVII ...	...	...	1932	96
	rendering of A.F. N 7527 ...	...	...	1933	115
	W.D. laundries accounts (para. sub-				
	stituted) ...	...	...	1935	211
720	comparison of accounts ...	...	...	1935	211

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :

724	para. substituted ...	...	...	1935	115
	reference to A.F. G 1045 ...	...	...	1935	211
725	} paras. substituted	...	...	1935	115
725A					
726					

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE—
continued**

Para.			
724	expense store in workshops	1935	115
725	demands for M.T. stores	1935	115
726	expendable items issued to facilitate work in shops	1935	115
726A	A.F. G 1045 (workshop indent) and A.F. G 1045A (workshop extract) (new para.)	1935	115
727	expense voucher—procedure	1932	24
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted)...	1929	136
	costed units and establishments... ..	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores	1933	18
	overhead charges on direct labour ...	1935	43
735A	work summary card—entry of con- tractor's bill	1929	136
	costed units and establishments	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent { (para. substituted)	1929	136
	application to non-costed units or } establishments	1930	26 44
	para. substituted	1933	187
736A	vehicles repaired by R.A.O.C.—com- pletion of A.B. 5 and costs (new para.)	1935	43
738	reference correction	1929	136
	reference to para. 635	1931	197
	stock of stores held on workshop expense ledger charge	1935	115
739	record of totals of completed work sum- mary cards	1929	136
764	quarterly balance of consumable stores ledger	1932	174
764A	adoption of "laundry unit"	1932	24 174
		1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

MOBILIZATION AND WAR:

Para.

778	officer to study duties and scope of their war appointments	1932	24
780	mobilization equipment stored in one command on behalf of another—pro-		
	vision and issue of stores ... {	1932	174
		1934	52
780A	suitable packages and sacks for use on mobilization	1930	44
	para. substituted	1932	174
781	war reserves for E.F.	1933	115
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153
784	marking of packages containing ord-		
	nance stores	1931	51
785	stores for other mobilization commit-		
	ments {	1932	24
		1933	187
787	lists of stores required under para. 785 (a)		
	(para. substituted)	1935	211
788	indents for stores, issued under para.		
	785, required during embodiment and		
	concentration periods (para. substi-		
	tuted)	1935	115
789	approved reserves (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad		
	by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	1931	85

Appendix—

I	Armourers' reference gauges ... {	1932	174
		1934	212
III	Railway transport of government		
	explosives {	1934	52
			212
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship ...	1933	115
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol-		
	driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	1931	197
VIII	Memorandum of arrangements agreed		
	by Admiralty, War Office and Air		
	Ministry in connection with the con-		
	veyance of small samples of explosives,		
	etc., accompanying government officials		
	by passenger train	1934	212

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Appendix—

		1929	136
		1930	129
		1931	130
IX	Dangerous stores	1932	96
		1934	212
		1935	211
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	1930	203
		1931	130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers ...	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
XVII	Disposal of non-ferrous metals—instruc- tions regarding reserved prices ...	1932	24
		1929	136
			5
		1930	26
			129
XIX	Provision instructions for command depots		24
		1932	96
			174
		1933	115
			187
		1934	52
		1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	1930	5
			106
XXIII	Precautions against damage by moth, mildew, &c. (Appendix substituted) ...	1935	211
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV ...	1930	5
XXVI A	Folding boats—diagram showing method of hoisting by crane	1934	212
			26
		1930	163
			85
		1931	197
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.	1932	96
		1933	115
			43
		1935	211

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Appendix—

XXVIII	Sales, general regulations	...	{	1929	136
				1930	26
				1934	94
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in. ammunition (deleted)	... ..		1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	... ..		1929	153
XXXIV	Form of report from D.A.D.O.S. on C.O.O. on being relieved of duties	... ..		1935	115
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	... ..		1929	136
XXXIX	Specimen page of storeholder's register of indents	... ..		1933	18
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week	... ..		1931	85
XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	... ..		1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)...	... ..		1930	106
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	... ..		1929	193
	Deleted	... ..		1931	5
				1930	168
				1931	130
L	War boxes	... ..	{	1933	{ 18
					115
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c., as to modifications to equipment	... ..		1931	51
LII	Preservation and storage of tent bottoms, wood	... ..		1933	18
LIII	Precautions to be taken before soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of "A" and "B" vehicles	... ..		1933	115
				1934	138
				1935	212
LIV	Officers' duties in detail	... ..	{		115
LV	Instructions for packing, for despatch overseas, of artillery equipments and optical stores, including components, gauges, also spares for "A" and "B" vehicles	... ..		1934	212
LVI	Annual inspection of drill fuzes	... ..		1934	212

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.**AMENDMENTS :**Revision of Part II to be carried out by means
of pamphlets

1919 110

Pamphlets :

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs

1933 82

Amendments

1934 { 3

94

202

5

1935 { 61

188

No. 2. Cartridges

1933 162

Amendments

1934 { 94

202

5

1935 { 61

188

No. 3. Marking on land service pro-
jectiles

1934 42

No. 4. Methods of destruction of am-
munition, &c.

1933 163

Amendments

1934 202

1935 5

No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes,
tubes, &c.

1933 125

Amendments

1934 { 3

94

202

5

1935e { 61

188

No. 6. Examination, &c., of small-arm
and machine-gun cartridges,
&c.

1920 525

1923 269

Amendments

1921 340

"

1922 { 115

454

"

1924 { 320

478

"

1925 400

"

1927 117

"

1929 48

"

1930 189

"

1931 180

"

1933 181

"

1934 185

Index ...

1926 7^a

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations	1933	182
	Amendments	1934	{ 94 185
		1935	5
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and open- ing lids of powder cases, &c. ...	1934	21
	Amendments	1935	188
No. 10.	1934. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dyna- mites and high explosives ...	1934	250
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory opera- tions and general instructions for examination of explosives...	1933	139
	Amendments	1934	202
		1935	{ 5 61
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	1933	202
	Amendments	1934	{ 185 202
		1935	{ 5 61
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance ...	1926	310
	Amendments	1933	32
		1935	{ 5 154
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance ...	1927	394
	Amendments	1933	32
		1935	154
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
	Amendments	1930	189
		1932	24
No. 16.	Examination of breech mech- anisms	1933	104
	Amendments	1934	3
No. 17.	Obturators	1930	80
	Amendments	1931	5
		1934	94

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ...	1927	173
	Amendments	1931	5
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles... ..	1933	126
	Amendments	1934	202
No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
		1926	20
		1930	129
	Amendments	1934	3
		1935	94
			5
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators, anti-gas, 1934 ...	1934	209
	Amendments	1935	61
No. 27.	Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge	1931	16
		1931	130
		1932	142
		1933	32
			54
	Amendments	1934	3
			5
		1935	61
			170
			188
No. 28.	Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C.	1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")

P

Packages :

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931	1931	250
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	1932	118
„ (No. 3)	1932	174
„ (No. 4)	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	1933	54
„ (No. 6)	1933	115
„ (No. 7)	1933	168
„ (No. 8)	1934	3
„ (No. 9)	1934	94
„ (No. 10)	1934	164
„ (No. 11)	1934	212
„ (No. 12)	1935	43
„ (No. 13)	1935	135
„ (No. 14)	1935	188

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for 1930 57

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations— Amendments")		

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden 1915 295

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer
soldiers' effects fund 1893 150

Pay of Bandmasters :

Amount received from band funds 1935 96

Pay (Civilians) :

Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits 1923 14

" " revised rates	1931	168
		217
		218
	1934	85
		91
		92
		96
		138
	1935	87
		90
97		

Pay (Civilians)—continued

Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450
	1931	{ 194 217 218
“ “ revised rates	1934	{ 85 91 92 133
	1935	{ 87 90
Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates	1934	96
	1935	97
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (See also “ Pay Warrant—Amendments ”)		
Adjutants :		
acting, in Militia	1913	342
for musketry	1924	210
regimental officers	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned before 1/2/26	1934	182
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2
	1931	168
Chaplain—officiating, revised rates	1934	85
	1935	{ 87 90
Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1935	3
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot	1923	1
Consolidated rates at reduction of 9½ per cent.	1934	{ 182 183
Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	1929	57
	1919	324
	1920	179
	1921	306
	1931	{ 162 170
Half-pay ; new rates	1934	{ 77 182
	1935	{ 1 81

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

		1927	1
		1929	237
		1931	1
			162
			170
Half-pay; revision on account of cost of living		1932	35
			139
			47
		1934	77
			79
			182
		1935	81
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, Royal		1932	198
Artillery — non-European officers ...		1933	51
House of Commons, members of		1919	8
			11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office,			
&c.		1933	37
			96
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank			
Corps with 13 years' commissioned service ...		1932	153
		1920	288
		1922	138
		1925	366
Malta—			
Artillery, Royal		1934	77
			162
			182
		1935	1
			81
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia		1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division		1920	376
			106
			308
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay		1921	392
			393
			394
		1923	1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925 ...		1925	366
			162
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931 ...		1931	167
			170
		1934	79
„ „ as from 1st July, 1934 ...			182
		1935	1
„ „ as from 1st July, 1935		1935	81

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

	1931	215
	1934	87
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1935	95
	1929	208
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates ...	1930	236
	1931	42
	1931	190
	1934	83
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates	1934	135
	1935	86
	1935	150
	1935	196
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase	1935	131
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438
Retired pay: (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensions")	1923	99
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during		
1900	1913	183
commutation of, revised regulations	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for	1919	404
study at universities	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay		
Warrant of 1909	1914	136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the		
Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	137
	1922	221
	1921	106
	1921	392
	1921	394
new rates	1931	162
	1934	77
	1934	182
	1935	1
	1935	81
officers of R.A. on premature retirement ...	1935	40
officers retained in Army during the Great		
War	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of		
establishment... ..	1922	179
	1922	257
R.A.M.C., major or lieut.-colonel, having		
completed 25 years' service	1935	131

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued**Retired Pay—continued**

		1927	1
		1929	237
		1931	1
			162
revision on account of cost of living ...		1932	35
			139
			47
		1934	77
			78
			182
			93
		1924	204
			205
			213
		1925	52
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of		1927	1
cost of living		1929	237
			1
		1931	162
			167
			170
		1932	35
			139
			47
		1934	77
			78
extension to certain additional pay ...		1925	8
		1925	54
		1927	3
		1929	239
		1931	3
			165
T.A. and Militia officers and staff ...		1932	36
			140
			48
		1934	90
			183
		1935	4
			91
nurses		1925	264
			324
index figures for revision in 1927		1925	383
School of Signals		1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments		1924	2

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")

Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties 1924 419

Additional, regimental cooks 1935 2

Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935—Issue of 1935 20

Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals 1924 210

Additional, lance-serjeants of Corps of Military Police 1935 237

Boys under training, rates of pay 1922 88

Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa 1922 1

Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army } 1928 119

Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant— } 1929 { 6

Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV") } 1930 { 88

} 1932 { 196

Hospital, issues of pay on leaving 1915 116

„ stoppages. (See "Medical")

How a soldier should get his pay 1916 299

„ to pay a company 1915 { 29

Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ... 1924 { 269

India; pay of British troops serving in 1920 419

Malta—

Artillery, Royal 1925 367

K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia ... { 1920 376

R.E. (Militia). Malta Division ... { 1925 367

Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted prior to } 1920 376

26th October, 1925 1933 { 449

New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ... } 1920 { 26

„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 } 1919 { 116

„ election to draw new rates is final ... } 1920 { 325

} 1921 { 406

} 1925 { 181

} 1920 { 239

} 1921 { 240

} 1925 { 500

} 1920 { 106

} 1921 { 480

} 1925 { 367

} 1920 { 459

} 1920 { 62

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

New rates, as from 1st October, 1931				...	...	1931	{ 162 170 77 132	
,, as from 1st July, 1934				...	...	1934		
,, as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions in pay				...	...	1935	82	
Proficiency pay :								
classification, dates for				...	...	1920	157	
,, prior to discharge, &c.				...	...	1925	110	
new conditions				...	...	{ 1919 325 1920 83		
,, standards				...	...	1919	368	
previous service of less than 3 months				...	...	1924	419	
revision of				...	...	1925	{ 367 459	
scheme of tests				...	...	1921	294	
						1920	136	
						1921	433	
						1925	133	
						1926	{ 3 321	
Schoolmistresses				...	...	1932	{ 1 44 116	
						1934	84	
						1935	85	
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay							...	1920 123
,, ,, boys under training							...	1921 23
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...							...	1924 435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.							...	1920 351
Tradesmen :								
on private work...				...	...	1924	475	
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E.				...	...	1924	180	
rates from 26th Oct., 1925				...	...	1925	367	
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified						1922	{ 197 313 445	
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See under "Tradesmen")								
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay				...	...	1922	1	
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E.				...	...	1920	397	
						1921	312	
Accounting, "London" System of				...	...	1929	85	

Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906	33
	1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64	1918	396
Will, form of	1906	166
	1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	423
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192
	1920	153
Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
" (No. 2)	1931	146
" (No. 3)	1931	197
" (No. 4)	1931	221
" (No. 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	24
" (No. 7)	1932	4
" (No. 8)	1932	155
" (No. 9)	1932	174
" (No. 10)	1932	220
" (No. 11)	1933	18
" (No. 12)	1933	32
" (No. 13)	1933	72
" (No. 14)	1933	93
" (No. 15)	1933	187
" (No. 16)	1933	206
" (No. 17)	1934	52
" (No. 18)	1934	202
" (No. 19)	1934	229

Pay Lists , compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices , regimental; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant , amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927 1929	219 34
Pay Warrant , 1931, Issue of	1931	59

AMENDMENTS :

Art.

GENERAL PROVISIONS :

2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c. {	1931	235
reference corrections	1935	1
consolidated rates of officers' pay, &c., and revision of officers' disability retired pay, soldiers' disability pensions and gratuities, and widows, &c., compassionate allowances and pensions	1931 1935	238 1
consolidated rates of officers' pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	1
rates of disability retired pay of Q.A.I.M.N.S., &c., and pensions to dependents of deceased members ...	1935	81
footnotes amended	1935	1
3 alternative rates of half-pay, &c. {	1935	5
reference insertions	1931	235
4 entitlement to pension—regulations in force	1931 1933 1934 1935	238 236 53 54 92 135 83

DEFINITIONS :

16 "The Regulated Medical Authority" (article substituted)	1933	1
---	------	---

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS

28	as second lieutenants, cavalry or infantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
29	„ „ R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
	R.A.—officers of Supplementary Reserve and T.A. ...	1932	87
30	„ „ R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31	„ „ R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31A	„ „ R.A.S.C., university candidates ...	1931	129
31B	„ „ R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
	„ „ R. Tank Corps (A.C'a.I.) ...	1931	146
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate ...	1931	83
36	as lieutenant short service R.A.M.C. ...	1934	75
37	as lieutenant for short service in the Army Dental Corps ...	1935	210
37A	as lieutenant R.A.V.C. (new article) ...	1935	210
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions ...	1931	105
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for warrant officers ...	1932	141
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants ...	1931	45
47A	as education officers ...	1931	45

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY:

57	Equerries to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and the Duke of Gloucester (article substituted)	1934	253
61	{ inspection and experimental staff (articles		
62	{ deleted) ...	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals ...	1931	83

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—continued

66	instructional appointments—tenure	{	1931	105
			1933	52
			1934	105
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School		1931	196
	chief instructor, Hythe Wing, Small Arms School		1933	52
	brigade-major, infantry brigade, T.A., and air liaison officer		1935	59
68	colonel or brigadier promoted to rank of major-general—vacation of appointment (article substituted)		1935	98
72	appointment of Director, Army Dental Service		1935	210
74	R.A.M.C. officers nominated titular colonels (article substituted)		1934	201
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted)		1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)		1932	55
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.		1931	49
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. (article substituted)		1932	141

PROMOTION :

102	second lieutenant to lieutenant, ante-date	1934	114
113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during a national emergency	1932	37
113A	period of antedate granted to an officer on first appointment to a commission, counting as service for promotion (new article)	1935	133
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art. PROMOTION—continued**

118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adjutant in Militia, &c. ...	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted) ...	1934	201
127	number of substantive colonels for Indian Army ...	1932	141
		1931	49
		1933	31
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	1931	105
			129
131	establishment of generals, etc., British and Indian Army ...	1932	93
		1934	163
		1935	59
136	reference correction ...	1935	133
137	to captain and major R.A.M.C. (article substituted) ...	1934	75
			135
139	to major and lieutenant-colonel R.A.M.C., provisional ...	1934	75
140	officers R.A.M.C. transferred from Indian Army (article deleted) ...	1934	135
141	promotion to rank of colonel, R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps ...	1935	210
144	Director, Army Dental Service, appointment and rank of (article substituted)	1935	210
145	to surgeon-captain, Household Cavalry	1934	75
147	to captain, Army Dental Corps (article substituted) ...	1935	210
149	officers who have been prevented from qualifying for promotion to the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel) ...	1935	210
	to surgeon-major, Household Cavalry ...	1934	201
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class ...	1931	88
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45
	second-lieutenant granted antedate on first appointment, counting of, as service for promotion ...	1935	133

RANK :

167	inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion	1931	64
168	advantages of ranks or relative precedence ...	1931	64
176	education officers, A.E.C. ...	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank ...	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RANK—*continued*

182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class "Y" or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel ...	1931	{ 105 129
194A	combatant officers—step in rank on retirement (new article) ...	1932	117
		1934	253

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

200	R.A.M.C. and Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article deleted) ...	1934	135
202	The Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1934	75

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS, &C. :

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C. ...	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F. ...	1932	23
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1935	59
	on appointment as equerry to the Sovereign, the Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York or the Duke of Gloucester ...	1932	37
		1934	{ 29 253

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

RATES OF PAY :

234	major filling a Class 8 appointment	{ 1931 235 1935 1
235	War Office staff (article substituted) ...	1935 1
237	normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of War Office and daily rate for deputy directors ...	1935 1
238	officers in command (article substituted)	1935 1
239	officers not in command (article substituted) ...	1935 1
240	officers filling classified appointments (article substituted) ...	1935 1
241	officers filling special appointments (article substituted) ...	1935 1
242	technical staff (article substituted) ...	1935 1
243	Military Department of J.A.G.'s Office (article substituted) ...	1935 1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

244	Ordnance Committee—president and vice-president	1935	{ 1 151
	assistant range table officer	1935	151
245	assistant inspector in mechanized } carriages division	1931	64
	equipment officer—Experimental Staff, } Shoeburyness	1935	151
	additional pay—rates amended	1933	149
	assistant superintendent—Research dept.	1935	1
	deputy inspector—Inspection Staff ...	1935	112
	senior ballistic officer and ballistic officers—experimental staff, Shoe- buryness	1935	151
246	R.E. Board—President, Vice-President, Military Member and 2nd Military Member	1931	49
	assistant superintendent—Signals Ex- perimental Establishment, Woolwich	1935	112
247	Mechanization Board (article substituted)	1934	114
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of } Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	{ 145 196
251	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	reference to Art. 57	1934	253
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	1931	197
254	Staff College—commandant	1935	1
255	Imperial Defence College	1935	1
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	1931	40
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted)	1931	196
	„ assistant commandant (deleted)	1932	23
	„ commandant	1935	1
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	„ assistant commandant (deleted), chief instructor and company commander	1932	23
	„ commandant	1935	1
258	Military College of Science—chief in- structors	1933	149
	Military College of Science—work- } shops officer	1934	51
		1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

258	Military College of Science—commandant	1935	1
259	School of Equitation—commandant, instructor, and veterinary officer instructor	1935	1
260	School of Artillery—commandant	1935	1
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and quarter-master	1932	2
262	S.M.E.—commandant	1935	1
	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC	1931	83
263	School of Electric Lighting (article substituted)	1935	42
265	S.A.S.—commandant	1935	1
	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—assistant commandant and chief instructor	1931	83
	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—instructor and medical officer	1931	83
		1935	1
266	School of Signals—chief and senior instructors	1933	17
	Instructor if a lieutenant	1934	114
267	Physical Training—A.S.P.T.—assistant superintendent	1935	1
	„ „ A.S.P.T.—commandant	1935	133
269	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	1935	1
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1934	75
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted)	1935	1
	„ director and professor of pathology (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
272	R.A.O.C. School of Instruction—commandant and chief instructor, and instructor	1935	1
273	R.A.V. School—commandant and chief instructor, instructor or assistant instructor	1935	1
275	Schools of Instruction for officers of the Militia and T.A.—command pay	1934	114
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
		1935	1
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.			
		<i>RATES OF PAY—continued</i>	
278	Senior Officers' School—instructor ...	1933	167
	—commandant ...	1935	1
279	Tank Schools—administrative officer and quarter-master ...	1934	114
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
282	Army Technical School (Boys) (article substituted) ...	1933	59
	Army Technical School (Boys)—chief instructor and instructor ...	1935	1
284	lecturers' fees (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	93
285	regimental officers (article substituted)...	1935	1
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted) ...	1935	1
	captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.— non-European officers ...	1932 1933 1935	198 51 41
292	Army Medical Services at War Office and other stations (article substituted)	1935	1
	reduction of pay (A.Cs.I. deleted) ...	1935	5
	Director, Army Dental Service ...	1935	210
293	R.A.M.C.—officers (including medical officers of Household Cavalry) (article substituted) ...	1935	1
	major, after 22 years' commissioned service ...	1935	131
294	Honorary Physicians or Honorary Sur- geons, when employed as specialists or as Assistant Professor at R.A.M. College ...	1935	24
295	medical officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted) ...	1935	1
296	Army Dental Corps (article substituted)	1935	1
	periods of service amended ...	1935	210
297	Army Veterinary Services—at W.O. and other stations (article substituted) ...	1935	1
298	R.A.Ch.D. (article substituted) ...	1935	1
300	R.A.O.C. (article substituted) ...	1935	1
301	R.A.O.C. temporary appointments ...	1934	114
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of . M.T., R.A.S.C. (article substituted) ...	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931--AMENDMENTS--*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY--*continued*

303	Royal Ordnance Factories	1933	205
304	staff of Royal Engineer Services (article substituted)	1935	1
305	R.A.P.C. (article substituted)	1935	1
306	A.E.C. officers (article substituted)	1935	1
307	military prisons and detention barracks (article substituted)	1935	1
308	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c. (table substituted)	1935	1
309	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service... ..	1931	45
		1931	168
310	civilian medical practitioners	1934	85
		1935	87
		1931	194
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	1934	85
		1935	87
		1931	168
318	officiating chaplains	1934	85
		1935	87
	union of Methodist churches	1932	174
		1931	169
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty only (A.C's.I.)	1934	94
		1935	88

ACTING STAFF PAY :

Part 3 Section II VII)	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	1931	106
		1932	2
331	air liaison officers at manœuvres, etc. {	1935	59
	senior umpire at a tank brigade headquarters	1935	42
337	officer officiating as judge-advocate on court-martial	1933	205
		1935	24

ADDITIONAL PAY :

338	not issuable with staff pay	1934	29
-----	------------------------------------	------	----

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

STATION PAY :

401	military attachés	1931	{	49
			}	196
		1932	{	37
			}	93
		1933	{	1
			}	31
			}	113
		1934	{	149
			}	1
			}	51
		1935	{	59
			}	209

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
 PAY, &C. :**

409	instructional officers	1931	105
412	staff pay to staff officer under arrest ...	1932	218
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
419	instructional officers, during absence ...	1931	105
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.)	1935	211
423	staff officers, etc., absent on account of sickness (A.C's.I.)	1932	142
430	cessation or suspension of pay as instruc- tional officer	1931	105
	staff pay during and after sick leave (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
439	cessation of pay of officer serving abroad placed on half-pay or retired owing to medical unfitness	1935	209
443	extra-regimental appointments resigned in interests of public service	1932	154
446	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—service towards increase of pay	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during national emergency for increase of pay	1932	37
	appointment as equerry under Art. } 57—service towards increase of pay }	1934	{ 29 253
454	increase of pay for length of service, } temporary and short	1934	{ 75 135
		1935	210
461	reference to Arts. 461A and 462A ...	1931	216
	reference to Art. 362	1932	154
	service in India	1933	113

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, &C.—continued**

461A	substitute for medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
		1931	216
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains	1934	85
		1935	87
472	reference correction	1931	83
476	reference correction	1931	237
	additional pay while under arrest	1932	218
	” ” (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
489	corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay-service in India	1933	113
	HALF-PAY :		
490	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	equerry to the Duke of Gloucester	1934	253
493	major superseded for promotion to rank of lieutenant-colonel	1934	253
493A	majors who are not considered fitted for advancement (new article)	1934	253
500	R.A.M.C. colonel deleted from 4 year rule	1934	75
			76
501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1935	1
502	combatant lieutenant-colonel	1935	1
503	officers, Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
504	R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps	1935	1
505	medical officer of Royal Malta Artillery	1935	1
507	R.A.P.C.—chief paymaster at War Office	1935	1

**RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&C. :**

520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49
523	medical officers in an emergency	1933	205
527	pay during leave	1933	205

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

532A	effective date of retirement or resignation of commission (new article) ...	1935	209
534	commutation of retired pay (A.C's.I. amended)	1935	5
535	reinstatement, R.A.M.C. short service officers not eligible	1934	75
	reinstatement, Army Dental Corps short service officers not eligible	1935	210
538	liability to recall—heading amended ...	1934	75
	„ —short service medical officer ... }	1934	{ 75 184
	„ —educational officer ...	1934	135
	„ —short service dental officer	1935	210
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
545	removal during first 2 years, reference to Arts. 597 and 603	1934	75
		1935	210
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reference to Art. 555A and 293	1934	75
	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment	1933	113
	reckoning of service while holding appointment of equerry under Art. 57	1934	{ 29 253
	reckoning of Indian Army service ...	1934	135
555	service not reckonable—equerries to the Queen, Prince of Wales, Duke of York or Duke of Gloucester	1934	{ 29 253
	short service as medical officer	1934	75
	short service as dental officer	1935	210
555A	service not reckonable for short service gratuities (new article)	1934	75
		1935	210
557	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
565	counting of time spent at university ...	1932	2

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.		RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>	
573	non-employment—equerry to Duke of York or Duke of Gloucester ...	1934	{ 29 253
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1931	145
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
591	reference to Art. 593	1932	218
592A	quarter-master employed as master-at-arms at Army School of Physical Training (new article)	1935	236
593	officers employed in special positions at War Office	1932	218
597	major R.A.M.C. superseded	1934	75
	short service medical officer unfit for promotion	1934	75
597A	short service medical officer (new article)	1934	75
597B	short service medical officer on half pay, Art. 497 (new article)	1934	75
600	(article deleted)	1935	210
601	officer removed from Army Dental Corps under Art. 227	1935	210
602	Director, Army Dental Service, and officers of Army Dental Corps, age limits (article substituted)	1935	210
603	captain, and short service dental officers (article substituted)	1935	210
603A	short service dental officer who does not obtain a permanent commission (new article)	1935	210
603B	short service dental officer placed on half-pay, Art. 497 (new article) ...	1935	210
605	Army Veterinary Services, officers permanently superseded	1934	114
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
628	service element and rank element, rates and increments	1935	1
629	maximum annual rates of retired pay ...	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

629	major, R.A.M.C., awarded retired pay under Art. 633A...	1935	131
630	highest rate of rank element (article substituted) ...	1935	1
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	66
632	service element, medical or dental officer	1935	1
633A	retired pay of a major or lieut.-colonel after 25 years' service as medical officer (new article) ...	1935	131
634	reference to Arts. 634C and 634D ...	1934	{ 75 184
634A	short service medical officer—disability (new article) ...	1934	75
	reference to Art. 634D ...	1934	184
634B	short service—less than 5 years (new article) ...	1934	75
634C	permanent commission—less than 7 years (new article) ...	1934	75
634D	amount of scholarship award taken into account for gratuity (new article) ...	1934	184
635	scale of gratuities for officers of Army Dental Corps ...	1935	210
635A	short service dental officer—disability (new article) ...	1935	210
635B	short service dental officer—less than 6 years' service (new article) ...	1935	210
635C	permanent commission—less than 8½ years' service (new article) ...	1935	210
636	service element, veterinary officers ...	1935	1
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted) ...	1931	45
639	} chaplains holding permanent commissions ...	1931	105
641			
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission ...	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306 ...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps ...	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay ...	1931	45

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

644	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c.—rank element of retired pay	1935	1
645	officers promoted from the ranks to combatant commissions (articles deleted)	1935	1
646			
647			
648	officer promoted from the ranks, with 15 years and less than 18 years' total service	1935	1
649			
651	Royal Malta Artillery—service element of retired pay	1935	1
656	disability element—officer with less than 25 years' service	1935	1
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
663	Royal Malta Artillery—disability element	1935	1
669	disability element—short service R.A.M.C. or Army Dental Corps {	1934	75
		1935	210
671	officer of R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted)	1935	207
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article deleted)	1931	129
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.) (deleted)	1931	130

WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

695	suspension, withholding and diverting of pensions, etc.	1933	52
697	widow of officer married while on half-pay list after 25.3.31	1931	49
700	short service officers R.A.M.C. or Army Dental Corps	1934	75
		1935	210
704	compassionate allowances—children under 18	1932	173
705	“ “ “ over 18	1932	173
706	cessation of allowances under Art. 704 ...	1932	173
707	grant or continuance after age specified in Art. 704	1932	173
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

**WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS
AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—
continued**

714	suspension or withholding of dependant's pension	1933	52
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
	R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted) ...	1935	207
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105
723	commission in local forces decided by Army Council	1932	71
725	division into three classes	1932	37
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	{ 37 71
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
733	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 730	1931	49
733A	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 731	1931	94
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay for employment under Art. 731	1931	49

**CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS
AND MEDICAL SERVICES SCHOLARSHIPS :**

737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1933	69
738	rates of contribution and entrance scholarships	1933	69
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses at R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1933	17
	" " (A.C.'s.I.) ...	1934	51
	" " (A.C.'s.I.) ...	1933	18
745A	medical services scholarships	1934	75

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

748A	appointment of sister to assistant matron in peace (new article) ...	1935	150
750	promotion of staff nurse to sister ...	1935	150
753A	temporary and acting rank granted in time of national emergency	1935	236
		1931	190
		1932	23
754	revised rates of pay	1934	135
		1935	{ 86 150

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
757	charge pay, matron or sister in charge of military hospital or military families hospital	1935	150
757A	additional pay, sister appointed assistant matron under Art. 748A (new article)	1935	150
758A	additional pay, sister appointed tutor midwife at Louise Margaret Hospital, and staff nurse or sister employed at Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot (new article)	1935	150
758B	specialist pay for sisters (new article) ...	1935	150
759	advance of pay on change of station abroad, &c. (article substituted) ...	1935	112
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761—date eligible for full pay	1932	117
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence ... charge pay, additional pay or specialist pay during ordinary leave of absence	1933	113
769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1935	150
770	service or age limit for retirement ...	1933	205
770A	age limit for retirement of matron-in-chief, matron, sister and staff nurse (new article)	1935	150
772	retiring allowance or gratuity on retirement or resignation (article substituted)	1935	187
773	retiring allowance for members removed from the service owing to misconduct (article substituted)	1935	187
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

780	service element and rank element— matron-in-chief, chief principal matron, principal matron and matron (article substituted)	1935	150
783	gratuities on retirement	1935	150
793	reference correction	1933	52

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion	1933	31
802C	serjeant-technical storeman—in cavalry armoured car regiments—time promo- tion (new article)	1935	98
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	192
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport) draughtsmen, " " " "	1931	45
		1933	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
813A	R.A.O.C., Artisan Section—time promo- tion in (new article)	1935	132
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
817A	The Army Dental Corps—advancement of rank or appointment (new article)...	1934	200

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

		1931	{ 235
			{ 238
822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before	1933	{ 23
	or 26.10.25		{ 115
		1934	{ 135
			{ 138
		1935	82
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on	1931	238
	after 26.10.25	1934	138
	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division (deleted) (A.C's.I.)	1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY—continued

822	serjeant-cook, Survey Company, R.A.	1933	131
	serjeant-cook or corporal of horse (cook)	1934	115
	(Household Cavalry) footnote deleted	1935	239
824	additional pay, Corps of Military Police	1931	235
			238
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1934	135
			138
		1935	82
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY:

829	soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 ...	1931	235
			238
		1934	135
			138
		1935	82
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division (deleted) (A.C's.I.)	1935	152
829A	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (new article)...	1935	152
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
838	R.A.P.C. clerks' test	1932	154

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY:

844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—gratuity to farriers	1933	113
-----	---	------	-----

ADDITIONAL PAY:

845	reference correction	1935	2
846	reference to Art. 870A	1935	236
860	acting serjeant-major, quarter-master-serjeant or orderly-room-serjeant to special bodies of troops (article substituted)	1934	1
			211
865	assistant instructor in signalling, additional pay during tour of duty (A.C's.I.)	1935	25
866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	66

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

Art.

868 riding instructors, cavalry (A.C's.I.) ... 1934 255

riding instructors, additional pay during
tour of duty (A.C's.I.) ... 1935 25870 soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at
Hythe ... 1933 167

870A regimental cooks (new article) ... 1935 2

regimental cooks (A.C's.I.) ... 1935 5

882 regular soldiers employed with Supple-
mentary Reserve ... 1931 196

WORKING PAY :

886 marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ... 1933 18

898 R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or paint-
ing ammunition ... 1933 149

903 } piecework rates (articles deleted) ... 1932 71

905 }

906 piecework rates (deleted) ... 1932 71

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY :

increments of pay—soldiers enlisted
or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25

(A.C's.I.)... 1931 238

soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—incre-
ments of pay (A.C's.I.)... 1932 220916A lance appointments—reversion and sub-
sequent re-appointment ... 1931 145917 re-testing of soldiers deprived of acting
or lance rank (A.C's.I.) ... 1933 32re-testing of soldiers reverted at own
request ... 1935 42

ADVANCES OF PAY :

926 bonus in lieu of furlough, abatement
from pension ... 1935 42

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

934 definition of "pay" and "daily rate of
pay" (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238935 soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress
Company, R.E., Malta ... 1935 152

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

940 Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of
pay of quarter-master-serjeants and
staff-serjeants ... 1931 235
1934 135
1935 82Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of
pay of quarter-master-serjeants and
staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238
1934 138
1935 82

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.		ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:			
943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	}	1931	235	
			1934	135	
			1935	82	
	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant (A.C's.I.)	}	1931	238	
			1934	138	
			1935	82	
949	engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	}	1931	145	
			1932	218	
			A.E.C. :		
950	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. ...	}	1931	235	
			1934	135	
			1935	82	
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	}	1931	238	
			1934	138	
			1935	82	
951	recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment		1931	129	
QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :					
953	revised rates of pay	}	1932	{ 1	
				37	
			1934	{ 1	
			1935	135	
	additional pay when appointed head-mistress		1935	85	
	increments for years of certificated service on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...		1932	117	
	rates of pay and occupation of quarters abroad (A.C's.I.)		1934	3	
961	sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service		1931	49	
961 _A	} suspension from duty	}	1931	64	
961 _B					
	" " " (A.C's.I.) ...		1931	66	
			1932	1	
971	pay of acting schoolmistress ...	}	1934	135	
			1935	85	
			1932	1	
972	pay of pupil teachers	}	1934	135	
			1935	82	

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

					1931	235
976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	}			1934	135
					1935	82
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed				1931	238
	(A.C's.I.)				1934	138
					1935	82
				1931	235	
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	}			1932	117
	... ..				1934	135
					1935	82
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)				1931	238
	... ..				1934	138
				1935	82	
978	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed	}			1931	235
						
	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)				1931	238
	... ..				1933	1
	article deleted				1931	235
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	}			1934	135
	... ..				1935	82
					1931	238
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)				1934	138
	... ..				1935	82
				1931	235	
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	}			1934	135
	... ..				1935	82
					1931	238
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)				1934	138
	... ..				1935	82
				1931	235	
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	}			1934	135
	... ..				1935	82
					1931	238
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)				1934	138
	... ..				1935	82
PROFICIENCY PAY :						
986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)				1931	238
						
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault				1932	117
						

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

PROFICIENCY PAY—continued

996	army reservist not transferred or re-enlisted into the reserve on completion of colour service	1935	151
997	soldier re-enlisting after break in service	1935	151

GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

1020	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
------	---	------	-----

DEFERRED PAY :

	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)	1932	40
1021	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :

1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted) ...	1932	37
1034	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1036	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING**REWARDS, &C. :**

1044	recruits raised for A.E.C.	1931	64
	recruits for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1044 }	recruits ordered by name from W.O.		
1045 }	(A.C's.I.)	1931	66
1049	tradesman recruits	1935	98

ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS :

1056	children of men serving on navy engagements, and European civilian subordinates... ..	1935	169
------	---	------	-----

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1064	reference to Art. 1064A	1933	52
1064A	retention of warrant officer, Class I, Royal Malta Artillery, beyond 45 ...	1933	52
1071	discharge money—recruits of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1071 }	discharge money—soldier borne on Indian		
1072 }	Establishment (A.C's.I.)	1932	74
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	1931	106

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE—*continued*

1072	reduction by G.O.s.C. of amounts payable (A.C's.I.)	1933	115
	discharge money—soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1935	170
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :			
1076	classification for pension, other than Maltese soldiers	1935	207
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	reckoning of service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
	reference to Art. 1080 (h)	1933	17
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	qualifying service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
1080	periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	1933	17
		1934	253
1082	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
1086	reckoning of previous paid military service of ex-officer towards pension...	1935	42
		1931	235
		1933	53
1088	rates of pension	1934	135
		1935	83
1088-	rates of pension, British soldiers serving		
1090	with Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.)	1935	207
		1931	235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1934	135
			184
		1935	83
		1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1933	53
		1935	83
1097	additional pension for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
1102-	disability pensions—British soldiers		
1113	serving with Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.) ...	1935	207

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

		1931	235
		1933	53
1104	service element of pension ...	1934	135
		1935	83
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	1933	54
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1935	83
		1931	191
1114	special campaign pensions	1934	81
		1935	84
1116	India unattached list (article substituted)	1934	29
		1931	235
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and	1933	53
	men of Royal Malta Artillery ...	1934	135
		1935	83
1119	past service—Royal Malta Artillery ...	1933	17
	minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1120	re-engaged soldier—minimum of 21		
	years' qualifying service	1933	52
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	1933	54
		1931	235
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of	1933	52
	Royal Malta Artillery		53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1130	service including 21 years' qualifying		
	service	1933	52
1132A	pensions for Maltese Section, Fortress		
	Company, R.E., Malta (new article)...	1935	207
1136	pensions, etc., for reservists of Maltese		
	Section, Fortress Company, R.E.,		
	Malta	1935	207
1139	men discharged from Maltese Section,		
	Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)	1931	236
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	196

PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDENTS:

1162	suspension and withholding of pensions,		
	&c.	1933	52
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	106
1165	widows and children of Maltese W.Os.,	1933	92
	Class I	1935	207

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN, &C.— <i>continued</i>			
Art.			
1169	compassionate allowances for children— date of commencement...	1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.	1933	52
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term “children” not to include adopted children	1931	105
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	106
1184	reference correction	1931	105
	Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C.:

1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...	1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	196
	gratuity for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197

ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C. :

1206	daily rates of pay (article substituted) ...	1935	82
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
	daily rates, Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1209	rates of pay when called out for ...	1931	238
	military duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1934	138
1212	rates of pay when called out on ...	1931	238
	permanent service (A.C's.I.) ...	1934	138
1215-	reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress		
1217	Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty ...	1931	49

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Appendix—**

II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1931	{ 66 197
				1932	40
III	Pension table, and rates of commuta-			1931	49
	tion of pensions ...	...	...	1933	16
				1931	196
				1932	{ 141 173
					17
IV	Classification of trades	...	...	1933	{ 114 149 187
				1935	{ 24 61
V	Part I—General rules regarding allot-			1932	155
	ments and stoppages ...	...	...		
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from			1932	{ 155 174
	pay of soldier in receipt of marriage				
	allowance ...	...	...	1934	255
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay...			1932	155
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under				
	Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...			1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay			1931	{ 49 105
	and retired pay on account of varia-				
	tion in the cost of living, &c. ...			1933	52
				1934	114
IX	Retention of temporary and acting rank				
	after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...			1932	96
				1931	235
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers			1935	{ 1 5
Index	...	...	...	1932	96

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :

Date of signing	...	...	...	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)				1921	256

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.				1922	{ 389 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...				1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before					
4/8/14 ...	...	...	...	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)				1920	289

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses)—*contd.*

Increase in pensions of persons of small means	{	1920	347
		1922	471
		1924	288
		1929	190
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements		1922	179
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement		1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions		1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—			
Singapore regiment		1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.		1923	187
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals		1923	288
„ receiving other pensions		1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also “Pay Warrant—Amendments”)

Age addition	...	...	...	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	...	...	...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :					
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	...	...	...	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance...	...	...	...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	...	...	...	1922	386
„ revised rates	...	...	...	1926	50
				1933	16
				1921	435
Disability after 1/10/21	...	...	...	1922	187
					221
„ discovered after discharge	...	...	...	1922	428
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	...	...	...	1924	210
Distinguished conduct	...	...	...	1927	177
Entitlement—regulations on which based	...	...	...	1924	385
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension	...	...	...	1931	236
				1919	56
				1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	}			1922	471
				1924	288
				1929	190
				1935	207
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta					
Medical examination	...	...	...	1923	1

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	{ 180 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	333
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ... {	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions:		
counting of commissioned service towards {	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	{ 163 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore		
R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting		
after 1/4/30	1930	39
	1931	192
revised rates from 3/10/31	1933	{ 27 53
	1934	80
“ “ “ 1/7/34		
“ “ “ 1/7/35—restoration of re-		
ductions	1935	83
	1921	310
	1922	{ 428 429
	1930	40
R. Malta Artillery	1931	193
	1933	{ 29 53
	1934	82
	1935	83
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
“ “ “ “ extension of		
period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	137
“ admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Special campaign pensions—revised rates and		
conditions	{	1931 191
		1934 81
		1935 84
W. India Regiment	{	1922 425
		1923 288
„ „ widows of soldiers in ...		1924 47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	82
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	269

Physical Training :

All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	209
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	1931	27
„ (No. 3)	1932	4
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511
	1927	100
Manual of, 1931	1931	18

Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1934	19
---	------	----

Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1931	1931	97
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118

Polo :

Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398
------------------------------------	------	-----

Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
--	------	-----

Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169
--	------	-----

Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935	1935	38
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211

Practice, Field Army Artillery.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	66
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 3)	... ..	1933	2
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	206
" (No. 5)	... ..	1934	31
" (No. 6)	... ..	1935	239
Practice Seawards, R.A.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	238
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	56
" (No. 3)	... ..	1933	18
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	187
" (No. 5)	... ..	1935	25
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers. (<i>See</i> "Rank and Precedence")			
Precedence of Regiments, Order of. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")	... ..	1930	151
Prison, Military, Aldershot :			
Cells 182 to 193, set apart as detention barrack...		1935	175
Prison, Military, Stirling	... ..	1929	156
Closing of	... ..	1935	190
Prison, Military, Woking	... ..	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field.	Rules for, 1926	1926	{ 279
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1929	{ 361
" (No. 2)	... ..	1930	4
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")	... ..	1926	275
		1927	216
		1928	{ 58
			{ 113
		1929	172
Amendments	... ..	1930	149
		1931	4
		1932	94
		1934	137
		1935	153
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	... ..	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	... ..	1925	19

Promotions—continued

Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
... ..	1934	200
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	45
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	1924	95
... ..	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (e)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	368
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	1915	319
... ..	1916	356
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	185
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	51
... ..		74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c....	1927	219
... ..	1929	34
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109

Publications :

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	194
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1935	211

Publications—Cancellation of :

Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926	1935	18
Gas, defence against, Tactical Notes on, 1934 ...	1935	201
Instructions for the use of the Webley revolver for personnel of the R. Tank Corps, 1926 ...	1935	22
Platoon and Company Drill—Notes on, 1916 ...	1935	21

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by O.O.	1917	279

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amend- ments, 1914)	1911	45
--	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
---	------	-----

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council ...	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312	
Brigadier-general, rank abolished ...	1920	545	
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	322	
On retirement ...	1929	48	
Riding master ...	1931	89	
Supplementary Reserve ...	1926	4	
Volunteer officers; honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97	
		103	
	1919	193	
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank granted conditionally ...	1925	74	
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142	
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of ...	1925	429	
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82	
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223	
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")			
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad ...	1911	108	
Rates, local; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76	
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance ...	1920	1	
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices ...	1922	311	
Rifle, pay of officer i/o ...	1923	1	
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :			
Classification for leave ...	1924	35	
Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of			
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1934	224	
" (No. 2) ...	1935	25	
" (No. 3) ...	1935	43	
" (No. 4) ...	1935	115	
" (No. 5) ...	1935	188	
	1935	239	
Recruits and Recruiting :			
	1922	279	
	1923	157	
		190	
		805	
	1924	217	
		467	
	1925	468	

Recruits and Recruiting—*continued*

Boys, training for a trade ; pay of ...	{	1922	88
		1924	{ 151
			306
Cavalry, new terms of service		1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London		1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged		1921	80
" scale for recruits enlisted on or after			
1/1/20. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")			
Depot Commander		1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into	{	1921	{ 410
Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-			499
engagements into Section D, Army Reserve		1922	537
			154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ;			
new system		1935	32
Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian medi-	{	1923	{ 14
cal practitioners			338
		1929	84
			157
Kit allowance for	{	1930	49
		1931	166
		1912	62
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training ...			
Militia. (<i>See also</i> "Militia")			
discharged, medically unfit		1912	114
furlough for		1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions			
for, and for the discharge of recruits with less			
than 6 months' service, considered unfit on			
medical grounds, 1932		1932	135
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	220
" (No. 2)		1933	54
" (No. 3)		1933	168
" (No. 4)		1934	255
" (No. 5)		1935	5
" (No. 6)		1935	43
Recruiters, rewards payable to	{	1922	385
		1925	102
		1926	130
" paid. Declaration by pensioner			
taking up duties		1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment			
benefit		1927	152

Recruits and Recruiting—continued**Re-enlistments :**

into Regular Army ; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
to complete 21 years' service ...	1928	187
	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature discharges ...	1922	15
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520) ...	1930	128
Training period, infantry depots ...	1927	223

Reduction of :

Officer in his corps ...	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; reorganization ...	1922	188
		189
Soldier to rank of private ...	1922	428

Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")**Re-engagements :**

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.	1921	411
--	------	-----

Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")**Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :**

Regulations made under ...	1935	234
----------------------------	------	-----

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under

...	1893	150
		151

AMENDMENTS :

Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances ...	1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment ...	1919	209
Committee of adjustment ...	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made ...	1917	243
Effects, disposal of ...	1904	183
„ of a deserter ...	1906	125
Inventory and account ...	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers	1913	149
dying in the service, disposal ...	1917	180
	1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate ...	1895	1
Surplus, payment of ...	1904	183

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	{ 19 199
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	1932	216
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919	13
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	1932	{ 170 220
Regimental Honours. (<i>See also</i> "Designation, Changes in")	1935	110
Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153
" Parliamentary, Instructions for	1930	57

Regulations, &c. :

Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of ...	1927	{ 219 301
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
" (No. 2)	1935	25
" (No. 3)	1935	211
Reliefs, 1927-28	1927	{ 47 143 367
	1928	44
	1928	{ 24 33 143
" 1928-29	1929	56
	1929	33
" 1929-30	1930	69
	1930	23
" 1930-31	1931	63
	1931	29
" 1931-32	1932	77
	1932	{ 7 121
" 1932-33	1933	76
	1932	224
" 1933-34	1934	141
	1933	192
" 1934-35	1934	7
	1934	218
" 1935-36	1935	67

Remittances. (See "Financial Instructions—Amendments")

Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of ... 1923 325

AMENDMENTS:

Para.

1	organization—messenger dogs	...	1924	235
	" pigeons	...	1926	32
10	Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	...	1924	235
	" " " pigeons	...	1926	32

Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of ... 1924 234

AMENDMENTS:

Para.

17	animals on strength of units, etc. (para. substituted)	...	1932	24
18A	inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	1925	450
20	retention of unallotted chargers	...	1926	187
	information required to facilitate re-issue of horses	...	1932	24
21-29	casting (paras. substituted)	...	1930	44
21	casting—classification and disposal (para. substituted)	...	1934	164
26	worn-out cases for casting	...	1928	214
			1926	118
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	...	1927	361
			1929	136
32	purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	...	1928	237
32A	pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	1925	287
				450
39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	1925	251
	casualties to newly purchased animals...	...	1932	142
50	requisition of emergency, signature	...	1926	80
			1926	80
53	" " procedure	...	1934	52
54	reference correction	...	1926	80
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	...	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	...	1926	80

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :****Para.**

8	requisition of emergency—signature	...	1926	80
9	notification in local press	...	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	...	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon	...	1925	81
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel	...	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars	...	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations		1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments	{	1928	40
			1934	138
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	{	1926	80
			1934	138

Appendix—

IV	requisition of emergency (deleted)	...	1926	80
IVA	requisition of emergency	...	1934	52
IVB	„ „ (revoking)	...	1934	52
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	...	1926	80
	prohibition of sale not applied, donkeys and mules	...	1934	52

Remount Service : Organization of	...	1914	252
--	-----	------	-----

Remounts. (See “Horses”)

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions	...	1919	79
---	-----	------	----

Reports and Despatches	...	1920	404
-------------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ Returns, various. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**Reports, Confidential. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**

Majors’	...	1924	282
	...	1909	166
Medical officers’ and nurses’	...	1923	208
			204

Reports, Confidential—continued

Officers'	{	1923	238
		1924	{ 262 315 397
„ A.E.C.		1924	14
„ of certain training establishments ...		1925	236
„ R.A.O.C.		1925	236
„ R.A.S.C.		1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E.		1925	236

Requisitions :

Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or	{	1926	{ 52 68
A.D.S.T.			

Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :

Four company organization extended to ...	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	{	{ 128 200
talions, appointment, &c.		

Reserves. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**ARMY RESERVE :**

Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	96
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid	{	{ 1910 240 1911 254 1921 410 1922 102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	{	{ 15 23 247 262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	{ 162 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262

Reserves—continued

ARMY RESERVE—continued

Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
" " " 1927	1926	488
" " " 1928	1927	856
" " " 1929	1929	54
" " " 1930	1929	221
" " " 1931	1931	108
" " " 1932	1931	238
" " " 1933	1932	204
" " " 1934	1933	197
" " " 1935	1934	240
Transfers :		180
on reduction of establishment	1922	257
		340
		361
payments on	1922	428
	1909	3
		92
to R.A.M.C. Reserve		37
	1911	90
		159
	1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for		
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
while remaining abroad	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :		
application of, during training	1922	153
	1931	206
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory		
Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :		
Formation and general conditions	1926	6
" " Amendments	1934	17
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
OFFICER CADET RESERVE :		
Regulations for, 1932	1932	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	200
" (No. 2)	1934	255

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY:**

Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")						
Formation	...	...	...	...	{	1920 550
						1922 54
K.O. Malta Regt.	...	...	...	...		1924 345
Liability in national emergency	...	...	...	...		1925 73
Local defence force officers	...	...	...	...		1925 51
O.T.C., appointments from	...	...	...	...		1921 331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to						
1/2/1924	...	...	...	...		1927 222
R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	...		1927 386
Supplementary List	...	...	...	...	{	2
						13
						14
					{	1922 135
						1923 138
						1924 344
"	"	outfit allowance...				1925 101
						1926 287
						1927 85
RESERVE. Change to Militia	...	...	...	...		1922 2

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia 1922 2

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia 1921 396

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ... 1927 40

" reduction 1931 164

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (*See* "Commissions")

Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam 1925 214

Formation 1924 { 284
343

Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E. 1930 131

Gratuity of officers—revision 1931 164

Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935 1935 233

Officers not applicable to Militia officers 1926 64

Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 1925 366

" officers employed with regular forces... 1926 4

" soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 1925 367

" as from 1st October, 1931 1931 162

Precedence of units 1926 108

Preliminary training and annual gratuity ... 1925 9

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists... 1925 63

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

Proficiency grant	1927	185
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R. ...	1935	90
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933 : Issue of ...	1933	48

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

9 Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. ...	1935	115
10 Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C., administration of ...	1935	115
12A Category B reservists of R.A.O.C., responsibility for distribution, training and administration (new para.)	1935	115
20 employees in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
22 age limits for appointment to R.A.S.C. (Army Printing and Stationery Services)	1935	135
25 candidates employed in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
28 period of command—C.O. below rank of lieutenant-colonel	1933	93
32 service for promotion—officers R.A.M.C.	1934	164
34 subject (G) deleted	1935	188
35 K.R. references amended	1935	188
35A examination in foreign languages (new para.)	1935	5
39 administration of officers—R.A.S.C....	1934	52
45 removal of officers with 10 years' service	1934	164
46 age limits—majors and lieutenant-colonels	1933	93
age limits—officers of R.A.S.C. ...	1934	185
49 claims against officers applying to resign	1933	{ 93 206
55 attendance at preliminary and annual trainings, etc., to be reported ...	1935	61
55A married officer reaching age of 30 year	1933	206
56 preliminary training reports	1934	{ 52 164

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

59	final approval of recruits for R.A.O.C.	1935	115
62	enlistment for Category B, R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.	1935	115
68	enlistment of civil servants, &c. ...	1933	151
69	arrangements for testing of drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
69A	civilian qualifications and credentials in lieu of trade test for drivers, I.C. (new para.)	1935	188
84	qualifications for re-engagement of drivers, I.C.	1935	188
85	conditions for trade testing drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
101	transfer of R.A.O.C. non-tradesmen ...	1935	115
103	discharge—special instructions {	1933	206
		1934	164
105	R.A.O.C., expression “O.C.” defined... {	1935	115
113	exemption from preliminary training {	1933	151
114	preliminary training alternatives {	1933	151
		1935	61
		1933	151
115	arrangement and duration of preli- minary training {	1934	52
			212
		1935	61
			115
		1933	151
116	annual training—Categories “A” and “B” {	1934	31
			52
			94
		1935	115
118A	preliminary training of officer on transfer to new corps (new para.)... {	1935	115
122	officers of Category “B” attached to regular units for voluntary training {	1933	151
		1934	31
124	drills and annual training ... {	1935	115
			135
162	offence under Reserve Forces Act, 1882, trial by court-martial... ..	1935	115
174	absence from training in cases of urgent private necessity ... {	1933	206
		1935	61

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

179	leave for officers during preliminary training	1933	151
185A	removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.) ...	1935	188
192	books of regulations issued to officers on appointment	1935	5
199	pay and allowances (para. substituted)	1934	94
199A	pay for days of arrival and departure at camps (new para.)	1934	94
199B	pay during instructional tours (new para.)	1934	94
199C	pay admissible for 6-hour working day (new para.)	1934	94
199D	pay not admissible, qualification drills, etc. (new para.)	1934	94
200	ration allowance at camps	1934	52
203	N.H.I. contributions when in training	1934	164
204	Unemployment Insurance contributions during training	1934	164
205	W.O. and O.A. Pensions contributions during training	1934	164
206	Insurance contributions, full amount borne by army funds	1934	164
210	pay, clerical duties and store accounting	1934	30
		1935	99
211	pay, lance appointments, for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925...	1934	136
212	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted)	1933	168
213	signal pay, qualifying examination ...	1934	52
217	weekly issue of pay during attendance at courses	1935	211
		1934	136
225	annual gratuity for officers ...	1935	89
226A	gratuity of officer who transfers from one corps to another (new para.) ...	1935	115
227	calculation of gratuity in cases of delayed preliminary training	1933	151
		1934	164
232	gratuity in cases of absence from training	1933	206

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
234	proportional parts of gratuity due on resignation, death, etc. ...	1934	212
236	annual bounties—Categories “A,” “B” and “C” reservists ...	1934	136
		1935	89
264	proficiency grant rates ...	1935	135
267	proficiency grant, payment ...	1934	52
284	marriage allowance—conditions of issue ...	1935	100
285	insurance of motor cycle side car passengers ...	1934	94
	drivers, I.C., R.A.O.C., specially trained as motor cyclists ...	1935	115
		1934	254
288	reward for recruits finally approved {	1935	170
293	outfit grants not made to officers on embodiment until found medically fit ...	1934	164
295	refund of outfit grant in case of minors	1933	{ 93 206
297A	service required for retention of outfit grant ...	1933	206
297B	retention of grant on transfer to S.R.	1933	206
302	civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons, employment of ...	1934	92
		1935	90
304	divine service, employment of civilian clergymen ...	1933	93
		1934	92
		1935	90
315	travelling expenses and allowances for officers resident in U.K. or Irish Free State ...	1935	115
316	travelling expenses and allowances, officers attending obligatory courses of instruction ...	1935	115
318	reference correction ...	1935	61
325	travelling expenses and allowances to and from annual training, of officers not serving with or attached to S.R. or T.A. Units ...	1935	61
329	courses of instruction, travelling expenses ...	1934	52

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

330	courses of instruction, residence at home, travelling expenses (para. substituted)	1934	94
334A	travelling allowances for journeys when joining on mobilization (new para.)	1935	188
335	hospital and dental treatment for permanent staff and their families...	1933	151
344	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
348			
349			
350	} disability occurring at voluntary training with a regular unit	1933	{ 151 206
353			
354	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
355			
356			
357	treatment of patient at annual camp or training	1935	154
358	hospital charges, rates of, for treatment in military or civil hospital {	1934	185
		1935	154
358A	refund of hospital expenses, and hospital stoppages, officers and men admitted to civil hospital during camp or training (new para.) ...	1935	154
359	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
361			
363			
365	recovery of hospital charges from officers and men—procedure ...	1934	185
366	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
368	telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured ...	1933	151
	refund of fares to relatives by C.P. ...	1935	211
		1934	255
370	cost of conveyance of body to home for burial	1935	170
	reference to para. 185A	1935	188
371	cost of conveyance of officer's body to home for burial	1935	170
373	telegram to next-of-kin regarding funeral arrangements	1935	211

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

374	funeral expenses, police warrants, etc., accounting for	1935	211
388	payment of men attending course of instruction—use of A.F. N 1455A ...	1935	100
	certificate by O.C. Training Centre ...	1935	211
396	A.F. O 1856 maintained for S.R. officers (para. substituted)	1933	98
403	grants, establishment	1934	31
403-406	grants deduction (footnote)	1934	31
404	grants for provision of vehicles ...	1935	60
405	reference correction	1935	135
408	free initial issues of clothing and accoutrements	1933	206
411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units, R.E., Category “A” (para. substi- tuted)	1933	150
412	small arms issued to Category “B” in units	1933	93

Appendix—

I	Examination of officers for promotion (app. substituted)	1935	188
IV	Grades of men employed by railway companies at home	1933	151
VI	Specification of motor cycles	1935	188
IX	Qualifications of driver, I.C. (app. substituted)	1935	188

R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	{	1925	425
		1932	76
R. Signals units, re-organization of ...		1935	44
Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...		1928	73
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training		1925	372

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924		1927	222
--	--	------	-----

**Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also “Pay—
Retired Pay”)**

Pay, new rates of	{	1919	433
		1923	{ 92
			102

INDEX

REV-SAV

Réveillé, hours for sounding	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Revolvers, &c. :						
Free issue of	...	...	...	...	1922	157
Issue on repayment	...	...	...	...	1923	188
Rewards :						
Increased rates to certain general officers	...	...	...	...	1931	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	...	...	...	...	1924	210
„ rates for	...	...	...	...	1924	419
Riding Instructor :						
Additional pay	...	...	...	...	1925	2
Artillery, pay of	...	...	...	...	1923	258
R.E., additional pay...	...	...	...	...	1925	335
Riding masters :						
No further appointments to be made	...	...	...	...	1919	278
	...	...	...	...	1921	498
Rifles :						
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-	...	...	...	...	1913	215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	...	...	...	...		320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions	...	...	...	...	1918	31
for care and repair	...	...	...	...		
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-	...	...	...	...	1921	516
ments	...	...	...	...		
S						
Sale of Stores :						
General regulations	...	...	...	...	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	...	...	...	...	1923	123
Salutes. (See "Discipline" and "King's Regula-						
tions—Amendments")						
Sanitation.						
Co-operation between medical and engineer	...	...	...	...	1919	107
services	...	...	...	...		108
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, 1934	...	...	...	...	1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1935	188
	...	...	...	...	1930	108
	...	...	...	...		230
	...	...	...	...	1931	114
	...	...	...	...	1932	8
	...	...	...	...	1934	262
	...	...	...	...	1935	141
	...	...	...	...		166
Savings Association, Army						

Schoolmistresses, Army :					
Allowances, revised rates	...	...	...	1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	...	...	...	1923	140
Increased rates of pay	...	...	...	1920	136
				1921	438
				1926	3
" " to be inclusive of depart-					
mental pay, war bonus, &c.	...	...	...	1923	140
Passage home	...	...	...	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	...	...	...	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	...	...	...	1926	321
				1935	66
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or					
retirement	...	...	...	1929	118
Pensions, service	...	...	...	1930	41
				1925	133
Revised scales of pay	...	...	...	1932	1
					116
				1934	84
				1935	85
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing train-					
ing	...	...	...	1926	96
Schools, &c. (See also " King's Regulations—Amend-					
ments ")					
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :					
Nominations	...	...	...	1933	135
				1934	146
					219
				1935	137
Obligations of officers attending	...	...	...	1927	218
8th Course	...	...	...	1935	96
					7
					30
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :					
Institution of title	...	...	...	1927	325
9th advanced mechanical course—results	...	...	...	1935	191
51st advanced class, final examination	...	...	...	1935	102
13th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	...	...	...	1935	192
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :					
Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	...	...	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions	...	...	...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission, 1933	...	...	...	1933	124
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	52
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1934	212
Scholarships	...	...	...	1924	300

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :**

Antedate of commission from...	...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	...	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions	...	1933	69
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	...	1923	102
Regulations respecting admission, 1933	...	1933	124
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1934	52
Amendments (No. 2)	...	1934	212
Scholarships	...	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	...	1924	475
Entrance examination, 1935	...	1934	190
Entrance examination, 1936	...	1935	123
Examination papers, 1935	...	1935	159
Graduates, 1934	...	1935	181
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	1929	9
Nominations for admission, 1935	...	1929	126
Regulations, 1930	...	1935	46
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	138
Amendments (No. 2)	...	1935	176
Amendments (No. 3)	...	1935	247
Amendments (No. 4)	...	1930	34
Amendments (No. 5)	...	1931	5
Amendments (No. 6)	...	1932	56
Amendments (No. 7)	...	1932	155
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	1933	32
Selected List, abolition	...	1933	93
	...	1934	138
	...	1934	164
	...	1929	193
	...	1929	198

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1935	...	1934	190
Entrance examination, 1936	...	1935	123
Examination papers, 1935	...	1935	159
Graduates, 1934	...	1935	181
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	1929	47
	...	1929	126

Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley

Nominations for admission, 1934	...	{	1934	189
			1935	8

Nominations for admission, 1935	...	...	1935	{	138
					176

Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
---	------	-----

Selected List, abolition	...	...	...	1929	198
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	...	...	...	1927	393
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

48th Short Course—results	...	...	...	1935	10
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

49th	"	"	...	...	...	1935	49
------	---	---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

1902	..	..	...	...	...	1931	15
50th	..	..	...	...	...	1935	69

51st	..	..	...	...	...	1935	125
------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

52nd	..	..	...	...	...	1935	189
------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

52nd	„	„	...	...	...	1935	159
53rd	„	„	...	...	...	1935	178

53rd	"	"	...	...	...	1933	173
54th	"	"	...	...	...	1935	193

54th	..	..	...	...	...	1935	235
55th	..	..	...	...	...	1935	246

Introduction of new designation	...	...	1928	19 219

Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	...	...	...	...	1923	185
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	1925	76
--	-----	------	----

OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL :

Boys, pay in Upper School	...	...	1923	338
Government and management	...	{	1927	212
			1932	217

TITATION SCHOOL :						
Objects	...	...	...	...	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments ...	...	...	...	...	1924	28

Age limit for admission	...	...	...	1908	251
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Courses at.	(See "Courses")
-------------	-----------------

Officers qualified, 1932...	...	...	...	1932	{ 80 161
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------------

Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	...	...	...	...	1923	{	63
							814

Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	...	...	...	...	...	1925	66
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Schools, &c.—continued**QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL:**

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	1932	189
--	------	-----

ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER:

Officers completing courses, 1934	1935	12
--	------	----

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COLLEGE:

Reorganization	1931	201
-----------------------	------	-----

ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, KNELLER HALL:

Result of examination for Advanced Certificate	1933	211
---	------	-----

ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH:

Officers completing courses, 1934	1935	11
--	------	----

Senior officers' war courses, 1935	1935	{ 48 161
---	------	-------------

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE:

Syllabus of course of instruction	1926	382
--	------	-----

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY:

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
---	------	----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY:

Formation	1924	81
------------------	------	----

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:

Closing of	1924	18
-------------------	------	----

SCHOOL OF SIGNALS:

Pay of officer personnel	1924	345
---------------------------------	------	-----

Service qualification, objects and courses	1925	151
---	------	-----

104th Regimental Course—results	1932	15
--	------	----

105th " " " "	1932	81
----------------------	------	----

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL:

Exemptions from attendance	{ 1923 447 1926 10
-----------------------------------	-----------------------

46th Course, officers attending	1935	68
--	------	----

47th " " " "	1935	160
---------------------	------	-----

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL:

Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1929	48
--	------	----

Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.	1929	59
---	------	----

promotion, amendment	1929	223
-----------------------------	------	-----

Schools, Army :			
Fees, payment of, during absence	1924	95	
Pay of pupil teachers	1922	259	
Payments for children attending	1924	345	
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	1923	1	
	1924	145	
	1925	133	
„ revision of pay	1932	1	
	1934	84	
	1935	85	
Syllabus of Bible instruction	1927	21	
Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")			
Selection of Officers	1920	108	
Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers")			
Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913			
Amendments	1913	215	
	1913	320	
	1915	399	
Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	1920	446	
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260	
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension	1919	56	
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262	
„ service of certain officers of W. India			
Regiment on reduction of one battalion	1921	107	
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c.	1927	367	
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of	1929	136	
Terms of service, boys	1927	224	
„ „ in R.E.	1921	269	
„ „ in R.A.	1921	413	
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451	
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63	
	1930	72	

Service Corps, Royal Army. (*See also* "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")

Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426
Formation of No. 52 Company	1934	119
Formation of Nos. 53 and 54 Companies	1935	63
Mechanical transport:		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of "driver"	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	1935	173
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
,, Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Com- panies	1926	200
,, in Egypt	1928	216
,, No. 38 Company	1931	202
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
,, (No. 2)	1930	203
,, (No. 3)	1931	66
,, (No. 4)	1931	130
,, (No. 5)	1932	4
,, (No. 6)	1932	96
,, (No. 7)	1932	155
,, (No. 8)	1932	200
,, (No. 9)	1933	18
,, (No. 10)	1933	72
,, (No. 11)	1934	31
,, (No. 12)	1934	202
,, (No. 13)	1934	255
,, (No. 14)	1935	5
,, (No. 15)	1935	115
promotion of subalterns	1924	210
reorganization of certain units	1931	201
,,	1934	120
,,	1935	63
seconded officers	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	1929	97

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued**Mechanical transport—continued**

terms of service	...	...	...	...	1924	243
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

transfers to	...	...	...	...	1924	475
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined),						
1930	...	...	...	...	1930	162

Vehicles, weights and dimensions of	...				1934	26
-------------------------------------	-----	--	--	--	------	----

					1930	21
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	...				1935	19
------------------------------------	-----	--	--	--	------	----

					231	
--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

Mechanist officers	...	...	...	...	1927	289
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Messes, provision of servants	...	...			1925	337
-------------------------------	-----	-----	--	--	------	-----

					1935	120
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the						
care and handling of ammunition	...	...			1931	187

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1932	174
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	54
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

					1930	191
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1931	201
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1935	63
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

Training, to be dealt with by General Staff	...				1930	232
---	-----	--	--	--	------	-----

Training battalion, formation of	...	...	...	...	1931	201
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery						
and engineer units	...	...	...	...	1909	265

Transfer of control to Colonial Office	...	...			1929	220
--	-----	-----	--	--	------	-----

Signal Training Manual. (See “Training Manuals”)**Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—**

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1935	228
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Signalling :

Instructions for, between Navy and Army	...				1915	312
---	-----	--	--	--	------	-----

Procedure	...	...	...	...	1932	203
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Signals, Royal Corps of :

					1921	144
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Badges and uniform	...	...	...		1922	266
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	------	-----

					457	
--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

Boys, trade training of	...	...	...	...	1921	456
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Colonel-Commandant ; appointment of	...	...			1923	291
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	--	--	------	-----

Command of	...	...	...	...	1924	315
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Commissions in	...	...	...	...	1924	210
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Confidential reports on officers	...	...	...	...	1924	397
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Courses for officers at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Distinction "Royal"	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	1928	146
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of ...	1922	302
Formation	1920	{ 275 276 513
Formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section... ..	1934	167
Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorption of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections ...	1935	117
Messes, provision of servants	{ 1925 337 1935 120	
Motto of	1929	50
Nos. 6 and 5 Tank Signal Sections re-designated 4th and 6th Tank Signal Sections ...	1935	117
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps {	{ 1925 334 1927 296	
R.A.F. signals re-designated Air Contingent Signals	1935	214
Regimental March	1929	8
Reorganization of trades	{ 1926 { 357 1932 362 182	
Reorganization of signal units for service with R. Tank Corps formations	1935	117
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	1931	181
Supplementary Reserve units, designation {	{ 1930 8 1932 76	
Supplementary Reserve units, reorganization of... ..	1935	44
T.A.	1920	{ 460 501
Titles of units	1928	218
Trade qualifications	1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	{ 189 256 318 420
--	------	----------------------------

Small Arms School Corps :

Establishment, promotion, &c.	1929	59
Promotion, amendment	1929	223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing)	1935	197

Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64...	...	1919	451
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	... ..	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments	... ..	1921	250
Standing Orders. (See "Orders")			
Stationery, half-yearly demands for	... ..	1924	422
Stores :			
And clothing ; demands for	... ..	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	... ..	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un-			
serviceable	... ..	1925	322
Exchange of	... ..	1921	282
Held by contractors	... ..	1922	168
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931...		1921	466
Amendments (No. 2)	... ..	1931	249
,, (No. 3)	... ..	1933	18
,, (No. 4)	... ..	1935	43
,, (No. 5)	... ..	1935	154
,, (No. 6)	... ..	1935	239
Local purchase by O.Os.	... ..	1924	368
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for	...	1918	389
Price List, for cost accounting	... ..	1922	168
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	... ..	1920	523
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1930	87
,, Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.		1933	2
(See "Clothing and Necessaries")			
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :			
Part I (Building Materials)	... ..	1926	{ 349
Amendments (No. 3)	... ..		{ 458
,, (No. 4)	... ..	1933	131
,, (No. 5)	... ..	1934	31
,, (No. 6)	... ..	1935	5
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications)	... ..	1935	154
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	... ..	1926	{ 349
,, (No. 4)	... ..		{ 458
		1927	75
		1935	154

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :**

issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (<i>See</i> “Accounting and Accounts”)		

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern

Stores	1920	270
Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
„ No. 6	1922	Sept.
„ No. 7	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 8	1923	470
„ No. 9		
„ No. 10	1924	90
„ No. 11	1924	282
„ No. 12	1925	128
„ No. 13	1925	261
errata	1925	363
„ No. 14	1925	416
errata	1925	490
„ No. 15	1926	45
„ No. 16	1926	152
„ No. 17	1926	263
„ No. 18	1926	381
„ No. 19	1927	72 187
„ No. 20	1927	
„ No. 21	1928	190

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation	1921	251
Section 19	1922	76
„ 20		
„ 28A... ..		
„ 28B... ..		
	1922	129
	1922	219

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****Part II—continued****Amendments No. 1**

				1922	Aug.
	erratum	...	...	1922	Sept.
"	No. 2	...	...	1922	Oct.
"	No. 3	...	...	1923	Jan.
"	No. 4	...	...	1923	169
	erratum	...	...	1926	127
"	No. 5	...	...	1923	285
"	No. 6	...	...	1923	366
	erratum	...	...	1923	438
"	No. 7	...	...	1924	90
"	No. 8	...	...	1924	339
	errata	...	...	1924	{ 416
				1926	{ 494
				1926	382
"	No. 9	...	...	1925	98
	errata	...	...	1925	{ 129
				1925	{ 211
"	No. 10	...	...	1925	211
	errata	...	...	1925	294
				1927	369
"	No. 11	...	...	1925	331
	errata	...	...	1925	456
				1926	127
"	No. 12	...	...	1925	456
	errata	...	...	1926	{ 46
				1927	{ 127
				1927	369
"	No. 13	...	...	1926	127
	errata	...	...	1926	{ 192
				1926	{ 232
"	No. 14	...	...	1926	232
	errata	...	...	1926	{ 269
				1927	{ 307
				1927	315
"	No. 15	...	...	1926	352
	errata	..	...	1926	{ 382
				1927	{ 456
				1927	284
"	No. 16	...	...	1926	456
	erratum	...	...	1927	284
"	No. 17	...	...	1927	{ 127
				1927	{ 168

Stores—*continued*Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—*continued*Amendments (Part II)—*continued*

„	No. 18	...	...	...	1927	251
	errata	...	...	...	1927	284
						369
„	No. 19	...	...	...	1927	334
	erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
„	No. 20	...	...	...	1927	388
„	No. 21	...	...	...	1928	40
„	No. 22	...	...	...	1928	18
„	No. 23	...	...	...	1928	160
„	No. 24	...	...	...	1928	214
„	No. 25	...	...	...	1929	29
„	No. 26	...	...	...	1929	100
„	No. 27	...	...	...	1929	153
„	No. 28	...	...	...	1929	215
„	No. 29	...	...	...	1930	26
	index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Deco.
R.E.,	Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926	...	...	...	1926	349
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	2
					1932	22
						96
Specimen conditions of sale...	...	...	...	...	1925	322
Trade testing	...	...	...	...	1925	159
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	136
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :						
numbering of amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	...	...	...	...	1930	242
Section						
A. 1.	Accoutrements and musical instruments	...	...	...	1934	69
A. 2.	Anti-gas stores	...	...	...	1930	124
B. 1.	Small arms and their components	...	...	...	1935	164
B. 2.	Small arms accessories, tools and packages	...	...	...	1935	164
C. 1.	Small arms accessories, tools and packages	...	...	...	1935	164
	Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances for ground service use	...	...	...	1935	204
C. 2.	Bicycles	...	...	...	1925	172
C. 3.	Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances	...	...	...	1934	70

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

D. 1.	Harness, &c.	1934	128
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment ...	1934	129
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1934	130
G. 2.	Metals	1934	158
H. 1.	Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ..	1934	112
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1934	72
J.	Camp equipment	1934	179
K.	Barrack and hospital equipment ...	1935	53
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and mountings ...	1934	226
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	47
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1935	108
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1935	127
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages ...	1935	185
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives) ...	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1934	159
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1934	73
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1934	44
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores ...	1931	125
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual ...	1932	233
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ... 1930 21

Amendments (No. 30) 1934 164

,, (No. 31) 1934 255

,, (No. 32) 1935 25

Section 8, 1935 (revised) 1935 231

Section 12, 1935 (revised) 1935 19

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	{	1911	268
		1912	329

Superannuation :

Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
---	------	------

Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
--	------	-----

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896

Superannuation—continued

Beneficial occupation of official residence	...	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	... ..	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	... ..	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	... ..	1876	†167

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1921	32
1922	98
1927	{ 10
	{ 323
1928	121
	{ 103
1929	{ 197
	{ 245
1932	179

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	240
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1931	221
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1932	142
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	1934	164
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	1934	229
					1935	135

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of**AMENDMENTS:**

Abbreviations—C.I.A. substituted for C.I.M.T.	...	1930	140
Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are involved	{	1935	100
		1933	2
		1935	100
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.	...	1931	66
Accidents due to mechanical defects, reports to the C.I.A.	...	1935	100
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251	...	1932	142
Accommodation, use of spare	...	1931	66
Accommodation, responsibility of officers for proper use of (new para.)	...	1935	115
Accountants certificate—bedding	...	1934	115
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide	{	1932	155
		1933	168

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances	1933	98
Accounts, supply, preparation of	1931	197
„ transactions with costed units, etc.	1932	118
Advertising Agents	1930	189
	1931	66
Analysis and testing of supplies	1932	74
	1935	200
		115
Annual returns of consumable supplies held on supply and barrack charge	1935	100
A.B. 5, instructions for use	1931	66
		238
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service	1932	74
	1931	66
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...	1935	100
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...	1931	66
„ 60, balancing and certification of ...	1931	238
„ 60A, use of in connection with kitchen utensils in serjeants' messes... ..	1935	25
„ 165, headings	1932	155
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies	1931	66
	1935	100
„ 330, record of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu, for estimate purposes	1934	185
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies	1931	66
	1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use	1932	74
	1933	2
A.F. F 701, abstract of cost of bakery for March quarter	1934	202
„ F 722, statement to be rendered to War Office	1935	154
„ F 744, annual return of consumable supplies	1935	100
„ F 745 } statements on, to be rendered to		
„ F 746 } War Office	1935	154
„ F 755	1931	197

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

A.F. G 997, indent for stores and clothing for barracks, hospitals, detention barracks and prisons ...	1935	100
„ G 1033, fuel issues ...	1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...	1932	118
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5 ...	1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion ...	1931	197
„ G 1056, use of as job-card ...	1935	5
„ G 1058 ...	1933	187
„ G 1084, workshop repair card ...	1935	5
„ G 3519 } instructions for completing {	1931	66
„ G 3520 }	1935	100
„ G 3927 ...	1932	155
„ G 3927, consumable and expendable stores—examination by C.O.O. ...	1935	5
„ O 1680, water charges ...	1932	155
„ P 1956, charges for stores damaged ...	1935	25
„ P 1964, confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5
Arrangements between War Office and railway companies of Great Britain in respect of claims for damage to and deficiencies in goods conveyed to, from or on behalf of W.D.—memorandum of ...	1935	100
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair ...	1931	180
Articles lost or damaged, charges for ...	1935	{ 25 100
Average cost of rations, forage, coal and wood, statements to be rendered to War Office, of new contracts for ...	1935	154
Bakery, cost of, A.F. F 701 for March quarter	1934	202
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company {	1930	189
and other services ...	1935	188
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train ...	1931	221
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit ...	1932	56
	1933	54
Bankruptcy proceedings, etc., against contractor—contract not to be terminated—War Office sanction ...	1934	212
Barrack wardens—annual report from those {	1931	146
on waiting list for appointments ...	1933	18
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post ...	1930	189

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by H.M. Office of Works	1935	43
Carrier's note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1931	146
Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise	1930	189
Certificate of transfer on change of command of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company	1931	238
	1932	174
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters	1930	225
	1933	54
C.I.A., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1935	100
C.I.M.T.'s duties, transferred to C.I.A. and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1935	100
Claims for damage to and deficiencies of goods conveyed by railways—memorandum of arrangements	1935	100
Coal and coke—contracts for	1933	18
Coal and coke—samples for analysis, etc. ...	1935	115
Coal, inspection of deliveries by officers not belonging to Barrack Department	1935	188
Confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5
Consignor's station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Consumable and expendable stores—examination of A.F.G. 3927 by C.O.O.	1935	5
Containers for R.A.S.C. supplies—disposal of...	1933	115
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons ...	1932	118
Contractors' bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1935	188
Contracts not to be terminated when bankruptcy proceeding, etc., taken	1934	212
Contracts, provision to be made in, to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Conveyance of stores to and from R.A.C.D., Pimlico	1933	151
Conveyance of stores landed at ports from hired transports... ..	1935	188
Cost of work performed by artificers	1934	164
Court of inquiry—attendance of a representative of the C.I.A. at	1935	100
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure ...	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Demands from abroad	1931	5
" " supplies procured from England	1932	220
Demands from abroad for special non-vocabu- lary stores	1935	100
Demands for expense stores and clothing ...	1935	100
Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1938	38
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with ...	1931	66
Disposal of surplus ordnance equipment ...	1935	5
Disposal of vehicles and vehicle equipment ...	1935	100
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of C.I.M.T. transferred to C.I.A., and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1935	100
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment con- sumers	1931	221
Electric current, price changes to be notified ...	1934	{ 94 185
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	93
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric lamps—R.E. store	1934	31
Electric lamps—quarterly demands	1934	202
Electric lamps—disposal of metal caps, quarterly	1934	202
Electric lamps—quarterly statement of number received, expended and remaining	1934	202
Electric Light :		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
	1930	189
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1931	221
	1932	{ 174 200
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants	1930	189
regulations respecting use in barracks	1931	221
	1935	154
Empties, &c.—return to H.M.O.W.	1933	72

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Expense stores—indents for	{	1933	54
		1934	255
		1935	100
Expense stores—indents in the case of Northern Ireland District		1934	255
Expense store—instructions to accountants regarding replacements of china, earthenware and glassware in messes, etc. (new App.)		1935	135
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles		1933	151
Explosives not accepted by railways on public holidays		1934	115
Feather pillows—weight of		1934	185
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance ...		1931	221
Fire engines		1932	40
Fire ladders, testing of		1934	212
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops		1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of		1933	54
Frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed in compliance with Foot and Mouth Disease Order...		1935	43
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727		1933	32
Fuel—stocks and duties of officer i/c barracks ...		1932	4
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals		1930	203
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters ...		1931	66
„ checking when officer vacates quarters		1931	106
„ charges for depreciation and replacement (para. deleted)		1935	25
Gas burners—quarterly statement of parts received, expended and remaining		1934	202
Gas burners and mantles		1932	24
Gas burners and mantles—quarterly demands		1934	202
„ „ issue of		1934	31
Gas, price changes to be notified	{	1934	94
			185
Gas—quarterly consumption returns		1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for ...		1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ...		1930	203
Gymnasium mats to be treated with latex solution		1935	25
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing		1932	96

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in	1932	56
barrack expense store	1935	43
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of sup-	1931	146
plies	1932	197
		40
Inspection of coal deliveries from contractors, by officers appointed by O.C. Troops at station	1935	188
Inspection of M.T. vehicles by C.I.A. and rendering of reports to War Office	1935	100
Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Lamps—charges for damages	1934	31
		202
Lettings, responsibility for	1933	54
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden	1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of ...	1930	225
	1933	54
Lodging allowance, certification of entitlement	1933	54
to	1935	115
Losses and damage, lamps, charges for ...	1934	31
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of ...	1931	197
„ demands for and issues	1932	155
„ for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, demands for	1935	5
Machine tools and equipment, details of, sup- plied by O.C. M.T. Stores Depot	1935	100
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c bar- racks	1932	220
Marking of M.T. vehicles, method of	1935	5
Mats for gymnasium—coating with latex solution	1935	25
Medical treatment on ships without Govern- ment medical officer	1931	51
Messes, breakages of china, crockery, etc. ...	1935	25
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections ...	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issues of ...	1933	115
Officers' mess kitchen utensils, etc., balancing and certification of A.B. 60	1935	25
Oil lamps in quarters or buildings—cost of maintenance and breakable fittings	1934	202

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued		
AMENDMENTS—continued		
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	303
Ordnance equipment—disposal of surplus ...	1935	5
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found {	1931	51
broken	1935	25
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops ...	1931	197
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure {	1932	155
in connection with supply	1933	{ 2
		168
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
„ record of issue on A.F. G 825	1931	{ 197
		238
Petrol tins—accounting for	1932	155
Provision to be made in contracts to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Quarters, families occupying, quarterly return of	1934	3
Quarters, offices, etc., in ordnance depot and other buildings in R.A.O.C. charge, officers i/c barracks not responsible for	1935	115
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751... ..	1931	51
	1931	{ 106
		238
	1932	40
Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices {	1933	{ 54
		93
	1935	115
Rent for occupation of quarters	1933	54
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	1930	225
Rent, preparation of charges for	1933	54
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units ...	1931	66
„ to barrack and hospital stores—procedure	1931	238
„ „ „ „ materials required for	1932	96
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal {	1931	66
	1934	229
„ „ taking more than 14 days {	1931	66
	1934	229
Repairs to vehicles, not normally carried out {	1934	229
in workshops—departure from conditions	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Reserve supplies	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters ...	1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of con- demned supplies	1932	118
Sale of vehicles, proceeds to be credited to Vote 6L	1935	100
Safes, stocks of	1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority ...	1930	225
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing apparatus—records of	1933	54
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing apparatus—records of	1934	212
Sea freight, applications for	1931	5
Security for performance of contracts—com- mands abroad	1935	100
Serjeants' messes, use of A.B. 60A for trans- actions in connection with kitchen utensils, etc.	1935	25
"Staff Captain, Movements" substituted for "Embarkation Commandant"	1935	188
Stencil plates	1931	106
Stocktaking, date of, to be inserted on each ledger sheet	1934	202
Stocktaking sheets to be filed in order of date ...	1934	202
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be taken	1931	66
Storage of motor or other vehicles	1935	5
Storage of motor or other vehicles	1933	54
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee	1931	146
Stores lost or damaged, assessment of value ...	1935	5
Stores lost or damaged, charges for, entered on A.F. P1956	1935	25
Stores, notification of date of discharge of, from transports	1935	188
Stores, pricing of	1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components ...	1932	96
Stores, shipment of, in troop transports ...	1935	188
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	1931	106
Stowage orders	1930	189
	1930	189
		225
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties ...	1931	106
		221
		238

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties—continued	1932	4
		74
		96
		142
		200
		220
	1933	115
		94
	1934	115
		202
	1935	135
Surplus ordnance equipment, disposal of ...	1935	5
Surplus stores—sale of	1934	94
Supplies, stocktaking	1934	31
Supply of carpets, underfelt and rugs by H.M. Office of Works	1935	43
Tents, bedboards and trestles issued by R.A.O.C. to supplement barrack accommodation (para. substituted)	1935	154
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting	1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock ...	1931	66
	1934	115
	1935	5
Tyres, unserviceable—disposal	1933	93
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining {	1931	51
	1935	25
Value of stores lost or damaged, assessment of...	1935	5
Valuable articles, liable to risk of theft or breakage, when sent by sea—procedure (new para.)	1934	185
Vehicles :		
articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
C.I.A.'s periodical inspection of, and rendering reports on, to War Office...	1935	100
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
equipment of, held on charge of M.T. units to be shown as serviceable	1935	5

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Vehicles—continued**

failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. ...	1931	66
held on charge in ledger without equipment, accessories, spares, etc. ...	1935	5
instruction books, custody of (new para.)...	1934	94
method of marking ...	1935	5
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc. ...	1932	74
on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items ...	1931	{ 51
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093 ...	1931	{ 66
purchase, disposal, &c. ...	1931	{ 66
records, on transfer (deleted) ...	1931	{ 66
records register ...	1935	{ 100
removal of magnetos when parked in open repair requisitions, completion of ...	1931	66
repairs carried out in civilian establishments ...	1933	197
replacement of, when not repaired locally or in civilian establishment ...	1935	93
responsibility for custody, maintenance and repair of ...	1935	100
return of strength of, half yearly ...	1934	100
requiring extensive repairs, evacuation for complete overhaul and replacement ...	1935	3
scale of equipment ...	1933	100
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T. ...	1932	32
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another ...	1931	24
unserviceable M.T. parts treated with platinum ...	1932	66
unusual defects, failures and damage, to be reported to C.I.A. ...	1935	200
"wheel days"—definition ...	1931	100
Vessels, W.D., use of ...	1931	66
Washing account books ...	1934	197
Water charges—A.F. O 1680 ...	1934	3
	1932	31
	1933	155
	1935	54
		100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Water charges, changes to be notified	1934	{ 94 185
Water charges for washing private motor cars	1935	100
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1931	51
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	{ 1930 189 1934 3	
Weighing machines, etc.—examination...	1932	220
Window cleaning in houses and quarters	1931	27
“ “ use of ladders authorized for fire services	1932	40
Working parties—hourly rates (para. substituted)	1934	94
Workshop repair card—A.F. G 1084	1935	5
Wrappers from frozen meat—destruction of ...	1935	43
X-Ray apparatus—		
mode of conveyance	{ 1932 118 1934 185	

T**Tank Corps, Royal :**

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car companies in India—change in designation	1933	54
Armoured car companies (3rd and 5th)—change in designation	1933	73
Armoured car training for units of. (See “Training Manuals”)		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant ; appointment of	1923	291
Commission in ; to whom granted... ..	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy.	1929	32
“ Workshop Training Bn.	1925	181
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	1934	98
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization. &c.	{ 1917 239 1919 160	

Tank Corps, Royal—*continued*

Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of

1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")**Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army**

1921 396

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	1925	76
" extension of appointment	1924	162
" promoted to major	1924	162
" Staff College, examination for... ..	1924	23
Air Defence Formations—re-organization of	1935	216

Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A. {1922 482
1923 { 233
408**Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and 47th (2nd London) Division**

1935 215

Annual camps of certain units cancelled

1926 255

Artillery, nomenclature and organization1924 { 164
219**Bounties, training and musketry, abolition**1927 { 38
40**Cadet Force, Territorial. (*See* "Cadet Units")****Camp kit allowance**

1924 206

Coast defence at home—re-organization

1932 75

Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (*See* "Commissions")**Confidential reports on officers**

1924 315

Cups for competition in

1925 473

Decoration, officers', conditions{ 1921 335
1925 220**Designations. (*See* "Titles" hereunder)****Disbandment of field park companies, R.E.**

1926 100

" " units{ 1927 { 91
92

Territorial Army—continued

Proficiency grant	1927	134
		216
	1924	250
		348
Promotions, officers'		425
	1925	308
		314
" other ranks	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Reserves. (See "Reserves")		
	1925	54
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
		215
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
" " to include T.A. units	1920	501
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of, 1935	1935	57
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249
	1923	339
		373
	1924	6
		294
		4
		7
	1925	57
		266
		462
Titles and designations of units : changes in		55
	1926	164
		427
		9
	1927	348
		390
		41
	1928	139
		163

Territorial Army—*continued*

		79
		98
	1929	122
		138
		176
	1930	205
Titles and designations of units: changes in	1931	173
		200
	1932	42
		176
	1933	188
	1934	55
		257
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Unemployment Act: application during	1922	153
training	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory		
Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...	1929	144
AMENDMENTS:		
definitions—"training centre"	1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12		
months old	1929	170
ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND		
Para. ESTABLISHMENTS:		
3 medium artillery units—command and		
training	1934	229
4 coast defence formations and units ...	1933	72
5 responsibility of the C.E. may be		
exercised through the C.R.E. ...	1934	202
medium and coast defence units, R.A.	1934	229
responsibility of the Colonel R.A. may be		
exercised through area commander ...	1935	100
11 recommendations for retention or sur-		
render of accommodation, submission		
to W.O.	1929	241
strength of detachment for retention of		
accommodation	1935	100
14 service outside the United Kingdom ...	1933	131
14A liability for general service	1933	131
15 agreements to be signed at time of join-		
ing (para. substituted)	1933	131
17 men to proceed outside United Kingdom		
with their own units (para. substituted)	1933	131

Territorial Army Regulations, 1939—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND ESTABLISHMENTS—continued

18	coast defence units	1932	142
19	coast defence units—special conditions for personnel serving	1932	142
23A	establishment of warrant officers and N.C.Os. qualified as instructors (new para.)	1935	134
24	inspection of T.A. anti-aircraft units	1933	72

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS AND STAFF, &C. :

	Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of artillery	1930	150
38	regimental funds—assembly of audit boards	1930	150
47	attendance of medical officers at camp ...	1931	27
50	veterinary officers, pay for attendance at camp	1934	31

OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C. :

51	departure from general nationality rule...	1932	142
	physical fitness for general service ...	1933	131
	employees in establishments referred to in para. 170	1933	151
52	cadet unit service for commissions {	1930	203
	ante-date of appointments to R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. by securing Certificate B	1932	96
	ante-date period not counting for promotion, of R.A.M.C. officers	1931	171
	ante-date of appointment, O.T.C. candidate in possession of Certificate B ...	1934	164
	ante-date of appointment, O.T.C. candidate in possession of Certificate B ...	1935	154
55	candidates employed in establishments referred to in para. 170	1933	151
65A	candidates for regular commissions through T.A.	1932	24
67	selection of officers—H.Q. of air defence brigade	1933	72
68	selection of lieut.-colonels, Regular Army, to command of artillery brigades	1935	154
72	D.A.D.O.S.—tenure of appointment ...	1932	220
73	tenure of command of R.A.O.C. units ...	1932	220

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE,
PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C.—contd.**

150A	marriage certificates of officers reaching age of 30 years	1933	187
151	confidential reports—method of rendering	1935	100
152	chaplains, confidential reports	1929	153
155	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
159	recruitment of supernumeraries	1934	3

MEN : RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE :

161	acceptance of man discharged from H.M. forces with indifferent character	1935	239
162	consent on A.F. E 507 before attestation	1933	54
163	trade test of recruits before attestation	1932	174
164	enlistment of recruits for counties (para. substituted)	1933	131
166A	recruits to state religion	1932	74
169	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A.	1930	90
	special constables—enlistment into T.A.	1931	130
	casual employees in H.M. dockyards—enlistment into T.A.	1934	255
	civilians employed as mobilization storemen	1935	154
170	enlistment of civil servants, &c. }	1933	151
		1934	255
178	ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. }	1930	203
	cadet unit	1932	96
179	medical officers' orderlies	1934	115
	R.A.O.C., electricians, instrument mechanics and turners	1934	202
	drivers, I.C.	1935	170
180	special enlistment, W.O. and N.C.Os. up to 41 years of age	1934	138
181	R.A.S.C., men enlisted for supply duties, and M.T., qualification of (para. substituted)	1935	154
182	special enlistments for R.A.M.C.	1935	154
184	enlistment of men up to 50 years of age }	1932	142
		1933	131
185	boys between 15 and 17 years of age attested for training as regimental signallers... ..	1931	171

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MEN: RECRUITING ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—continued

186	boys reaching 17 years of age classified as recruits	1931	171
187	men enlisted as despatch riders	1935	154
188			
189			
190	promotion of men who have held rank of serjeant or above in Regular Army	1930	28
	promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant	1930	5
	promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records	1930	150
	grant of provisional rank... ..	1933	18
192	clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II	1929	215
	ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations	1930	189
192A	clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion	1929	215
	clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted)	1930	189
192B	orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197	transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
198	transfers or postings	1930	129
199	disability attributable to service {	1929	241
	men discharged for appointment to commissions	1933	206
	date for which discharge is to be authorized	1932	56
	discharge of boys under 17 years of age when dealt with summarily by civil court	1933	187
	discharge under Section 6 (a), Army Act, application to boys enlisted under para. 185	1935	25
	discharge of men having enlisted into Royal Navy, Regular Army, R.A.F., etc.	1934	255
		1935	239
		1935	25

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MEN: RECRUITING ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—*continued*

205	age for discharge of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men (para. substituted)...	1935	5
	age limit for drivers, I.C. ...	1935	170
	age limit for personnel of R.A.S.C. and R.A.M.C. ...	1935	188
	age limit for grooms ...	1935	239
207	enlistments into Royal Navy, Regular Army and R.A.F., etc. ...	1935	25
210	A.F. B 197 ...	1930	5
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted) ...	1929	241
215	preparation of regimental conduct sheet when entry is incurred ...	1931	146
218	preparation of company conduct sheet when entry is incurred ...	1931	146
220-224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
220	destruction of company conduct sheets...	1932	24
222	destruction of company conduct sheets ...	1931	146
220-224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
		1930	44
226	disposal of duplicate attestations {	1934	212
	men promoted to commissions in T. A., disposal of documents ...	1932	56
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men {	1930	44
	with previous service in Regular Army {	1934	212
	disposal of documents of man on discharge from T.A., who has held commissioned rank during his service {	1934	212
		1935	100
228	disposal of documents on re-enlistment...	1933	72
229	entries in documents of soldiers promoted to permanent commissions in T.A. (para. substituted) ...	1932	56
230	numbering of the London Regt. ...	1934	115

PERMANENT STAFF: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES:

244	sanction for redistribution of instructors	1931	130
247	visits of instructors to outlying companies or detachments ...	1933	206
250	part-time instructors conditions of employment ...	1930	150

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DISCIPLINE, COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC. :

260	forces by air inserted	1933	2
286	saluting of warrant officers of Royal Navy (deleted)	1935	170
294	officers' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155
299	serjeants' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155
320	certificate of conviction, procedure to be followed to obtain copies of ...	1935	170

TRAINING AND EDUCATION :

345	reference corrections	{	1929	241
			1931	27
	reference to R.A.M.C., deleted		1934	164
	reference to para. 113		1932	74
	second lieutenant appointed on or after 1/4/1934, to attend Young Officers' Course, etc.		1935	115
346	qualification of officers for promotion—except R.A.M.C.	{	1934	164
			1935	154
349	promotion examination boards held during annual camp (deleted)		1931	66
350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field		1930	150
	officers of General List serving with a survey unit, O.T.C., exemption from promotion examinations		1931	27
351	sub-heads of subjects for examinations for promotion		1932	74
351A	voluntary attendance at promotion examinations by officers not required to qualify		1931	66
356	training of A.A. coast defence units		1933	72
	training of medium artillery units		1934	229
357	attendance of artillery and R.E. units at practice camps, and annual training		1935	211
360	training—objects to be achieved (para. substituted)		1935	211
361	training—responsibility of C.O. and adjutant (para. substituted)		1935	211
362	warrant officers and N.C.Os. to instruct their own men		1935	211

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAINING AND EDUCATION—continued

363	assistance for training from Regular Army	1935	211
363A	flying duty	1933	187
365	officers and men excused recruits' course	1935	211
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30... ..	1930	203
372	completion of recruits' preliminary training	1934	164
385	attendances at physical training by instructor, counting as drills	1935	134
401	vacancies caused by absence of officers attending course at R.M.A. or R.M.C.	1935	115
402	units of R.A., except A.A., specially allotted to defended ports	1933	72
403	annual training of fortress engineers at war stations	1933	72
405	reference to A.F. E 656 (deleted)	1935	211
409	nature of training to be undertaken at camp (para. substituted)	1935	211
412	examination of horses and vehicles by board of officers	1935	61
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C.... ..	1930	5
	establishment of specialists to be kept up to strength (para. substituted)	1935	211
418	instruction of saddlers, wheelers and farriers	1932	155
419	para. deleted	1935	211
420	para. deleted	1935	211
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications... ..	1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences	1930	106
	testing of drivers, and issue of "Certificate of passing driving test"	1935	170
421	physical training (para. substituted)	1935	170
421A	instruction in anti-gas measures (new para.)	1935	211
422	} paras. deleted	1935	211
423			
424			
428	} training in water duties and sanitation {	1931	27
429		1935	211
429A	chiroprodists	1932	142
430	inspection of A.A. coast defence units...	1933	72

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAINING AND EDUCATION—continued

431	confidential reports on training and administration of units	1935	100
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
		1935	115
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
437	courses of instruction at R.M.A. or R.M.C. for second lieutenants ...	1935	115
437A	courses of instruction to enable warrant officers and N.C.Os. to qualify as instructors (new para.)	1935	134
438	R.A.S.C. courses—reference to para. 445A	1932	155
438A	personnel attending courses, &c., to be sent to nearest available training centre	1931	171
441	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
	recommendations for courses or attachments	1933	151
		1935	211
	officers to qualify for Certificate "A" ...	1935	211
442	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
445A	courses at R.A.S.C. Training Centre ...	1932	155
447	attachments to regular units	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit (T.A.) attending practice camp ...	1930	67
450	courses for permanent staff instructors (para. substituted)	1935	211
451	courses for permanent staff instructors	1935	211

GENERAL DUTIES :

477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for ...	1930	189
493	engagement of bands through agents ...	1933	187
497A	removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.) ...	1934	229

CEREMONIAL :

502	guards of honour, escorts, etc., provided by unit, report to be furnished (para. substituted)	1935	115
503	salutes fired by artillery to be authorized by G.O.C.-in-C.	1935	211

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS, &c.**

517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	1930	44
528	chaplains, uniform	1929	153
	„ scarf	1930	150
	„ outfit grant and uniform (para. substituted)	1930	150
529	horse furniture (para. deleted)	1931	171
	officers, on embodiment	1933	168
532A-D	identity discs for officers	1932	200
532E	identity discs for officers	1933	168
533	shoulder titles—composition of sets	1932	155
	mounted pattern clothing—coast defence and A.A. units	1933	93
	trews in lieu of trousers—kilted units	1934	138
	trews in lieu of trousers—Scottish trewed regiments	1935	43
	mounted pattern clothing—R.E. cavalry field squadron	1934	138
	knife, clasp and lanyard, for signallers... ..	1934	229
534	full dress and frock coats for band serjeants	1933	115
535	gaiters—“drab” deleted... ..	1932	155
	service dress uniform for band	1933	115
	serjeants	1934	138
535A	wearing of serge jacket and trousers	1933	8
536A	issue of signal service armlets	1930	129
536B	issue of armlets for regimental police and sanitary duties	1931	106
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	1930	129
	overalls, oilskins and protective clothing (para. substituted)	1934	115
	goggles, ordinary, glass	1935	25
	gloves, anti-aircraft and machine gunners	1935	43
538	protective clothing, provision and supply	1934	115
539	provision of kit bags	1930	129
540	non-service clothing not to be worn	1934	115
549	Star and “M.G.” badges, M.G. squadrons or companies	1930	225
	badges for shooting, etc. (para. substi- tuted)	1932	4
553	free initial issues of clothing	1930	129
	procedure for supply of clothing (para. substituted)	1931	130

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS, &c.—*continued*

554	new service dress clothing issued to County Associations	1930	129
	service dress clothing, chevrons, badges and boots (para. substituted)	1931	130
561	public clothing of permanent staff instructors discharged direct from T.A. unit	1931	51
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist	1929	241
	disposal of articles on termination of instructor's appointment	1931	51
562A	disposal of public clothing condemned as unserviceable... ..	1931	51
562B	cost of carriage of public clothing forwarded to regular Army units... ..	1931	51
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—kits on embodiment (para. substituted)	1930	129
566	supply and marking of identity discs { WC.Os., N.Os. and men—necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted)	1932	200
566A	articles for men enlisting after embodiment	1932	200
566B	completion to regular scale after embodiment	1932	200
567	maintenance of clothing and necessities on embodiment (para. substituted)	1932	200
567A	upkeep of civilian clothing	1932	200
569	yeomanry regiments classified as "Dragoons"	1932	40
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
581	A.F. B 108D	1930	5
582-586	Efficiency decoration (substituted for paras. 582-587)	1931	146
588	The Efficiency Medal (para. substituted) {	1931	130
	service in a cadet unit	1933	2
589	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal to personnel qualified prior to 23/9/30 (para. substituted)	1934	52
		1931	130

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS, &c.—*continued*

594 } forfeiture of medals by ex-member of		
595 } T.A. on civil conviction (deleted) ...	1931	130
595 forfeiture of medals by T.A. soldiers		
when not embodied, if discharged in		
certain circumstances	1931	130
597 restoration of war medals forfeited (para.		
substituted)	1933	2
598 restoration of commemorative war		
medals	1933	2
FINANCE :		
599 reference insertions	1932	200
600 marriage allowance of men attesting or		
marrying after embodiment	1931	51
para. deleted	1932	200
	1930	150
601 hiring of horses	1931	27
	1935	154
601A public horses for adjutants	1930	150
601B supply of charger and forage to lieut.-		
colonel, Regular Army, appointed to		
command R.A. brigade (new para.) ...	1935	154
	1931	165
602 consolidated yearly allowance for certain	1934	90
appointments—revision ...		185
	1935	4
		5
		93
609 classification of allowances of T.A.		
appointments	1930	44
610 grants for divisional, &c., officers joining		
T.A. messes	1930	106
reference to para. 813F	1932	200
611 use of W.D. accommodation for office		
purposes	1930	67
divisional artillery headquarters—grant		
for additional brigades	1931	238
613 allowances for instructors—claims on		
A.F. N 1553	1932	4
lodging allowance for W.Os. and N.C.Os. {	1933	93
of permanent staff	1934	31

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

FINANCE—continued

	occupation by instructors of quarters provided by County Associations ...	1934	202
614	advances to instructors for provision of furniture	1932	220
615	A.B. 55A	1930	5
619	reference to para. 934A	1932	74
623	upkeep of uniform—deduction from army pay for income tax purposes ...	1932	40
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working days	1929	173
	para. substituted	1933	18
	National Rifle Association meetings ...	1935	239
624	} when pay and allowances may be drawn	1933	18
624A		1934	94
624B		1935	239
624C			
624C	reference insertion	1935	100
624D	conditions for issue of pay under para. 624 (j) (new para.)	1935	239
625	pay and ration allowance for week-end camps	1934	52
625A	week-end camps at drill halls	1923	155
626	days employed in travelling, beginning before mid-day	1929	173
	reference correction	1933	18
630	upkeep of uniform—deduction for income tax purposes (para. deleted)	1932	40
631	N.H.I. contributions, Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training ...	1934	164
632	Unemployment Insurance contributions, Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training	1934	164
633	insurance under W.O. and O.A. Pensions Act, for Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men during training	1934	164
634	insurance contributions, when borne entirely by Army funds	1934	164
636	reference correction	1930	44
641	reference to para. 643A	1932	73
643	payment to Q.M.S. of cavalry field ambulance (deleted)	1932	56

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

	payments to quarter-master-serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of clerical duties and store accounting (para. substituted)	1932	73
		1933	{ 2
			{ 54
		1934	{ 93
			{ 202
		1935	114
643A	method of payment of sums under paras. 641 and 643	1932	73
644	pay for lance-appointments	1934	138
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer pay	1930	225
	diploma of Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors	1931	171
	diploma of L.R.I.B.A.	1932	174
	qualifications for engineer pay (para.) substituted)	1932	96
		1933	168
646	signal pay for special qualifications	1932	96
		1934	52
647	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. completion of courses	1932	{ 40
			{ 219
647A	chiropodists—additional pay	1932	142
647B	warrant officer or N.C.O. qualified as instructor—additional pay (new para.)	1935	{ 134
			{ 188
666	proficiency grant—instructor required to give instruction in subject in which qualified	1935	134
	proficiency grant for range takers, etc....	1935	238
671A	Warrant officer or N.C.O. who attended whole-time course, counting as attendance at annual camp, conditions for (new para.)	1935	134
672	proficiency grant—G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize attendance at course of instruction to count for	1935	134
675	proficiency grant—rates	1935	135
675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into T.A.—counting of drills	1929	198
676	proficiency grant—boys who obtain permission to complete preliminary training	1935	100
680	proficiency grant—payment	1934	52
681	A.F. reference correction	1932	200

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

683	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
684	quick firing or small arms courses— certificate (deleted)	1931	27
	issue of pay during courses of instruction	1935	211
685	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
	payment of men attending a course of instruction—use of A.F. N 1455A ...	1935	100
	issue of pay during courses of instruction	1935	211
691	reference to para. 813F	1932	200
692	mess allowance for duty occupying one day	1931	130
693	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers mess- ing in T.A. messes	1930	168
699	marriage allowance—men reaching age of 26 during annual training ...	1932	96
	marriage allowance—warrant officers and N.C.Os. under 26 years of age, conditions of issue	1935	100
701	motor cyclists' allowance—damage to machine and loss by theft or fire ...	1930	225
		1930	225
	insurance of machines ...	1932	174
		1935	154
			170
	allowance to other ranks who bring their motor-cycles to training	1931	51
	motor-cycles, owner's prior consent to use of	1934	52
	insurance of motor cycle side car pas- sengers	1934	94
	allowance to despatch riders who provide their own motor-cycles... ..	1935	154
702	reference insertion... ..	1930	150
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
	outfit grant, officers with previous ser- vice in any local military force ...	1932	24
	outfit grants not made to officers only available on embodiment, until found medically fit	1934	164

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units ...	1929	241
	outfit grant, officers with service in local military force ...	1932	24
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C. ...	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C. ...	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign ...	1930	90
	refunds by guarantors ...	1933	54
			206
709	chaplains—outfit grant ...	1933	206
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
	para. substituted ...	1933	206
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
712	} gratuity and camp kit on embodiment (paras. deleted) ...		
713		1932	200
		1931	217
715	} pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons ...	1934	91
		1935	92
		1932	39
		1934	91
719	} pay of civilian clergymen at camp	1935	92
	Roman Catholics, arrangements for service at camp ...	1932	200
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C. ...	1930	128
730	travelling expenses, headquarters staff ...	1934	115
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O. ...	1931	106
734	cost of conveyance of units to and from annual training in camp, drills, etc. ...	1935	135
739	} personnel attending courses of instruction, &c.—travelling expenses and allowances (para. substituted) ...	1931	171
		1934	52
		1935	239
740	travelling expenses while attending courses and residing at home (para. substituted) ...	1934	94

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

742	reference correction	...	...	1931	66
747	definition of term "family"	...	{	1930	5
	families of permanent staff—medical	...		1934	212
	attendance allowance	...		1932	174
747A	permanent staff—hospital treatment	...		1933	72
748	permanent staff—dental treatment (para. substituted)	...	...	1933	72
757	claims for compensation or pension	...	{	1932	96
	likely to arise	...		1933	206
761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O.	...		1930	189
	injuries at organized sports or games	{		1932	24
				1933	206
762	{	disability attributable to military service		1933	206
763					
766					
767					
768					
769	direct pecuniary loss through injury	{		1930	168
				1933	206
770	treatment of patients by medical officer while attending camp, etc.	...		1935	154
771	hospital charges for treatment in military or civil hospitals	...	{	1934	185
	hospital charges for officer retained in military hospital after period for which he draws pay	...		1935	154
771A	hospital charges, officers and men admitted to civil or civil infectious hospital whilst at camp, etc. (new para.)	...		1935	154
772	disability attributable to military service	...		1933	206
774	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	...	{	1930	168
				1933	206
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O.	...	{	1930	189
				1933	209
778	recovery of hospital charges, officers and men—procedure	...		1934	185
779	reference corrections	...	{	1932	96
				1933	206
780	medical treatment before final approval...	...		1929	173

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FINANCE—*continued*

782	telegram to next-of-kin of soldier	1933	115
	dangerously ill	1935	211
	warrants payable by Command Paymaster, Aldershot Command	1934	255
	refund of fares—next-of-kin domiciled in Ireland	1934	255
784	reference to para. 497A	1934	229
	funeral expenses, when body is sent home for burial	1935	170
785	funeral expenses, in case of an officer ...	1935	170
787	warrants payable by Command Paymaster, Aldershot Command	1934	255
	telegram to next-of-kin when funeral is arranged by military authorities ...	1935	211
788	correction to vote heading	1934	255
	refund of fares to relatives domiciled in Channel Islands, Isle of Man and Ireland	1935	211
792	pay and allowances for training—indents to command cashier (para. substituted)	1931	51
799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenditure of saving	1931	66
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenses in connection with assistance to T.A. by Regular Army	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., allotments	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., transfer of allotment	1934	52
800	extra cost of conveyance to week-end camps	1932	118
		1934	138
804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. units	1930	129
			225
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
	reference insertion... ..	1932	40
808	cost of provision of forage during extra-camp training and supply of petrol, oil and grease	1933	54
809	cost of rations, allocation	1934	31
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
	cost of issues during extra-camp training	1933	54

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT :

813A introductory ... 1932 199

813B gratuity on embodiment ... 1932 199

813C

812D } camp kit, clothing and necessities ... 1932 199

813E

813F formation of regimental messes ... 1932 199

CORRESPONDENCE, FORMS AND BOOKS, &c. :

831 list to be kept of secret and confidential books, &c. ... 1931 171

834 preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference ... 1929 241

835 rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 { 1930 129

on embodiment ... 1933 115

report of marriage and completion of A.F. O 1734 for marriage allowance ... 1935 100

841 address of Army Forms Depot ... 1933 2

843 reference correction ... 1932 118

845 stationery and stores for instructional purposes (para. substituted) ... 1932 155

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS :

852 accounting of stores held by units ... 1932 96

857A military and civilian personnel to sign certificate and undertaking on first appointment (new para.) ... 1935 61

857B communication of official information, without authority, an offence under Official Secrets Acts (new para.) ... 1935 61

861 tender forms to contain clause similar to army contracts ... 1935 170

864A forage for horses maintained by T.A. Associations obtained under W.O. contracts ... 1932 155

864B petrol and petrol-benzol mixture for M.T. vehicles, obtained by County Associations under W.D. contracts (new para.) ... 1935 135

865 grants for administration... { 1934 { 31

reference to footnotes to para. 611 ... 1935 135

grant for infantry divisional R.A.S.C. ... 1931 238

... 1932 56

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued**

866	grant for R.A. and R.E. units ...	{	1933	2
			1935	61
	„ R.A.O.C.		1933	154
	„ anti-aircraft searchlight com- pany, R.E.		1934	94
	„ artillery survey section ...		1934	94
	„ grant for A.A. battery, R.A....		1935	61
	„ Fortress R.E.		1935	61
	grants not varied for changed estab- lishment... ..	{	1934	{ 31
				115
			1935	61
			1930	67
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles	{	1932	56
			1933	54
	reference to para. 869A		1931	146
	compensation (reference <i>deleted</i>)... ..		1934	52
	grants for infantry divisional signals and divisional R.E.		1934	94
869A	grants for hire of M.T. vehicles (para. substituted)		1934	94
	grants for field company, R.E. and infantry divisional signals		1935	61
			1931	146
			1933	54
870	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease	{	1934	94
			1935	{ 61
				100
	method of obtaining oil, grease and paraffin		1932	56
871	grants for provision of petrol, oil, &c., for searchlight sets (para. <i>deleted</i>) ...		1931	146
874	capitation grant—coast defence units ...		1933	8
875	use of private motor cars—third party	{	1930	225
	risks		1932	174
	insurance of machines		1935	170
	supplementary grants—claims for ...		1935	188
875A	grant for enrolment of V.A.Ds.		1934	31
876	annual grants for clothing and equip- ment	{	1931	130
			1932	74
			1934	3

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued**

877	initial grants for clothing, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
	initial grants for clothing, &c. (A.C's.I. substituted)	1934	3
879	clothing and equipment for recruits enlisted supernumerary to establishment	1935	154
882	certificates to support claim for grants (para. substituted)	1931	130
		1934	{ 202 255
883	travelling grants in aid of battalion parades, battery and company training	1935	135
884	travelling grant in excess of grants under para. 883	1935	135
884A	travelling expenses refunded for journeys from home to drill halls (new para.) ...	1935	135
885	travelling grant based on journeys performed during year	1935	135
887	ranges, use of by Naval and Air Force personnel	1934	52
892	provision of open spaces for artillery training purposes	1935	239
896	annual grant to cover cost of repairs, etc., to permanent buildings	1935	100
900	profits obtained by letting, etc., of property	1935	170
900A	sub-letting of property (new para.) ...	1935	100
904	appeal against rating assessment ...	1934	138
905	property—income tax, schedules A and B and land tax	1932	155
		1933	168
		1935	100
907A	use of W.O. land by T.A. units for recreation purposes	1931	238
910A	deduction from total grant	1934	31
912	payment for own horse (reference to paras. 930 and 934 deleted)	1934	52
913	grants for provision of pair-horse wagons and horses hired for infantry battalion	1931	146
	reference correction	1935	115
914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks	1930	225
		1932	174

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued

914	grant for motor cars for battery staffs of field and medium artillery ...	1935	43
	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles, and officers' and other ranks' private cars (para. substituted) ...	1935	115
915	grant for light car (para. deleted) ...	1931	146
	grant for motor cars for battery staffs of field and medium artillery ...	1935	43
916	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles for extra-camp training or for advance or rear parties (para. deleted) ...	1935	115
916A	number of days for which grants are allowed ...	1933	151
	reference correction ...	1935	115
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant ...	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant ...	1930	44
	grant in aid of expenses incurred in conveyance to camp ...	1933	54
		1934	31
921-921F	conveyance of guns, wagons, stores and mechanical vehicles ...	1933	151
921A	conveyance of machine guns, and components and accessories of guns ...	1935	115
921E	conveyance grants for vehicles when proceeding by road ...	1935	115
		1930	26
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp ...	1933	151
		1934	31
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted) ...	1929	241
930-933	compensation for loss of horses (paras. deleted) ...	1934	52
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use ...	1930	129
	para. deleted ...	1930	225
934A	recruiting rewards ...	1932	74
936	scale of payments to be made by men wishing to resign ...	1935	100

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued

941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
	expenditure on cadet units	1934	31
	expenditure on engineer stores	1935	100
941a	occupation of married quarters by permanent staff instructors and hiring of houses where quarters are not available (para. substituted)	1934	202
945	salaries of staff	1934	{ 31 229
946	fire insurance of buildings sub-let	1933	187
	indemnity for telephones	1935	100
	insurance of private and personal property by owners	1935	188
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A....	1929	241
		1934	52
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial issues	1930	129
		1931	130
	amount of sinking fund for renewal of clothing and accoutrements	1935	100

Appendix—

I	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
IV	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
		1929	136
V	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—	1933	187
		1935	239
VI	Examination of officers for promotion (Appendix substituted)	1935	154
VIII	Attachments and local courses of instruction for officers	1932	220
		1934	138
IX	Attachments and courses for officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification for corps pay	1931	66
		1932	{ 40 220
X	Training—Officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1935	{ 5 211
XA	Courses which may count in lieu of annual training in camp (new appendix)	1935	115

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix—**

XB	T.A. warrant officer and N.C.O. instructors (new appendix)	1935	134
XI	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers... ..	1929	241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers... ..	1930	26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies ...	1930	168
		1930	203
	Range-takers—qualifications ... {	1935	238
	Certificate re. R.Q.M.Ss.	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. men composing A.A. light automatic teams	1932	{ 155 174
	R.A., annual qualification of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1935	238
XII	Courses and attachments to be performed by a T.A. officer applying to be considered for appointment to adjutancy of T.A. unit. R.A.S.C. officers ...	1935	154
		1933	72
XIII	Chain of command	1934	{ 202 229
		1935	100
		1933	72
XIV	Channels of communication	1934	{ 202 229
		1935	100
		1930	6
XVI	Reports and returns	1931	{ 27 171
		1932	56
		1934	3
		1929	241
XVII	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	1930	{ 90 203
		1931	221
	Appendix deleted	1932	118
		1931	130
XVIII	Standards for recruits	1932	142
		1934	52
		1935	154
XIX	List of record offices and of army numbers allotted to corps	1930	44
		1934	115

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix—**

XX	Specification of motor cycles ...	1932	118
		1935	{ 25 188
		1930	44
		1932	118
XXI	Grants for travelling (other than to annual training in camp) ...	1933	{ 32 54
		1934	138
		1935	{ 135 188 239
		1930	67
XXII	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A. between stations in Great Britain.	1932	56
		1933	151
		1935	{ 170 188
XXIII	Description of guidons and colours	1932	40
XXV	Territorial Army Nursing Service : Candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	1929	241
	Staff nurses, liable for training	1930	{ 5 67
	Training at Military Hospital, Colchester	1930	189
	Conditions of enrolment	1932	24
	Camp kit on embodiment	1932	200
	Uniform, &c.	1933	18
		1934	3
	notification of embodiment	1934	3
	Establishment, general hospitals	1934	3
XXVI	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers	1929	193
	—appointments to Class I	1935	211
	Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient officers	1930	26
		1931	221
	Previous service in a recognized cadet unit	1930	203
	Wearing of uniform by chaplains serving on the T.A. reserve of officers	1931	171
	R.A.O.C.—ordnance mechanical engineers	1932	220
	Coast defence and anti-aircraft units	1933	32
	Promotion to lieut.-colonel	1934	138
	Officers of T.A. Reserve of Officers—age limits	1935	115
	Conditions for commissions in T.A. Reserve of Officers	1935	211

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix—**

XXVII	Chaplains, attendance at camp	1929	153
	Pay and allowances	1929	173
	Travelling expenses of S.C.F. of a T.A. division	1931	65
	Methodist chaplains at camp	1932	174
XXVIII	Scale of payments for services of fire brigades	1932 1935	74 170
XXIX	Instructions regarding accounts to be kept by T.A. units on embodiment {	1932 1935	200 170
XXX	Description of serge jacket and trousers	1933	2
XXXI	Instructions on the use of transport by the T.A.	1934	52
	Hired or borrowed vehicles (para. inserted)	1934	138
	Insurance of machines by individuals {	1934 1935	94 170
	Registration of vehicles	1934	115
	Assessment of rates for services falling against T.A. training grant and other users	1934 1935	212 115
	Reference to para. 914 inserted	1935	115
	Charge for class (c) vehicles used for turnouts and drills	1935	135
	Collision agreements; driving licences; and Road and Traffic Act, 1933	1935	154
Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	1918 1922	294 447
Titles, Change of.	(See "Designation, Changes in")		
Tournament, Royal, 1936	... ..	1935	249
Tower of London :			
	Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931	46
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook.	(See "Handbooks")		

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1935	32
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> “Artificers”)		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E.	1933	{ 114 118
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1932.

Issue of	1932	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1933	72
„ (No. 4)	1933	115
„ (No. 5)	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	1933	187
„ (No. 7)	1934	138
„ (No. 8)	1934	229
„ (No. 9)	1934	255
„ (No. 10)	1935	5
„ (No. 11)	1935	25
„ (No. 12)	1935	61
„ (No. 13)	1935	135

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> “Tradesmen”)		
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)		
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	{ 38 40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930...	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { Blandford: opening of	1923	185
Educational. (<i>See</i> “Educational Training”)	1924	19
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; { new system	1923	{ 190 304
	1931	132

Training—continued

Grant, allotment on move of unit	1925	74
Militia. (See "Militia")		
Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ...	1929	118
Physical. (See "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921	456
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of Territorial Army, 1935	1935	57
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925	397
	1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E.	1921	29
		185
" " " (See "Central School" above)		
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application	1922	153
during	1923	181
	1931	206
Vocational, Army, 1935	1935	107
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	239
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	1922	480
Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	41
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	115
Training Manuals, &c. :		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part 1, Gunnery, 1930	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
" (No. 4)	1935	25
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931	1931	185
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	212
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1934	212
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930	1930	119

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I,		
1930 (Training)	1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	93
" (No. 3)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)... ..	1931	210
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...	1930	198
" " Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1933	4
" " Part II, 1924	1924	158
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
" " " Amendments (No. 2)	1935	115
" " " Reprint with		
Amendments ...	1930	142
Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	169
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
" " " (No. 2)	1934	52
" Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	1934	172
" Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Em-		
ployment of Artillery in War)	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" (Nos. 2 and 3)	1931	146
" (Nos. 4 and 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	155
" (No. 7)	1933	18
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1931	1931	119
" " " Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1932	4
" " " " (No. 2)	1933	18
" " " " (No. 3)... ..	1934	3
" Vol. II, 1929 (War)	1929	67
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" " " " (No. 2)	1931	5
" " " " (No. 3)	1932	4
" " " " (No. 4)	1933	2
Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	1934	245
Cavalry Armoured Car Regts., Drill for, 1934		
(Provisional)	1934	27
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	151
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" " " (No. 2)	1934	31
" " " (No. 3)	1935	43
" " Vol. II, 1933	1933	11
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1934	31
" " " (No. 2)	1935	5

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932 ...	1932	113
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	1933	145
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	206
" (No. 2)	1935	5
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
" " " Amendments ... {	1918	253
	1918	246
Directions for the use of Artillery Instruments,		
Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935	1935	165
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Drill, Elementary (All Arms), Manual of, 1935 ...	1935	126
Educational. (<i>See under</i> "Educational")		
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	1929	208
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" " " (No. 2)	1932	4
" " " (No. 3)	1933	2
" " " (No. 4)	1934	3
" Vol. II, 1926	1926	457
" " Amendments (No. 1) ...	1928	22
" " " (No. 2) ...	1929	4
" " " (No. 3) ...	1930	90
" " " (No. 4) ...	1931	5
" " " (No. 5) ...	1932	4
" " " (No. 6) ...	1933	131
" " " (No. 7) ...	1934	3
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles		
and materials), 1934	1934	246
Vol. III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box		
Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
" (No. 2)	1935	5
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat		
Equipment), 1934	1934	107
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon		
Bridging), 1934	1934	247
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular		
Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935 ...	1935	229
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box		
Girder Bridge), 1935	1935	146
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining) ...	1934	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	1935	202

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Vol. VI, 1922 (Water Supply)	1922	498
Amendments	1925	92 360 484
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	1934	248
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
„ (No. 2)	1929	153
„ (No. 3)	1929	173
„ (No. 4)	1930	203
„ (No. 5)	1933	18
Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	1933	106
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929	1929	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
„ (No. 2)	1934	3
Infantry, Vol. I, 1932 (Training)	1932	195
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ Vol. II (War), 1931	1931	140
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
„ „ „ „ (No. 2)	1933	2
„ „ „ Supplement. (Notes on the Organization and Employment of the Infantry Mortar)	1933	143
Infantry Range-Finder, Training in use of, 1931	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
„ (No. 2)	1933	2
„ (No. 3)	1934	3
„ (No. 4)	1935	25
Infantry Section Leading, 1934	1934	22
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	1933	144
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ „ „ „ (No. 2)	1935	5
Physical. (See “Physical Training”)		
R.A.M.C., 1935	1935	203
R.A.M.C., T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and Drill), 1932	...	1932	232
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	43
" Vol. II (War), 1933	...	1933	141
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	43
" Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	...	1933	142
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	43
" Vol. IV (Animal Transport), 1933	...	1933	200
" Part IV _A (M.T. Technical)	...	1925	258
" " " Amendment	...	1927	121
" " " Cancelled ex-	...		
cept Chapter XXII	...	1930	162
" Part IV _C (Maintenance, Upkeep and	{	1925	204
Operation)		1933	141
Amendment		1927	121
" Part IV _D (Mechanical Transport)	...	1926	353
Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935	...	1935	167
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932	...	1932	231
" " " Supplement	...	1934	23
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1934	3
" " " (No. 2)	...	1935	25
" " Vol. I, 1933 (Organization and Inter-	communication in the Field) (Pro-		
visional)		1933	85
" " Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and			
Magnetism), 1935 ; Issue of	...	1935	73
" " " Part II, 1924 ; Issue of...	...	1924	487
" " " Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	...	1926	418
" " " Amendments	...	1928	2
Signal Training Vol. III—			
Pamphlet No. 3	...	1923	86
" " " Amendments...	...	1924	156
" " " 4	...	1923	282
" " " Amendments	(No. 1)		
" " " Reprint with		1929	193
Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	231
" " " 5	...	1923	327
" " " Cancellation	...	1933	65
" " " 5 _A	...	1926	419
" " " Cancellation	...	1933	65
" " " 6	...	1925	42
" " " Amendments	(No. 1)		
" " " Reprint		1929	4
" " " Reprint	...	1929	23

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Signal Training, Vol. III—continued**

Pamphlet No. 8	...	...	1925	42
" " 8 Amendments	{		1926	84
			1927	35
			1928	2
		Reprint	1928	15
" " 9	...	...	1932	209
" " 11	...	...	1932	133
" " 11 Amendments				
	(No. 1)	...	1935	5
" " 12	...	...	1932	210
" " 13	...	...	1932	68
" " 15 (Wireless Set				
	(No. 1)	...	1933	86
" " 15 Amendments				
	(No. 1)	...	1935	43
" " Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	1927	381
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1933	2
	(No. 2)	...	1934	3
" " Vol. V, 1932 (Signal Office Organi-				
zation and Procedure)	...	...	1932	150
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1934	3
	(No. 2)	...	1935	5
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1932	4
	(No. 2)	...	1933	18
	(No. 3)	...	1934	3
	(No. 4)	...	1934	94
	(No. 5)	...	1935	61
" " Vol. II, 1931	...	...	1931	183
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1932	96
	(No. 2)	...	1933	18
	(No. 3)	...	1934	3
	(No. 4)	...	1934	212
	(No. 5)	...	1935	43
" " Vol. III, 1931	...	...	1931	184
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1933	18
	(No. 2)	...	1934	3
	(No. 3)	...	1935	43
" " Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...		...	1931	238
	(No. 2)...	...	1932	4
	(No. 3)...	...	1932	40
	(No. 4)...	...	1932	155
	(No. 5)	...	1933	18

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931—continued**

Amendments (No. 6)	1934	3
„ (No. 7)	1934	255
„ (No. 8)	1935	43
„ „ Vol. V, 1931 ...	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
„ (No. 2)...	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1934	3
„ (No. 4)	1934	212
„ (No. 5)	1935	100
Tank, Vol. I, 1930 ...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	1934	3
„ Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930 ...	1930	219
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	1934	3
„ „ Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1932	1932	33
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ „ Part III, 1932 (Weapons—Sequence of Instruction) ...	1932	19
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War) ...	1927	256
„ Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...	1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional) ...	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933 ...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional) ...	1934	156
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930 ...	1930	82
„ Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	2
„ Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929 ...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1931	197
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	1930	162
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use ...	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, { 1912... ...	1912	221
1918... ...	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on ...	1920	207
---	------	-----

Transfers—continued

From and to the Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")

Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance	...	...	1933	133
R. Signals	...	...	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same	}	...	1920	375
corps		...	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances	...	...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Transports Medical Store, Netley (*see under* "Medical")

Travelling allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances")

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	...	...	1927	254
Amendments...	}	...	1928	2
		...		40
		...		137
		...	1929	48
		...		120
		...		115
		...	1934	164
		...		202
		...		229
		...	1935	25

Trustee, The United Services :

Revised edition of Pamphlet	...	...	1934	168
Constitution, &c., of	}	...	1919	19
		...		198
		...	1921	148
		...		457
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	}	...	1922	152
		...		283

U**Ulster :**

Creation of new command	...	...	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	...	...	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")

Uniform. (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress")

Accountants, Corps of Military	{	1921	125
		1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	{	1919	359
		1921	102
		1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	{	1922	266
		1927	331
		1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	{	1922	266
		1927	90
		1923	295
Changes in			
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments		1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Facings of 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, change of		1935	110
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	{	1920	293
		1925	309
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket		1931	53
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	{	1921	144
		1922	266
R.E., collar badges		1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps		1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.		1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..	1924	12
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge ...	1933	171
Scholarships for officers	1924	300

Universities—*continued*

Seconding of officers for study at	1922	148
	1923	147
	1924	57
		107
	1928	110
	1931	109
	1934	192

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing 1923 1

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Vessels, W.D.

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ... 1904 138

Veterinary Manual for War, 1932 1932 87

Amendments (No. 1) 1933 2

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration (*see* "Pay (Civilians)")

Examination for promotion, majors 1926 8

Pay, &c., of officers, increases 1926 196

Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery 1929 135

Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1933 1933 4

Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932

Issue of 1932 130

Amendments (No. 1) 1933 2

" (No. 2) 1933 168

" (No. 3) 1935 61

" (No. 4) 1935 211

Retired pay of officers; service element 1922 345

Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. 1912 145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (*See* "Stores ")

Vocational Training, Army, 1935	...	...	...	1935	107
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	239

Voluntary Aid Detachments :

Grant of Bar Brooch	...	...	...	1932	26
					17
					71
Registrations, &c., during 1935	...	...	...	1935	143
					180
					250
Scheme for	...	...	...	1928	103
Amendments	...	...	...	1935	25
Uniform allowance	...	...	...	1919	359

Voluntary Aid Societies :

Recognition of	...	...	...	1933	40
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	...	...	{	1920	455
				1923	290

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda ")	
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda ")	

Voyage Regulations, 1935 : Issue of	...	...	...	1935	200
<i>Voyage Regulations, 1928 :</i>					61
Amendments issued during 1935	...			1935	100
					135
					170

W

Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	1908	308
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

War, The Great :

Notes on certain lessons of Great War	...	...	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	1921	356

Warrant Officers :							
Class II :							
creation of	...	...	...	...	{	1915	70
						1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...		1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...		1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"							
	...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
Weights, Dimensions, &c., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines							
	...	...	...	...	...	1935	148
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child							
	...	...	...	...	...	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (<i>See</i> "Foot Guards")							
West African Regiment, &c. :							
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	...	1924	458
West India Regiment :							
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
„ compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	...	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")							
Widows, Soldiers'. (<i>See also</i> "Pensions")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill							
	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports							
	...	...	...	...	...	1911	36
							242
							359
Witnesses :							
Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :							
Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	1924	397
Tools, provision of	1924	262

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	1912	221
---	------	-----

BRITISH LEGION

(Incorporated by Royal Charter)

PRESIDENT :

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR FREDERICK MAURICE, K.C.M.G., C.B.

CHAIRMAN :

MAJOR F. W. C. FETHERSTON GODLEY, O.B.E.

THE NATIONAL ORGANISATION for ex-Service
Men and Women of all ranks and ratings of the

NAVY, ARMY, AND AIR FORCE.

All who have served in any of the above should join their local Branch and become members of this magnificent organisation, which, while maintaining the comradeship of the trenches, stands for justice for those who fought and suffered, and for their Dependants, and for the care of the Widows and Orphans of the fallen.

WOMEN'S SECTION.—Ex-Service Women, Wives, Widows, and Dependants of ex-Service Men, also members of the British Red Cross, are eligible for Membership of this Section.

EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT.

Employers are invited to notify their requirements to the Director, British Legion Employment Department, 26, Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1.

APPEALS DEPARTMENT.

Donations and subscriptions for the purpose of alleviating distress amongst those who have served, their Dependants, and the Widows and Orphans of the fallen should be sent to:—

**THE ORGANISING SECRETARY, EARL HAIG'S
BRITISH LEGION APPEAL.**

Further particulars on all Legion matters may be obtained from:—

Colonel E. C. HEATH, C.V.O., D.S.O., *General Secretary,*
HAIG HOUSE, 26, ECCLESTON SQUARE, LONDON, S.W.1.

Telephone: VICTORIA 9820.

"LITESOME" BODY BELT

The Foundation of Fitness

In Army life, physical fitness is of paramount importance. The responsibility rests on every officer to lead his men to greater efficiency.

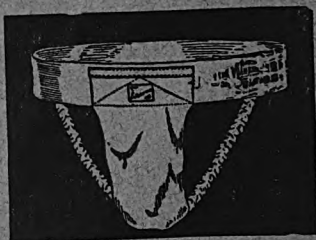
The "Litesome" Body Belt is of the greatest possible assistance to all men who lead active lives. It braces and supports the delicate muscles of lower abdomen and loins, relieving them of strain and therefore warding off the heavy feeling of "bearing down" which results in fatigue. The "Litesome" wearer enjoys a "braced-up" feeling of lightness and well-being, keeps fresh as a daisy to the end of the hardest day and retains the keen edge of alertness.

The "Litesome" Body Belt also safeguards from the crippling effects of overstrain, rupture, etc.

Every man should wear the "Litesome" Body Belt constantly.

SAFEGUARD

Made from soft, washable woven material. In two sizes, 28-34 and 34-40 inch waist. In two styles, POPULAR 2/6 and DE LUXE 4/6 (Postage 3d. extra, 6d. extra overseas). Obtainable from Boots, Taylors, Timothy Whites, Army & Navy Stores, Army, Navy and Air Force Institute, and from most chemists or direct.



THE DANGER LINE

FRED HURTLEY, LTD., 3, VICTORIA PARK MILLS, KEIGHLEY, YORKS

ARMY ORDERS, January, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1935

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Pay	3
2	Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks	4
3	Charge Pay for the Physician and Surgeon of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

4	Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army ...	5
---	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

5	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6
---	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—January, 1935

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
6	Alliance	7
7	Imperial Defence College, London—8th Course...	7
8	Staff College, Quetta—Nominations ...	8
9	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ...	8
10	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 48th Short Course—Results	9
11	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	10
12	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	10
13	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	10
14	Regimental Colours—Centre Badges	11
15	India General Service Medal	11
16	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	11
17	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

18	Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, 1934 ...	15
19	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 12, 1935	15
20	Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935	15

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

21	Notes on Platoon and Company Drills, 1916	16
22	Instructions for the Use of the Webley Revolver for Personnel of the Royal Tank Corps, 1926	16

23	Books, Forms, etc.	16
----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6890

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, should now be amended to make provision for the consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay of officers of Our Army ordered by Our Warrant dated 30th August, 1934* ;

A.O. 1
1935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that until Our Will shall be otherwise declared the rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay to be issued shall be those ordered by Our Warrants dated 30th April, 1934† ;

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of January, 1935, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 90 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

* Army Order 182 of 1934.

† Army Orders 77, 78 and 79 of 1934.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 2 **Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks** **1935** **GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of additional pay to soldiers (other than serjeant cooks) employed within authorized establishments of Our Army as regimental cooks, subject to the attainment of qualifications prescribed from time to time by Our Army Council and at rates varying in accordance therewith ;

30
General
8785

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 31st day of January, 1935, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 91 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

A.O. 3 **Charge pay of the Physician and Surgeon of the** **1935** **Royal Hospital, Chelsea** **GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of charge pay of the Physician and Surgeon of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

42
Chelsea
784

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st May, 1934, the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of January, 1935, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 5 to the Regulations for The Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 4
1935**Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.**48
General
6890

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make Orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on the 30th day of August, 1934,* made an Order that the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations, except those for a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, should be consolidated at a reduction of 9½ per cent. with effect from 1st September, 1934, but that until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, should be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934,† and further, that with effect from 1st September, 1934, the consolidated yearly allowances issuable to officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, should be consolidated at a reduction of 9½ per cent. from the rates shown in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations prior to 1st October, 1931, but that, until His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders, the rates issuable with effect from 1st July, 1934, should be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934.†

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is

* Army Order 183 of 1934.

† Army Order 80 of 1934.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 4 pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that the rates
1935 in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations be altered to
continued the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule
 hereto.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER ordered that until His Majesty
 is pleased to make further Orders, the rates issuable
 shall be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of
 April, 1934.†

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

19th January, 1935.

[Copies of this Order, including the Schedule containing
 Amendments No. 79 to Territorial Army Regula-
 tions, 1929, are being issued separately under
 authority of this Army Order.]

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 5 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**
1935 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing
 Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
 detailed below have been approved and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 92).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 80).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 18).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
 1932 (No. 29).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
 Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 10).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 47).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
 Schedules, 1929 (No. 50).

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934 (No. 3).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 26).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles,
 1930 (No. 14).

Instructions for the physical examination of recruits
 and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6
 months' service, considered unfit on medical
 grounds, 1930 (No. 5).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 36).

Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—January, 1935

- Gun Drill for 4·7-inch Mark III and 12-pr. (12 cwt.) **A.O. 5**
 Q.F. Guns (Land Service), 1934 (No. 1). **1935**
 Drill for Coast Artillery Instruments, 1933 (No. 2). *continued*
 Infantry Section Leading, 1934 (No. 1).
 Military Engineering, Vol. IV, 1934 (No. 1).
 Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 11, 1932
 (No. 1).
 Signal Training, Vol. V, 1932 (No. 2).
 Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet
 No. 1, 1932 (No. 2).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II
 (No. 20).
 Manual of Movement (War), 1933 (No. 2).
 Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 6).
 Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VIIv
 Guns on Carriage Garrison C.P. Marks II, IIA
 and IV* (Land Service), 1934 (No. 1).
 Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores, Part I, 1926
 (No. 5).
 Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1932 (No. 10).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
 pleased to approve of the 7th Hussars, Non-Permanent
 Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the 7th Queen's
 Own Hussars. **A.O. 6**
1935

Imperial Defence College, London—8th Course.— **A.O. 7**
 The following officers completed the 8th Course at the **1935**
 Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 14th
 January, 1935 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel R. Evans, M.C. ..	
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Pargiter.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Dewing D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. des R. Swayne.	The Somerset Light In- fantry.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Miles, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel V. V. Pons, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. Matheson, M.C.	4th/8th Punjab Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Barstow, M.C.	10th/11th Sikh Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 8 **Staff College, Quetta, Nomination.—** With 43
1935 reference to Army Order 189 of 1934, paragraph 1 (b), S.O.
the under-mentioned officer has been nominated to the 5173
Staff College, Quetta, vice Captain D. J. Wilson-Haffenden, 3rd/8th Punjab Regiment, whose nomination has been cancelled owing to sickness :—

Captain V. L. Misselbrook ... 1st/1st Gurkha Rifles.

A.O. 9 **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—** 43
1935 A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who S.O.
graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended 5173
on 21st December, 1934, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain E. R. Sword	4th Hussars.
Captain L. K. Lockhart, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. J. Eldridge, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. D'Aubuz	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. F. T. Baines	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. J. R. Bedford	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. W. Clarke	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. M. Brunner	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Tod	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. S. Whitehead	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Hutcheon	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. W. Kenoy	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. B. Smith	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. W. Hemming	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. C. Mitchell	Royal Engineers.
Captain O. L. Roberts	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. O. Clark	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. L. Brown	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. F. Benjamin	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. A. L. Wade, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain W. A. Dimoline, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. R. Hall, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major I. D. Erskine	Scots Guards.
Captain B. Mayfield	Scots Guards.
Captain C. N. Brownhill, M.C.	Irish Guards.
Major J. Jefferson	Welsh Guards.
Major R. de B. Devereux	The Royal Scots.
Captain R. M. J. Goldie	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain M. S. Ekins	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain K. W. D. Strong	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain M. B. Dowse	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. G. Thurnburn	The Cameronians.
Captain H. J. Hayman-Joyce	The Border Regiment.
Captain T. G. Rennie	The Black Watch.
Captain F. E. M. Barford	The Essex Regiment.
Captain T. A. Martin	The Essex Regiment.
Captain W. P. Oliver	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain B. H. Churchill, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain C. R. A. Swynnerton	The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 9 1935 <i>continued</i>
Captain H. S. P. Hopkinson	The Rifle Brigade.	
Lieutenant F. W. Festing	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain T. Ivor-Moore, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain W. T. Stephenson	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major J. M. Hunt	2nd Punjab Regiment.	
Major D. F. W. Warren	8th Punjab Regiment.	
Captain J. Stephenson, O.B.E.	8th Punjab Regiment.	
Major J. E. B. Barton	13th Frontier Force Rifles.	
Captain T. L. T. Miller	14th Punjab Regiment.	
Captain H. Les C. Robertson	15th Punjab Regiment.	
Captain N. Eustace	6th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain F. J. Walsh	Indian Army Service Corps.	
Major E. G. Weeks, M.O., M.M.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	
Captain H. A. Young	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	
Captain R. G. Booker	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain G. H. Clifton, M.C.	New Zealand Staff Corps.	

The following officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander T. C. T. Wynne	Royal Navy.
Commander S. M. Raw	Royal Navy.
Squadron Leader S. E. Toomer, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. J. Divers, M.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

43
Education
803

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 48th Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 48th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 18th November, to 22nd December, 1934.

A.O. 10
1935

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant G. W. Mansell, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. W. H. James, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—January, 1935**A.O. 10**1935
*continued**Qualified*

Lieutenant T. ff. M. Darling, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant I. W. B. Edge, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant G. M. de M. Blum, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant K. E. Cotter, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant A. L. R. H. Thresher, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant J. E. F. Willoughby, The Middlesex Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. R. Wilson, The Seaforth Highlanders.
 Lieutenant F. W. Grove, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 11

1935

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 16th January, 1934, to 21st December, 1934 :—

Major G. S. Leventhorpe, D.S.O., Royal Artillery.
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. M. Gale, M.C., Royal Army Service Corps.

43

Miscellaneous
5370

A.O. 12

1935

Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 22nd January, 1934, to 20th December, 1934 :—

Major E. J. Medley, M.C., Royal Artillery.

43

R.A.F.
181

A.O. 13

1935

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned officer passed the Sudan Defence Force Intermediate Examination in Arabic, with distinction, on 1st October, 1934, while serving with the Sudan Defence Force :—

Lieutenant A. G. Miller, 11th Hussars.

2. The undermentioned officers passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 4th December, 1934 :—

Lieutenant P. M. Johnson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. A. Southey, The Essex Regiment.

60

Languages
797

20 <u>General</u> 5314	Regimental Colours—Centre Badges. —With reference to Army Order 170 of 1930, centre badges for Regimental Colours of the undermentioned regiments have been approved as follows :—	A.O. 14 1935
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

The East Lancashire Regiment—The Red Rose charged in the centre with a sphinx, the plinth inscribed "Egypt".

The Border Regiment—A laurel wreath.

68 <u>General</u> 5152	India General Service Medal. —The following amendment will be made to Army Order 94 of 1933, as amended by Army Order 123 of 1933. Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (b). <i>Below</i> "Northern Shan States" insert "Southern Shan States".	A.O. 15 1935
------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

68 <u>General</u> 5151	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards. —1. The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—	A.O. 16 1935
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Company Serjeant-Major W. Ackland, *late* Royal Artillery.

Armourer Serjeant-Major R. H. Bodle, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Bridgen, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Colour-Serjeant M. E. Brown, *late* The Royal Scots.

Acting Serjeant - Major J. Burnell, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.

Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant M. Campbell, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major J. J. Christie, O.B.E., *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Cooney, *late* The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment.

Serjeant-Major J. Edlington, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) T. Emery, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

Squadron Serjeant-Major S. Excell, *late* 4th Queen's Own Hussars.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 16

1935

continued

Company Serjeant-Major J. R. S. Fletcher, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant J. Golding, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
 Staff Serjeant-Major C. N. Graham, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Band-Serjeant J. Hanson, *late* 3rd The King's Own Hussars.
 Staff-Serjeant W. C. Hastings, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major W. H. Heal, *late* 20th Hussars.
 Serjeant-Major G. Honess, *late* 10th Royal Hussars.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Ivermee, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Keevil, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant H. C. Kersley, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Company Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Kinnest, *late* The Cheshire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major G. Levie, *late* The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) E. Lloyd, *late* The Manchester Regiment.
 Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. McBratney, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant H. McKinley, *late* The Green Howards.
 Corporal of Horse J. Male, D.C.M., *late* Life Guards.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant A. Mallett, *late* The Norfolk Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Marshall, *late* The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant - Major) J. T. Mason, *late* The Welch Regiment.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. Moran, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major A. Morgan, D.C.M., *late* 12th Royal Lancers.
 Bandmaster W. H. Moss, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Serjeant (Master-Tailor) W. Newby, *late* Grenadier Guards.
 Serjeant-Major-Instructor F. W. Nunan, *late* The Essex Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant R. Offord, *late* The Sherwood Foresters.

Serjeant-Major S. Oliver, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment. A.O. 16
1935
continued
 Serjeant-Major W. Patterson, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant E. Pearce, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant T. Priestley, *late* Scots Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant E. Rhodes, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
 1st Class Staff-Serjeant-Major P. G. Rice, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Ricketts, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant R. Rudd, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major R. W. B. Simms, M.C., *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major H. Smith, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant W. Stansfield, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major T. Taylor, *late* 17th Lancers.
 Garrison Serjeant-Major J. Trevelyan, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Serjeant W. A. Tyler, *late* 15th The King's Hussars.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. C. Vassie, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major H. Vine, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. Wilcock, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant W. R. Woodhams, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major J. Worrall, *late* Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned Yeomen of The King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard have been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major H. Barnes, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Serjeant-Major L. Bellew, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Troop Serjeant-Major F. Bower, *late* 10th Hussars.
 Serjeant-Drummer G. Lawrence, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Warnock, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 16 3. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the
1935 Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity)
continued for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major A. Smoker, *late* The Royal Scots
 Fusiliers.

A.O. 17 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—** **83**
1935 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **935**
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
41	Cheshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. W. J. Wild	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
67	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ..	Mr. T Froud	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
 official recognition by the War Office under the new
 scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
18	Cornwall ..	Women's	Mrs. H. Galbraith, R.R.C.	British Red Cross Society.
70	Glamorgan ..	"	Mrs. I. H. Stockwood ..	
124	Kent ..	"	Dr. G. Toland, M.D., F.R.C.S.	
14	Oxford ..	"	Miss H. W. Overend ..	
28	Shropshire ..	"	Miss C. C. Colthurst ..	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
9	Dumbarton ..	Men's ..	Mr. E. Graham	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	Dumfries ..	Women's	Miss C. N. Gray	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 17
 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from 1935
 Army Orders :— *continued*

- "24/Dumfries" and detail, Army Order 187 of 1932.
- "4/Kincardine" and detail, Army Order 277 of 1925.
- "18/Kincardine" and detail, Army Order 14 of 1931.
- "9/Norfolk" and detail, Army Order 116 of 1931.
- "39/Norfolk" and detail, Army Order 116 of 1930.
- "46/Renfrew" and detail, Army Order 148 of 1925.
- "2/Sutherland" and detail, Army Order 143 of 1929.
- "14/Worcester" and detail, Army Order 108 of 1925.
- "76/Worcester" and detail, Army Order 177 of 1926.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1404 **Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, A.O. 18**
 1934—1. This publication has been approved and 1935
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 89 of 1926 and the manual notified therein and Army Orders 346 of 1926 and 227 of 1928 are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
9642 **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for A.O. 19**
Mechanical Transport M.T., Section 12, 1935.— 1935

1. A revised edition of the above mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned, together with binders for use with this revised section and subsequent revisions.

2. Section No. 12 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

30
General
8785 **Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instruc-**
tions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935.— A.O. 20
1935

With reference to Army Order 2 of 1935, the above pamphlet, containing instructions regarding the qualifications for, and the issue of, additional pay to regimental cooks, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

<u>A O. 21</u> <u>1935</u>	Notes on Platoon and Company Drills, 1916.— Army Order 288 of 1916 and the above mentioned publication notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>28</u> <u>Publica-</u> <u>tions</u> <u>3227</u>
<u>A.O. 22</u> <u>1935</u>	Instructions for the Use of the Webley Revolver for Personnel of the Royal Tank Corps, 1926.— Army Order 272 of 1926 and the above-named publica- tion notified therein and the Amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 2 of 1928 and 153 of 1929 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> <u>1550</u>

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 23 1. The following publications have been placed on
1935 sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Engineer Services: Price Book of Approximate Estimates for Army Buildings, 1934	0 2½
Health of the Army; Report for the year 1933, Vol. LXIX..	1 10½
G.D. Specifications—	
General Stores. No. T.G. 32. Lines (Natural and Tarred). November, 1934	0 2½
Textiles and Clothing—	
No T.C. 27, 1934. Gowns, Operating and Ward..	0 1
No. T.C. 203, 1934. Sou'wester Oilskin	0 1
Sudan Almanac, 1925	0 11

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been
approved :—

Army Form B 102c, "Paramount Cards (Regular) for
Royal Artillery Record Office." Copies have been
issued to O. i/c R.A. Records.

Army Form B 2557. "The Army. The finest job in the World." **A.O. 23**
1935

Army Form G 1098-726, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade," dated December 1934. *continued*

Army Form G 1098-727, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Tank Brigade," dated December 1934.

Army Book 492, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery Analysis Book.

Copies of the above three forms and Army Book have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 505, "Return of Guns, Carriages, etc., in charge of Units." Copies of the revised or the previous print have been issued to all concerned and where the previous print has been issued this will be utilized.

Army Form L 1398-40 (revised November 1934), "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by Royal Tank Corps Units :—H.Q. of a Tank Brigade. A Light Tank Bn. A Mixed Tank Bn. An Army Tank Bn." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7531A, "M.T. Workshops (R.A.S.C.), Cost Account." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 975, "Issue Order, R.A.O.C." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 929. The title of this form has been amended to "Movement of Ammunition, Guns and Carriages, or other stores of a bulky nature. Notification to Consignee." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Orders.—January, 1935

A.O. 23

1935
continued

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled*, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 2549, "Altazimuth Tables in terms of latitude plus or minus altitude."

Army Form G 975A, "Issue Order ; MachineAccounting." This form has been re-numbered A.F. G 975. Copies of Army Form G 975A will be utilized but previous prints of Army Form G 975 in hand will be destroyed.

Army Form G 1098-593, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Anti-Gas Laboratory and Demonstration Unit R.E.," dated November 1924.

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 178, "Medical History Sheet." An amendment slip to Army Form B 178 has been printed and copies for affixing to existing prints of the form should be indented for. The amendment will be incorporated in the next print of Army Form B 178.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

—541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January 1930. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

—629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company R.E." dated December 1933. Amendment No. 1.

—771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July 1934. Amendment No. 2.

—772, "For a Field Ambulance," dated April 1934. Amendment No. 3.

—774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated September 1934. Amendment No. 1.

—800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December 1931. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

—808, "For Reservists, Royal Army Ordnance Corps," dated August 1932. Amendment No. 2.

Miscellaneous

Army Form G 1038, "Shipping Note for W.D. Stores, Explosives, etc." A.D.M.T. Form 49 will be issued temporarily in lieu of this form.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'H. G. C.' followed by a large '2'.

ARMY ORDERS

February, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
24	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

25	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

26	Alliance	4
27	Marriage Allowance	4
28	Marriage Allowance in respect of Children	5
29	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	5
30	Imperial Defence College, London—8th Course	5
31	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	6
32	Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen	7
33	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc.	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—February, 1935

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
34	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IV C, 1935	9
35	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIB, Field Artillery (horse-drawn and mechanized) with Q. F. 18-pr. Guns and 4.5-inch Howitzers, 1935	9
36	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIX, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Air Force Signals, Supplementary Reserve, 1935 ...	9
37	Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part 1 (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935	10
38	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1935	10
39	Books, Forms, etc.	10
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		
Appendices to Army Order 29		
		12
		13

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 24
1935

26
Regula-
tions
1800

A Royal Warrant dated 22nd February, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 93), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 89), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 25
1935

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 83).
Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 94).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 90).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 81).
Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 11).
Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 1).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 48).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 51).
Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 1).
Educational Training, 1931 (No. 7).

Army Orders.—February, 1935

<u>A.O. 25</u> <u>1935</u> <i>continued</i>	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No. 10). Scheme for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1928 (No. 1). Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 (No. 1). Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931 (No. 5). Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills, 1931 (No. 1). Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930 (No. 4). Signal Training (All Arms), 1932 (No. 2). Training in the Use of the Infantry Range-Finder, 1931 (No. 4). Manual of Chemistry for Dispensers, 1931 (No. 1). Manuals, Regulations, etc. Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933 (No. 2). Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 5). Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 34). Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 37). Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport (No. 32). Ordnance Manual (War), 1931 (No. 3).
---	--

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 26</u> <u>1935</u>	Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 110th Field Battery, Australian Field Artillery, being allied to the 100th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	<u>092</u> <u>2064</u>
<u>A.O. 27</u> <u>1935</u>	Marriage Allowance.—With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 43 on 1st January, 1935, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1935, to March, 1936, will be those shown under the figure 50 in the sliding scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188.	<u>46</u> <u>General</u> <u>567</u>

Army Orders.—February, 1935

46

General
32

Marriage Allowance in respect of Children.— A.O. 28

1935

1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 191, it is notified that the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools of children residing in the undermentioned areas has been raised to 15 years as from the dates indicated :—

Borough of Cheltenham, as from 23rd October, 1934.

City and County Borough of Gloucester, as from 1st January, 1935.

Area of the Administrative Borough of Penzance, as from 17th January, 1935.

2. These three areas will accordingly be added to the list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928, and the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that Army Order will be applied to children residing in the areas, as from the respective dates from which the school age has been raised.

54

General
6800

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— A.O. 29

1935

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1935, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees will, on and after 1st April next, be as shown in the Appendices to this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

2. Army Order 95 of 1934 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1935.

43

Miscellaneous
5624

Imperial Defence College, London—8th Course.— A.O. 30

1935

With reference to Army Order 7 of 1935, the following officer also completed the above-mentioned course :—

Lieutenant-Colonel (Temp. Colonel) H. D. G
Crerar, D.S.O. Royal Canadian Artillery.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

A.O. 31 1935 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 102 of 1933 (as amended by Army Orders 119 and 155 of 1933):—

43
P.E.
242

Paragraph 1. Table. Serial numbers 2, 3 and 4, columns 3, 4 and 5 respectively—Mesopotamia. *Amend* period to read “from October, 1915, to the occupation of Baghdad, 11th March, 1917”.

Paragraph 2. Table. Column 2, line 13. *After* “and III” *insert* “(less Chapters XXXIV *et seq*)”.

2. In continuation of Army Order 102 of 1933 (as amended by Army Orders 119 and 155 of 1933 and para. 1 above), the following table shows the campaigns on which the military history papers will be set from March, 1937, in sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). See King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X:—

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for first time	4 Campaign set for second time	5 Campaign set for last time
1	March, 1937 ..	The Russo-Japanese War, previous to the Battle of Liao-Yang, until the 24th August, 1904 (excluding the actual siege operations at Port Arthur).	.. ..	Mesopotamia from October, 1915, to the occupation of Baghdad, 11th March, 1917.
2	October, 1937 ..	Mesopotamia, from 12th March, 1917, to the Armistice.	The Russo-Japanese War, previous to the Battle of Liao-Yang, until the 24th August 1904 (excluding the actual siege operations at Port Arthur).	.. ..
3	March, 1938 ..	.. ..	Mesopotamia, from 12th March, 1917, to the Armistice.	The Russo-Japanese War, previous to the Battle of Liao-Yang, until the 24th August, 1904 (excluding the actual siege operations at Port Arthur).
4	October, 1938 ..	.. ..	.. ..	Mesopotamia, from 12th March, 1917, to the Armistice.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

3. The following books are recommended for the study of the campaigns now introduced :—

A.O. 31
1935
continued

Campaign	Books
The Russo-Japanese War.	Official History of the Russo-Japanese War, Parts I (second edition) and II. (<i>British—Military</i>).
Mesopotamia	History of the Great War—Military Operations—Mesopotamia, Vols. III (Chapters XXXIV <i>et seq</i>) and IV. A Brief Outline of the Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-1918—Major R. Evans, M.C. (<i>Stilton Praed</i>).

43

B.T.S.

393

Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen.—

A.O. 32
1935

1. With reference to Army Order 132 of 1931, it has been decided to revise the dates on which the educational entrance examinations for boys desirous of enlistment into the Regular Army for training as apprentice tradesmen will be held.

2. This decision will take effect from 1st August, 1935, after which date the following instructions will be observed :—

(a) Date of examination. Date of entry of successful candidates.

Commands at home—

During first week in January On or about 1st July.

During first week in July ... On or about 1st January.

Commands abroad—

During first week in November. On or about 1st May.

During first week in July ... On or about 1st January.

For the purposes of issuing the result list and allotment of vacancies the examinations held in November abroad and in the following January at home will be treated as one examination.

(b) All boys (including boys of military schools at home,* the sons of soldiers or ex-soldiers who are resident with their parents at military stations abroad and boys of the Lawrence Schools, India) will be required to compete at these examinations before being considered for

* The Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

A.O. 32
1935
continued

enlistment for training as apprentice tradesmen. No boy will be accepted for enlistment for training as an apprentice tradesman unless he competes at an examination and attains the necessary educational standard, which will be determined by the Army Council.

- (c) Boys of military schools at home,* the sons of serving soldiers at home and abroad and boys of the Lawrence Schools, India, will, subject to their attaining a qualifying standard at the examination, be nominated by the Army Council provided that they are eligible in all other respects. Such nominations will be restricted to 25 per cent. of the vacancies available at each examination. All other candidates will be required to pass sufficiently high in order of merit to secure a vacancy.

3. Notwithstanding the above, the Army Council may, in very special circumstances, nominate a boy for enlistment subject to satisfactory evidence that he is up to the required standard of education.

4. Conditions of entry and detailed instructions for holding these examinations will be notified in Army Council Instructions in due course.

5. The final selection of candidates for enlistment and their appointment to the various corps, will be made at the War Office.

6. Army Order 132 of 1931 will remain operative until 31st July, 1935, after which date it will be regarded as *cancelled*.

A.O. 33
1935

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
 General
 6169

* The Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 34
1935

28

Regulations
1862

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections IV, IV_A, IV_B and IV_C, 1935.—

1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 207 of 1929, the edition notified therein, and the amendments thereto, notified in the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1930.—26, 106, 129, 203.

1931.—51, 85, 238.

1932.—56, 142, 200.

1933.—54, 131.

1934.—164.

26

Regulations
959

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XI_B, Field Artillery (horse-drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. Guns and 4·5-in. Howitzers, 1935.—

A.O. 35
1935

1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 220 of 1926 and Part 2, Section XI (c), promulgated by Army Order 258 of 1926, are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to these two sections notified in the undermentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled*.

Section XI (b), 1926.—Army Orders 405 of 1926, 35, 113, 196, 312 and 361 of 1927, 40, 114 and 176 of 1928, 4, 48, 120, 153, 193 and 241 of 1929, 26, 44, 106, 129 and 203 of 1930, 5, 51, 146 and 238 of 1931, 56 and 142 of 1932, 54 of 1933 and 255 of 1934.

Section XI (c), 1926.—Army Orders 35, 113, 240, 312 and 361 of 1927, 2, 40, 114 and 176 of 1928, 4, 48, 153, 193 and 241 of 1929, 26, 44, 106, 129 and 203 of 1930, 5, 146, 238 of 1931, 56 and 142 of 1932, 54 of 1933 and 255 of 1934.

57

General
6915

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII_K, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Air Force Signals, Supplementary Reserve, 1935.—

A.O. 36
1935

1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 110 of 1932 and the edition notified therein and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 164 of 1934 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

<u>A.O. 37</u> 1935	Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		<u>Manuals</u>
		1552

<u>A.O. 38</u> 1935	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1935.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 42 of 1931 and the edition notified therein and the amendments notified in Army Orders 4 of 1932, 18 of 1933 and 3 of 1934 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	43
		<u>A.A.</u>
		426

A.O. 39
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Army Personnel and Baggage; Instructions relating to the Conveyance of; 1934	1	
Battle of the Aisne, Sept. 13th-15th, 1914; Tour of the Battlefield, 1934	1	11
Engineering, Military; Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General Principles and Materials), 1934	4	1½
Engineering, Military, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3, Pontoon Bridging, 1934	1	6
Medical Corps; Royal Army; Regulations for Admission, 1935	0	2½
Specifications, G.D.; Textiles and Clothing :—		
No. T.C. 114, 1935, Linen Sheeting	0	1
No. T.C. 115, 1935, Ticken, Blue Striped..	0	1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
Army Form G 855, "State of Reserve Vehicles."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1014, "Fixed Electrical Communications.
Inventory of W.D. Telephone Apparatus."

Copies to be indented for as required by C.S.Os.
(Home) and Os. i/c Signals (Abroad).

Army Forms revised**A.O. 39**
1935*continued.*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 884, "Regulations for Classification and Storage of Explosives. (Poster.)"

Army Form G 1096-2, "Inventory of Cable Wagon."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 225, "General Rules for Officers and Other Ranks of the Regular Army as to Electoral Registration and Voting. (Poster.)"

Army Form D 497, "Notification to Candidate that he is ineligible for G.P.O. Employment."

Amendment to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form C 374, "Established Civilian Employees, Recommendation for Retirement or Extension of Service."

Section 9.—*Delete* lines 2 to 6 and *substitute* :—

I certify that Mr..... is fully capable of performing satisfactorily all the duties of his grade, and that I am personally satisfied that the interest of the public service is not likely to suffer in any way through his retention for the period recommended.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1096 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932.

Amendment No. 6 (New Series).

-585, "For an E. and M. Company, Royal Engineers," dated February, 1931.

Amendment No. 10 (New Series).

-621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E.," dated December, 1933.

Amendment No. 1.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

- A.O. 39** -623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating
1935 Company, R.E." dated December, 1933.
continued Amendment No. 1.
- 625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.," dated
 June, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934.
 Amendment No. 4.
- 763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.," dated November,
 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated
 December, 1931. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated
 February, 1935. Amendment No. 13.
- 803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company, dated
 May, 1931. Amendments Nos. 10 and 11 (New Series).
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 29 OF 1935

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and the Sudan*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and the Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 7½	13 3	12 5	12 1½
(b) Other ranks	11 6½	11 2	11 5½	11 2
2. Dismounted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 8½	13 4	12 7½	12 4
(b) Other ranks	11 5	11 0½	11 1	10 9½
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 3½	..	13 3
(b) Other ranks	12 2	11 9½	12 3	11 11½
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 10	..	12 5½
(b) Other ranks	12 1½	11 9	11 6	11 2½
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ..	12 6½	12 2	12 7½	12 4
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	12 3½	..	12 5½
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	12 2	11 9½	12 3	11 11½
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	12 3	11 10½	12 4	12 0½
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	12 4½	12 0	12 1	11 9½
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 10½	13 4	12 10½	12 5
(b) Other ranks	11 9	11 2½	11 4	10 10½
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 4	..	5 2½
(b) Other ranks	11 5	11 0½	3 11½	3 8

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 11s. 0½d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 1s. 0d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

(11) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Oeylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. European personnel, all services—										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	11 5	11 1½	12 2	11 10½	12 10½	12 7	13 1	12 8½	12 10½	12 7
(b) Other ranks ..	10 8½	10 5	11 0	10 8½	11 4	11 0½	11 6½	11 3	11 4	11 0½
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	4 1½	..	..	..	4 2½	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	3 10	..	..	..	3 10	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars (see Note 2)										
(iii) Mountain battery ..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6½	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	3 4	3 0½	..	..	3 5	3 1½	..	..	..	..
Other ranks—										
(v) Mountain battery ..	..	..	..	..	..	3 3½	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others ..	3 1	2 9½	..	..	3 2	2 10½	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 1½	2 10	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 1½	2 10	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—Mohammedan havildar-majors and havildars at Singapore and Hong Kong will receive an additional ½d. monthly.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 23 2	s. d. 21 3
Farrier corporal-major	21 6½	21 3
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	21 10½	19 11½
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	20 3	19 11½
Farrier quarter-master-corporal		
Squadron corporal-major	21 10½	19 11½
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	20 8	18 8
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)	19 0½	18 8
Saddler staff-corporal		
Farrier staff-corporal	22 3	20 2
Trumpet-major	22 3	20 2
Band-corporal-of-horse	18 8	18 4
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	20 2½	18 4
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse	20 6	18 7½
Corporal	18 7	18 9½
Lance-corporal	21 6	18 10
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	18 7	16 9½
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
Bandmaster	s. d. 17 8½	s. d.	s. d.	s. d. 15 9½
Band serjeant	13 11½	14 3	15 7½	13 7
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	13 11½	14 3	14 11½	13 7

NOTE—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

The rates shown in this Section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	21 10	11 5
Superintending clerk	21 10	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	21 8	11 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. .. .	21 8	11 5
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	21 8	..
Company serjeant-major	21 8	11 5
Company quarter-master-serjeant	18 11	11 1½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. .. .	20 3½	11 4½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	20 3½	11 4½
Band serjeant	22 10	..
Drum-major	34 1½	11 4½
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	20 3	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	16 9½	..
Serjeant (<i>see Note 2</i>)	18 11	11 1½
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	23 9½	11 0
Lance-serjeant (<i>see Note 2</i>)	16 7	11 0
Band corporal	20 7½	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	23 2	11 3½
Corporal (<i>see Note 2</i>)	16 11½	11 3½
Lance-corporal	16 10½	11 2½
Bandsman	20 7½	..
Timebeater	22 8	..
Drummer	23 1	11 2½
Piper, Scots Guards	15 6	..
Piper, Irish Guards	15 1½	..
Guardsmen	16 10½	11 2½

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 1s. 3½d. a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals 11d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month at home stations and by 3½d. a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional 4½d. a month at home stations and 3½d. a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	3 7	Chief stoker	3 6
Other masters	3 5	Leading stoker	1 11
Mate	3 3	Stoker	1 8
1st engineer	4 0	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary)	1 8
2nd engineer	3 10	Boy	..
3rd engineer	3 8		

Army Orders.—February, 1935

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	7 7½	7 2
Bandmaster }	7 9½	6 5½
Quarter-master-serjeant }	7 9½	6 5½
Company serjeant-major }	7 9½	6 5½
Physical training instructor }	4 10	7 4½
Hospital serjeant }	4 10	6 10½
Band serjeant }	4 10	..
Pipe-major }	4 10	..
Serjeant tailor }	4 10	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant) }	4 10	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	10 0½
Quarter-master-serjeant }	9 6½
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger) }	8 0
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook) }	8 0½
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	8 0½
Assistant master cook }	4 9
Constable }	6 0½
Cook }	3 8
Fatiguesman }	4 9
Fatigue serjeant }	7 7
Fireman }	6 0½
Infirmary orderly }	4 9
Park-keeper }	7 7
Police serjeant }	6 0½
Storeman }	4 9
Wardmaster }	4 9

(iv) *Other Employees at Home Stations*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden }	4 1
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	2 2½
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>) }	1 9½
(b) Grey clothing }	2 11½
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	3 0½
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue }	2 8
(b) With second suit, grey }	3 1½
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	3 4½
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	1 2
Army recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	4 8½
(b) Lowland zone }	4 4
(c) Other zones }	4 2
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks }	6 5½
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant) }	4 7½
(c) Constable }	4 7½

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C. Depot, Hereford, will be 2s. 10d. monthly.

Army Orders.—February, 1935

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 29 OF 1935

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (see Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928, paragraphs 24A, 125 and 268 and Table IV B.)

	£	s.	d.	
Recruits—				
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	0	5	3	a man.
Kit allowance, monthly	0	3	7	"
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annually, up to	1	7	0	"
Plain clothes allowances—				
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore				
R.A.	0	18	9	"
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	0	18	9	"
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	10	9	"
Other ranks	0	8	0	"

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 29 OF 1935

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (see Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928, paragraph 112 and Table VI B and C).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.	
(a) Jean coats with tails	1	12	3	For each coat on charge
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	4	9	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	7	0	a man.
Messengers	1	7	0	"
Range wardens	1	7	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	0	19	0	"
Messengers	0	19	0	"
Watchers	0	19	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	16	0	"
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	0	16	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	16	0	"
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo..	0	16	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	7	0	"
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	7	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	16	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	16	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	0	16	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	16	0	"
Messengers	0	16	0	a man
Watchmen	0	16	0	"
Water transport employees	1	1	6	"

Army Orders.—February, 1935

Jamaica—										£	s.	d.	
Ambulance driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6	
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	a man
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Malta—													
Crews of War Department vessels ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0	a man.
Office keepers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0	"
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0	"
Mauritius—													
Bakers, R.A.S.O. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.O. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Transport lorry driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	a man.
Singapore—													
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6	"
Jagas ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45'60 dollars			"
										£	s.	d.	
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6	"
Policemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	6	"
Tientsin—													
Chinese bakers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Hospital attendants ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	16	0	"
Transport drivers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0	"

ARMY ORDERS

March, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st March, 1935

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1935

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
40	Disposal of Officers of the Royal Artillery	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

41	Non-European Officers of the Hong-Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery	8
42	Pay and Allowances	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

48	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—March, 1935

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
44	Re-organization of Supplementary Reserve Units, Royal Corps of Signals	10
45	Forage Allowance	12
46	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations	12
47	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	12
48	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	13
49	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 49th Short Course—Results	13
50	Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

51	Manual of Ceremonial, 1935	17
52	Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934	17
53	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section K	17
54	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section V, Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps, 1935	18
55	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3 (Territorial Army), 1935	18
56	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1935	18
57	The Standards of Training to be aimed at by All Ranks of the Territorial Army, 1935	18
58	Books, Forms, etc.	19

Erratum	22
----------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	22
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of March.

ROYAL WARRANT

Disposal of Officers of the Royal Artillery

GEORGE R.I.

100
Artillery
4629 WHEREAS in Our Royal Artillery, owing to the A.O. 40
situation of war entrants, promotion from the lower 1935
ranks is abnormally slow :

AND WHEREAS it is desired to ameliorate this situation and in this connection to provide for the premature retirement of a certain number of officers of the rank of subaltern, captain and major who are serving on permanent regular commissions :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers, of the rank of major and below, as Our Army Council may decide shall be retired from such dates as Our Army Council may decide, on the special terms laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, or otherwise disposed of in the manner laid down therein :

PROVIDED that an officer who receives employment under any public department, whether under Our Army Council or otherwise, within the periods laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, shall have no claim to the aforementioned special terms in full, but shall be eligible for a modified award according to the terms laid down in Section III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that retirement on retired pay or with gratuity at the special rates laid down in this Our Warrant shall be subject to the

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 40 conditions of Articles 538 and 721 of Our Warrant for
1935 the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective
continued Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, as
 amended by Our Warrant dated 27th April, 1934*,
 relating to liability to recall to service and membership
 of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st
 day of March, 1935, in the 25th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

I.—Retired pay

1. This portion of the Schedule refers to officers who are assessable for retired pay, as having, on the date of retirement, 15 or more years' service reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554.

Such officers will be awarded retired pay at the rates appropriate on the normal scale applicable to their service and rank, together with an addition, called "compensation element", of £60 a year (subject to paragraph 3). This compensation element will be granted irrespective of rank.

2. The compensation element will be regarded as an integral portion of the officer's retired pay and the combined award will be reduced by 10 per cent. under Army Order 79 of 1934, subject to further revision in accordance with Army Order 1 of 1935.

3. An officer retired with a compensation element of retired pay, if he is within 2 years of the normal age limit of his rank, will have his compensation element proportionately reduced, the reduced compensation element being proportional to the number of days which the officer has still to serve before reaching the age limit.† Subject to this condition, a compensation element may be awarded in addition to normal maximum rates of retired pay, if already earned.

* Army Order 75 of 1934.

† The amount will be calculated to the nearest penny: thus, in the case of an officer who has still 100 days to serve before reaching the age limit, the compensation element will be $\frac{100}{730} \times £60 = £8 \text{ 4s. 5d. a year.}$

4. *An officer whose retired pay includes a compensation element will be at liberty to commute the compensation element (after cost of living revision) in whole or in part, whether he is under or over the age of 40 years. **A.O. 40**
1935
continued

II.—Gratuities

5. An officer not assessable for retired pay, as having, on the date of retirement, less than 15 years' service (as defined in paragraph 1), will be retired with a gratuity on the following scale :—

Rank	Basic gratuity	Service addition
Lieutenant	£ 720	} £100 for each year's service.
Captain, with .. less .. than 13 years' service.	£00	
Captain, with 13 or 14 years' service.	990	

NOTE.—In the above table "years' service" means complete years of commissioned service reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554.

6. An officer with 13 or 14 years' service reckoning towards retirement for whom voluntary retirement on completion of 15 years' service would ordinarily be permissible may elect to be placed on half-pay under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 491 (up to 2 years' service while on the half-pay list reckoning towards retirement under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 554 (j)), and subsequently retire on the ordinary rate of retired pay (without compensation element) appropriate to his rank and service, in lieu of being immediately retired with gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraph 5.

III.—Conditions of issue

7. The amount laid down in this Schedule will be paid to an officer on retirement, provided that he has not at that time received employment under a public department, on condition that each officer before retirement signs an undertaking (a) to have his retired pay adjusted in accordance with the following paragraphs or to refund the difference between what he has so received

* Application for commutation cannot be made until retirement has been notified in the London Gazette.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 40 and any smaller amount to which he may be entitled
1935 under the following paragraphs, and (b) to notify the
continued War Office of any employment affecting his entitlement.

8. An officer who obtains a permanent commission (or a temporary commission with a view to a permanent commission) in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force within a period of 5 years from the date of his retirement will—

- (a) if his previous army service counts for non effective purposes in his new force and he retired with retired pay, forfeit his retired pay from the date of his new commission, and, if he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, will suffer a deduction from pay, half-pay and subsequent retired pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted. Further, whether an officer retired with retired pay or with a gratuity, he will have his position re-adjusted to what it would have been if he had been put on the half-pay list for five years under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Articles 491 and 554 (j), that is, he will refund the total amount of retired pay already drawn or the whole gratuity, as the case may be, less any amount which he would have received as half-pay during the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission ; or
- (b) if his previous army service does not count for non-effective purposes, and he retired with retired pay, forfeit the compensation element of his retired pay and have his retired pay for service suspended during the period of re-employment. If he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, he will suffer a deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted, and on the resumption of retired pay for service on the termination of his period of re-employment he will suffer a deduction from retired pay equal to the amount of any portion of the compensation element commuted before he was re-employed. If he retired with a gratuity, he will refund the basic gratuity less the amount which he would have received as half-pay for the period between retirement and the grant of the new commission and will be liable to an annual deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the annuity value, at the date of the original grant, of the service addition.

9. An officer who, after an interval of 5 years from the date of his retirement, is granted a permanent commission in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force will be dealt with as provided in the preceding paragraph for an officer who does not count his previous army service for non-effective purposes. A.O. 40
1935
continued

10. An officer who obtains a temporary or a short-service commission, which is not followed by a permanent commission, in the Royal Navy (including the Royal Marines), the Army or the Royal Air Force will, if he retired with retired pay, have his retired pay suspended during the period of re-employment, and, if he has commuted a portion of his retired pay, he will suffer a deduction from pay and half-pay equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted. If he retired with a gratuity, a deduction will be made from his pay and half-pay equal to the annuity value, at the date of the original grant, of the total gratuity.

11. An officer who retired with a gratuity and is appointed to permanent employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) within a period of 2 years from the date of his retirement will retain the service addition of £100 for each complete year of service, together with one-twenty-fourth of the basic gratuity for each complete month which has elapsed since his retirement, but will refund the remainder of the basic gratuity. For example, the refund in the case of an officer appointed after an interval of 18 months and 21 days will be one-quarter of the basic gratuity. If the officer retired on retired pay, he will retain the retired pay awarded in respect of his service together with one-twenty-fourth of the compensation element of retired pay for each complete month which has elapsed since his retirement but will forfeit from his retired pay an amount equal to the remainder of the compensation element of retired pay.

12. An officer who obtains employment under a public department (other than as a commissioned officer) after 2 years have elapsed since retirement may retain the whole of the emoluments granted under this Schedule.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Non-European Officers of the Hong-Kong— Singapore Royal Artillery

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 41
1935

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the monthly rates of pay of certain non European officers of Our Hong-Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery :

48
Artillery
6850

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, and shall have effect from 1st April, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of March, 1935, in the 25th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 95 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 42
1935

A Royal Warrant, dated 26th March, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 96), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 91), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1800

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 92).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 82).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 2).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 49).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 52).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 21).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 30).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 27).
- Regulations for the War Department Fleet (Home stations only), 1932 (No. 5).
- Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits of less than six months' Service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1932 (No. 6).
- Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, to officers of the Territorial Army, 1929 (No. 5).
- Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 1).
- Method of Providing Regular Soldiers of Infantry as Permanent Staff Instructors for the Territorial Army and for Contingents of the Senior Division of the Officers Training Corps, 1932 (No. 2).
- Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 11).
- List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 37).

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 43

1935
continued

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 14).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,
1929 (No. 26).

Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 3).

Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and
X* Guns on Mark V Mounting; Mark VI and
VIa Mountings (Land Service), 1932 (No. 2).

Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 15, 1933
(No. 1).

Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 5).

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931 (No. 3).

Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 8).

R.A.S.C. Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 1).

R.A.S.C. Training, Vol. II, 1933 (No. 1).

R.A.S.C. Training, Vol. III, 1933 (No. 1).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land,
Naval and Air Force Packages, etc. (No. 12).

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932 (No. 11).

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII,
1929 (No. 21).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 44

1935

Re-organization of Supplementary Reserve
Units, Royal Corps of Signals.—His Majesty the King
has been graciously pleased to approve the following
re-organization of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal
Corps of Signals :—

20

Signals
408

(a) *Formation of R.A.F. Signals.*—

Unit	Territorial Army Association	Title
R.A.F. Signals ..	West Riding of Yorks ..	Headquarters, R.A.F. Signals.
	West Riding of Yorks ..	No. 1 (West Riding) Company, R.A.F. Signals.
	County of London ..	No. 2 Company, R.A.F. Signals.
	West Riding of Yorks ..	No. 3 (West Riding) Company, R.A.F. Signals.
No. 28 Construction Section.	Warwick	No. 4 (South Midland) Company, R.A.F. Signals.
No. 29 Construction Section.	County of London ..	No. 28 (London) Construction Section.
No. 30 Construction Section.	County of London ..	No. 29 (London) Construction Section.
	County of London ..	No. 30 (London) Construction Section.

(b) *Disbandment of the following Signal Sections in consequence of the formation of R.A.F. Signals.—* A.O. 44
1935
continued

- No. 1 (London) Air Wing Signal Section.
- No. 2 (South Midland) Air Wing Signal Section.
- No. 3 (City of London) Air Wing Signal Section.
- No. 1 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 2 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 3 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 4 (Welsh) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 5 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 6 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 7 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 8 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 9 (East Lancashire) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 10 (London) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 11 (Home Counties) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 12 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 13 (North Midland) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 14 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 15 (Home Counties) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 16 (East Anglian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
- No. 1 (Glasgow) Air Force Headquarters Signal Section.
- No. 1 (South Midland) Aircraft Depot Signal Section.
- No. 1 (East Lancashire) Air Stores Park Signal Section.

(c) *Re-designation of the following units—*

<i>Present title</i>	<i>New title</i>
No. 3 (West Riding) Company, G. H. Q. Signals.	No. 3 (Glasgow) Company, G.H.Q. Signals.
No. 25 (London) Construction Section.	No. 25 (Home Counties) Construction Section.
No. 22 (London) Cable Section.	No. 22 (City of London) Cable Section.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 45 **Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance**
1935 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st April, 1935, until further
orders :—

53
General
2982

Command	For each ration
Aldershot	s. d 1 8
Eastern	1 8
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 5
Southern	1 9
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 258 of 1934 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

A.O. 46 **Staff College, Camberley, Nomination.—In con-**
1935 tinuation of Army Order 189 of 1934, paragraph 1 (a), the
under-mentioned officer has been nominated to the Staff
College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College
(Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

43
S.C.
5087

Captain F. R. Armitage, The Duke of Wellington's
Regiment.

A.O. 47 **Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list,**
1935 arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers
who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December,
1934, is given below :—

43
S.C.
5173

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. M. Kirkman	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Loewen	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Stewart	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major A. J. A. Schofield.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain E. H. O. Frith, M.B.E. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain M. H. ap Rhys Pryce ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain P. Booth	The Oxfordshire and Bucking- hamshire Light Infantry.
Captain K. P. Smith	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major K. C. Davidson, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain J. D. Chalmers	The Gordon Highlanders.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

43
Miscellaneous
5704

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 15th October, 1934, to 22nd February, 1935 :—

Colonel G. E. H. Sim, D.S.O., M.C.

A.O. 48
1935

43
Education
806

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 49th Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 49th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 20th January to 23rd February, 1935. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

A.O. 49
1935

Distinguished

Captain P. Williams, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant H. R. Nicholl, The Rifle Brigade.

Qualified

Lieutenant R. S. G. Smith, 4th Hussars.

Captain B. H. C. Cotton, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant N. Swan, The Green Howards.

Lieutenant C. J. Day, The Border Regiment.

Lieutenant F. G. Barnes, The Loyal Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant A. P. Reed, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Lieutenant E. F. G. Bird, Royal Tank Corps.

43
Languages
824

Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in January, 1935, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

A.O. 50
1935

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain G. M. O. Davy	3rd Hussars	French.
Major D. S. H. Woodward	Royal Artillery	French.
Lieutenant P. T. G. Lynden-Bell.	The Buffs	French.
Lieutenant R. H. C. Drummond-Wolff.	The Black Watch	French.
Captain E. C. Richards	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Captain R. L. Telfer	The Essex Regiment	French.
Captain R. Girard	The Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain A. A. Larue	Royal 22d Regiment	French.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. N. Mason Macfarlane, M.C.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.*

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 50

1935

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant R. H. Barry ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant J. A. Stevens ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant G. H. Cree ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment and The King's African Rifles.	Ki-Swahili.
Lieutenant J. K. MacFarlan ...	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Second Lieutenant H. B. Kerby	The King's Own Scottish Borderers. (Supplementary Reserve.)	Russian.
Major R. O. A. Gatehouse ...	Indian Army ...	Russian.*
Major E. R. Greer ...	Indian Army ...	Turkish.*

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. N. Mason Macfarlane, M.C.	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant R. H. A. Painter ...	The Essex Regiment..	French.
Lieutenant J. P. Hall ...	The Middlesex Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant C. Noott ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment (T.A.).	French.
Second Lieutenant I. S. Graham	The Seaforth Highlanders.	French.
Captain P. R. W. Carthew ...	The Suffolk Regiment, Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	French.
Major A. Genest ...	Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke (Canada).	French.
Captain G. L. E. St. Pierre ...	Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke (Canada).	French.
Lieutenant H. L. O'Bready ...	Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke (Canada).	French.
Captain H. L. Bisailon ...	Le Régiment de Maisonneuve (Canada).	French.
Lieutenant M. R. Monette ...	Le Régiment de Maisonneuve (Canada).	French.
Second Lieutenant A. E. T. Paquet.	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	French.
Second Lieutenant R. de M. Grant Watson.	Scots Guards ...	German.
Lieutenant F. A. Smith ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant C. Noott ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment (T.A.).	German.
Lieutenant P. H. H. Buckingham	The Gordon Highlanders.	German.
Lieutenant W. L. Rolleston ...	Royal Engineers and The King's African Rifles.	Ki-Swahili.
Lieutenant E. W. Stevens ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment and the King's African Rifles.	Ki-Swahili.
Lieutenant C. D. T. Pope ...	Royal Artillery	Russian.
Lieutenant G. G. Green ...	The Black Watch	Russian.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 50
1935
continued

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated in January, 1935 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. W. Hackett ...	8th Hussars ...	French.
Lieutenant J. Sheffield ..	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant H. S. Townend ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. R. B. Moore ...	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant C. G. V. Tryon ...	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. T. Petley	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. N. C. Henderson.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant T. H. Trevor...	The Welch Regiment...	French.
Lieutenant C. d'A. P. Consett ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Major D. G. Evans, M.B. ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieutenant L. M. H. Wadia ...	Indian Army ...	French.
Captain H. M. Curtels, M.C. ...	Half Pay ...	French.
Lieutenant E. H. Tinker...	13/18th Hussars ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. L. V. ff. Blake.	17/21 Lancers ...	German.
Lieutenant H. S. Townsend ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant J. G. Dalziel ..	The Cameronians ...	German.
Lieutenant W. M. Fletcher-Vane	The Durham Light Infantry.	German.
Captain C. H. Norton ...	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Lieutenant S. R. Hunt ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Russian.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant R. M. H. M. Grant Thorold.	11th Hussars ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. P. Delius	13/18th Hussars ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. N. A. Daniell.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. C. Dobbin	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. P. Gardner-Brown.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. R. Lucas	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. D. Nelson	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. M. Perry	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. N. J. Shorten.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. W. Smyth-Osbourne.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. B. C. Teacher.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. J. Webb	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. G. Wilder	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. J. Wyld..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. J. R. Yeo	Royal Artillery ..	French.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 50

1935

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second - Lieutenant A. P. D. Yorke.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. Elliott	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. B. de M. Hunter.	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. Mansel	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.
Second-Lieutenant B. E. M. Harding.	The Royal Fusiliers	French.
Second - Lieutenant M. P. Weedon.	The Middlesex Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. R. A. S. Lloyd.	The Royal Dragoons	German.
Second-Lieutenant D. H. M. Gibson.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second - Lieutenant E. C. Mansel.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant N. P. G. O'Neal.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Italian at the University of London, University College, on 26th January, 1935 :—

Captain G. H. N. Larden, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant H. J. Stokes-Rees, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant D. L. A. Gibbs, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Lieutenant R. B. Longe, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Lieutenant E. R. Colwill, The Highland Light Infantry.

Lieutenant A. S. Birkbeck, Royal Tank Corps.

5. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 10th December, 1934 :—

Lieutenant J. D. P. Chapman, Royal Engineers.

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Pekingese at Peking on 6th November, 1934 :—

Lieutenant L. H. Fairtlough, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Pekingese at Shanghai on 24th November, 1934 :—

Captain F. G. Dufton, Royal Engineers.

8. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 15th June, 1934 :—

Lieutenant H. G. Brownlow, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

9. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 13th February, 1935 :— **A.O. 50**
1935

Captain J. G. Denniston, Royal Army Ordnance Corps. *continued*

Lieutenant B. J. Murphy, Royal Artillery.

26
Manuals
1435

Manual of Ceremonial, 1935.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 51**
1935

2. The instructions relating to ceremonial contained in other manuals are superseded by those contained in the new manual and will be omitted on revision of the manuals concerned.

26
Regulations
1149

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. The publication of this part completes the revision of Magazine Regulations. Part I was notified in Army Order 264 of 1934. **A.O. 52**
1935

2. The 1922 edition and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1922.—379.

1923.—44, 241, 321, 432.

1924.—77, 326, 484.

1925.—158, 327, 407.

1926.—30, 407.

1927.—118, 282.

57
Vocabulary
9884

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section K.— **A.O. 53**
1935

1. With reference to Army Order 23 of 1931, Section L, and Army Order 43 of 1931, Section K, a combined reprint of the above sections under Section K, Barrack and Hospital Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1935, at home and abroad.

3. Army Orders 23 and 43 of 1931, Sections L and K of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated thereby, and amendments thereto, will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 54 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 54
1935 Part 2, Section V, Royal Army Medical Corps and Medical
The Army Dental Corps, 1935.—1. The above 164
regulations have been approved and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 208 of 1928 and the edition notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 5 and 51 of 1931, 200 of 1932, 54 of 1933 and 164 of 1934, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 55 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 26
1935 Part 3, Territorial Army, 1935.—1. A revised edition Regula-
of these regulations has been approved and copies will tions
shortly be issued to all concerned. 1422

2. Army Order 76 of 1927 and the edition notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in the following Army Orders, are hereby *cancelled* :—

1927.—113, 240, 312 and 361.

1928.—2, 40, 114, 137 and 176.

1929.—4, 48, 120, 153, 193 and 241.

1930.—26, 44, 106, 129, 168 and 203.

1931.—5, 51, 85, 146 and 238.

1932.—56, 142 and 200.

1933.—54, 131 and 206.

A.O. 56 Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— 43
1935 Papers set in March, 1935.—A book containing the P.E.
papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, 757
held in March, 1935, together with a summary of
reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the
October, 1934, examination, has been approved and
copies will shortly be available for purchase from His
Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

A.O. 57 The Standards of Training to be aimed at by 43
1935 All Ranks of the Territorial Army, 1935.—The Training
above publication has been approved and copies will 1875
shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on A.O. 58
sale :— 1935

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
*Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	0 7
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IVC; (R.A.O.C., R.A.P.C., R.A.V.C. and A.E.C.), 1935 ..	0 4½
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XIII (R.C. of Signals—R.A.F. Signals, S.R.), 1935	0 2½
G.D. Specifications. Textiles and Clothing: No. T.C. 117, 1935. Netting; Sandfly, Mosquito, and Mosquito Indian Mesh	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
- Army Form B 102-8, "Paramount Cards (Mob.) for R.A.M.C. Record Office." Copies have been issued to O. i/c R.A.M.C. Record and Pay Office.
- Army Form F 744, "Annual Stock Valuation of Consumable Supplies (Vote 6 A, B, C and D)." Copies have been issued to all concerned.
- Army Form K 1294A, "Instructions Regarding the Painting and Decorating of War Department Buildings, etc." This form is for official use only and will not be issued to contractors. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—
- Army Form B 79, "Return of N.C.Os. who have qualified as Assistant Instructors of Physical Training." This form must be utilized when submitting the July 1935 return.
- Army Form B 187, "Regimental Weapon Training Return; All Arms except R.T.C."

* The published price should read "9d." and not "4d." as printed on the book.

Army Orders.—March, 1935

A.O. 58 Army Form B 187A, "Ammunition Account ; Regimental Weapon Training Return."

1935

continued

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-681, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Royal Air Force Signals," dated January 1935. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1294, "Specification for Periodical Services." This form will in future be issued in two parts, viz., K 1294 and 1294A. The revised specification K 1294 will be adopted for all future contracts. The late issue (revised March 1932) forms part of most Term Contracts (*see* page 275 W.D. Schedule) and will not be destroyed until these contracts expire.

Army Form L 1398-17A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery for use by A Hospital Ship," revised January, 1935.

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098 series.

-682, "For a Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section," dated June, 1929.

-683, "For a Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section," dated November, 1928.

-685, "For a Royal Air Force Aircraft Depot Signal Section," dated December, 1930.

-686, "For a Royal Air Force Air Stores Park Signal Section," dated August, 1932.

Amendments to Army Form and Books

5. The following Army Form and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of sums required for training (Regular Forces) ; Vote 11c." Page 3. December Quarter.

Add—

"Amount, if any, which can be surrendered £ s. d."

Army Book 284A, "Mobilization Ledger."

A.O. 58

The title of this Army Book will in future read "Reservists' Kits Ledger".

1935
continued

Army Book 426, "Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Registered Letters." The front page will be amended to the effect that the book will be retained for 12 months instead of 8 months.

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 502, "For Headquarters G.H.Q. Troops," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 503, "For Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 505, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Division," dated October, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 515, "For Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 8.
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)," dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Horsed Transport)," dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated, November, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
- 665, "For Headquarters, Line of Communication Signals," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 719, "For Headquarters, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 10 (New Series).

Army Orders.—March, 1935

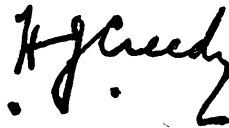
- A.O. 58** -802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated
1935 February, 1933. Amendment No. 14.
continued -803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated
 May, 1931. Amendment No. 12 (New Series).
 -806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop,"
 dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 4.
 -807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and
 Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amend-
 ment No. 5 (New Series).
-

Erratum.—Army Order 39 of 1935. *Under* "Army Forms cancelled". *For* description against Army Form D 497 *substitute* "Notification to Candidate *re* State Employment Register."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, April, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
59	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

60	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments	3
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

61	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

62	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	4
63	Royal Army Service Corps—Organization	4
64	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	5
65	Rates for Billeting	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—April, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
66	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	5
67	Reliefs, 1935-36	5
68	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—46th Course ...	6
69	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 50th Short Course—Results	7
70	The King's Medal—Award	7
71	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8
72	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

73	Signal Training, Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935	9
74	Handbook of the Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935 ...	9
75	Instruction Book for Dragons, Light, Marks I, IA, II, IIA, IIB and IIC, 1935... ..	9
76	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XIO, Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1935	9
77	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Supple- mentary Reserve, 1935	9
78	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1934	10

79	Books, Forms, etc.	10
----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13
Appendices to Army Order 64	14

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 59
1935

26
Regula-
tions
1818

A Royal Warrant dated 20th April, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 97), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendment

A.O. 60
1935

9
General
2493

An Order by His Majesty, dated 24th April, 1935, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 19), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 61
1935

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 98).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 83).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 20).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 12).

Army Orders.—April, 1935

A.O. 61 1935 <i>continued</i>	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 31).
	Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 28).
	Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 11).
	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 3).
	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards (notified in Army Order 126 of 1934), (No. 1).
	Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices, 1934 (No. 1).
	Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 5).
	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 5).
	Handbook of the Lamp Searchlight H.C.D., 90 cm., Mark I, 1932 (No. 1).
	Drill for Coast Artillery Range-Finders, 1932 (No. 1).
	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 21).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 62 1935	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation at home of the 1st and 2nd Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Batteries, Royal Artillery, with effect from 1st April, 1935, to be brigaded with the 1st and 2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigades, Royal Artillery, respectively.	79
		Mobilization 1032
A.O. 63 1935	Royal Army Service Corps—Organization. 1. With reference to Army Order 201 of 1931, the further re-organization of certain mechanical transport units at home to form companies on a standard organization has been approved. 2. The organization and establishment of number 26 Company has been modified to conform to the new organization. 3. The formation of two new standard companies to be numbered 53 and 54 has also been approved.	57
		Shipping 2035

Army Orders.—April, 1935

<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 6800	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—	<u>A.O. 64</u> <u>1935</u>
	1. It has been decided to resume the issue of clothing allowance at full rates, as from 1st July next. It is accordingly notified that, on and after 1st July next, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees will be as shown in the Appendices to this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.	
	2. Army Order 29 of 1935 is <i>cancelled</i> with effect from 1st July, 1935.	

<u>14</u> <u>General</u> 8208	Rates for Billeting.—	<u>A.O. 65</u> <u>1935</u>
	1. The billeting rates laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1935, are the same as those laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1934.	
	2. The rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.	
	3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.	

<u>43</u> <u>Teachers</u> 1010	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses.—	<u>A.O. 66</u> <u>1935</u>
	1. It is notified that as from 1st April, 1935, the rates of pay and additional pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses while serving in India will cease to be subjected by the Government of India to the temporary reduction of 10 per cent. (reduced as from 1st April, 1933 to 5 per cent.) notified in Army Order 44 of 1932.	
	2. Army Order 44 of 1932 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

<u>120</u> <u>General</u> 367	Reliefs, 1935-36.—	<u>A.O. 67</u> <u>1935</u>
	The following amendments will be made to Army Order 218 of 1934.	

Opposite "Royal Regiment of Artillery" insert—

16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	.. ..	Edinburgh and Dunbar	Ewshott
18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	.. ..	Brighton	Deepcut
1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery	.. ..	Ewshott	Edinburgh and Dunbar
4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery	.. ..	Deepcut	Brighton

Opposite "Infantry of the Line" against "2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters", for "Lichfield" in column 4 substitute "Guernsey".

Army Orders.—April, 1935

A.O. 68
1935

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—46th Course.—
The following is a list of officers who attended the 46th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 14th January to 3rd April, 1935 :—

43
S.O.S.
353

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain C. E. Hetham, D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Captain C. H. J. Harcourt	Royal Navy.
Major E. D. Fanshawe	The Queen's Bays.
Major R. L. McCreery, M.B.E., M.C. ..	12th Royal Lancers.
Major J. S. Barkworth	Royal Artillery.
Major M. van S. Godfery, O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E.W. G. Wilson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. A. Pinney, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major W. T. O. Crowdsen	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. W. Payne-Jardine, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. E. T. Younger	Royal Artillery.
Major G. S. Leventhorpe, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major A. W. G. Wildey, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel G. Cheetham, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major F. B. Barker, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major R. H. R. Neale	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major C. J. M. Riley, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major G. L. Tyringham	Scots Guards.
Major E. F. O. Richards, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major A. H. Cope, D.S.O.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major W. Tod, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major D. M. Barchard	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major D. A. H. Graham, M.C.	The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
Major R. M. Grazebrook, O.B.E., M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Major R. A. F. Montanaro, M.C. ..	The East Surrey Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) P. J. Shears.	The Border Regiment.
Major T. E. Withington, A.F.C. ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major W. G. A. Coldwell, D.S.O. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major H. L. M. McCausland	Royal Marines.
Major C. A. C. Lucas, O.B.E. ..	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. F. Campbell, D.S.O.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major J. M. Ponsford, M.C.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major N. E. H. Sim	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) D. E. Prideaux-Brune, D.S.O.	The Rifle Brigade.
Lieut.-Colonel T. J. R. Langmaid, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major M. N. Dalton	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. W. C. Stubbs, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel C. Cansdale, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major H. D. Dawes	20th Burma Rifles.
Major J. H. Sykes	Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

43
Education
808

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 50th A.O. 69
Short Course—Results.—The following are the results
 of the 50th Short Course for regimental officers held
 at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
 24th February to 30th March, 1935. The list is arranged
 in regimental order :—

1935

Distinguished

Lieutenant K. Wilkinson, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Lieutenant A. N. Barnard, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Qualified

Lieutenant D. E. W. Morgan, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant E. W. Sconce, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. E. B. Pugh, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant D. W. Rayner, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant C. R. S. Graham, The Hampshire
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. V. A. Wolfe-Murray, The Black
 Watch.
 2nd Lieutenant A. J. R. Steele, The Oxfordshire and
 Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant C. J. Deedes, The King's Own
 Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant J. M. Christian, The King's Royal
 Rifle Corps.
 2nd Lieutenant E. C. C. Plowden, The Manchester
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant G. F. C. Haden, The Gordon Highlanders.

68
General
5984

The King's Medal—Award.—The medal with clasp
 "1934" for the champion shot of the military forces in
 India has been won by :— **A.O. 70**
1935

Lance-Corporal A. Thurbon, 1st Battalion, The
 Norfolk Regiment.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

A.O. 71	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—	83
1935	1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
58	Birmingham	Women's	Miss D. M. Brookes ..	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
240	Hampshire ..	Men's ..	Miss D. C. Hayes ..	
49	Lancashire, West.		Mr. H. A. Simpson ..	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
182	Hampshire ..	Women's	Miss A. Wavell	British Red Cross Society.
41	Isle of Wight	Men's ..	Mr. J. Silsbury	
124	Kent	Women's	Dr. G. Toland, M.D., F.R.C.S.	
58	Lancashire, West.	"	Mrs. M. J. R. Jones ..	Order of St. John.
74	Lancashire, West.	"	Mrs. S. E. Blease ..	
158	London, County of	"	Miss H. E. Sparks ..	British Red Cross Society.
46	Oxford ..	"	Mrs. E. M. England ..	

A.O. 72	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68
1935		General
		8210

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1451 **Signal Training, Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935.**—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 73
1935

2. Army Order 467 of 1923, and the manual notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 34 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

43
Training
1480 **Handbook of the Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935.**—The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 74
1935

28
Manuals
1453 **Instruction Book for Dragons, Light, Marks I, IA, II, IIA, IIB and IIC, 1935.**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 75
1935

28
Regulations
1381 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XIC, Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1935.**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 76
1935

100
Reserve
1604 **Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1935.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 77
1935

2. The edition notified in Army Order 121 of 1931 and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

<u>A.O. 78</u> <u>1935</u>	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1934.—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1934, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	10 <u>Examina-</u> <u>tions</u> 146
-------------------------------	--	--

A.O. 79
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935 ..	s. d. 0 4½
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part 2, Section V, Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Dental Corps (Regular Army), March, 1935	0 2½
Examination Papers—Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1935, with remarks by Examiners ..	1 10½
G.D. Specification—General Stores, No. T.G. 5, 1935. Anvils..	0 2½
Military Engineering, Vol. VII, Accommodation and Installations, November, 1934.. .. .	6 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 102-4, "Paramount Cards (T.A.) for R.A. Record Office." Copies have been issued to O. i/c R.A. Record Office.

Army Form K 1299-40, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—Specification No. 7. Low Pressure Steam and Hot Water Heating and Domestic Hot Water Supply Installations—Schedule of Prices." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1780, "Charges for Shoeing Officers' Horses." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 79****1935**
continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-777, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Convalescent Depot (for 2,000 men)" dated March, 1935. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-31c, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Services :— Ordnance Directorate", dated January, 1935. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1400 B, "Commands, Annual Statement of Services (R.E.), Vote 10c, Part III Services." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Book have been cancelled, and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 863, "Register and Control Sheet ; Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D."

Army Book 432, "Civilian Employees Wages Check Book." Existing Books will be utilized and when exhausted will be replaced by A.B. 198.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 859. The form will now include sales and the title will be amended to read "Tender for stores purchased locally and sold by R.A.O.C.; Schedule of "

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field " :—

In all Tables concerned, *for* "Army Manual of Sanitation" *substitute* "Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation".

-15, "R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Units" (dated January, 1934).

Page 7.

Add—

G 855	State of Reserve								
	Vehicles	..	—	—	—	50	—	—	—

Army Orders.—April, 1935

A.O. 79
1935
continued

Page 10.

Delete "State of Reserve Vehicles (Special)"
 and detail.

-31c, "Headquarters of Services":— Ordnance
 Directorate.

Page 5.

Add—

"Ordnance Manual (War)." | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved
 and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

- 506, "For Headquarters of a Division" dated
 April, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade"
 dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New
 Series).
- 508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade"
 dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New
 Series).
- 512, "For Headquarters of Lines Communication
 Area. Lines of Communication Sub-area and a
 Base Sub-area" dated July, 1931. Amendment
 No. 1 (New Series).
- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment" dated August,
 1932. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- 532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household
 Cavalry" dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 533, "For a Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)" dated
 April, 1925. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E."
 dated May, 1931. Amendments No. 3 and 4
 (New Series).
- 628, "For Movement Sections of the Q.M.Gs.
 Branch of the Staff" dated December, 1930.
 Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 651, "For Postal Service Units" dated May, 1931.
 Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 720, "For Headquarters Divisional R.A.S.C."
 dated November, 1930. Amendment No. 3
 (New Series).
- 750, "For Reservists R.A.S.C." dated May, 1932.
 Amendment No. 1.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop" A.O. 79
 dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 11 1935
 (New Series). *continued*

-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company"
 dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 13 (New
 Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

Army Orders.—April, 1935

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 64 OF 1935

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) Home, Mediterranean and the Sudan

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and the Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted services—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 2½	13 10	12 11½	12 8
(b) Other ranks	12 0½	11 8	12 0½	11 9
2. Dismounted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 2½	13 10	13 2½	12 11
(b) Other ranks	11 11½	11 7	11 7½	11 4
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 11	..	13 10
(b) Other ranks	12 8½	12 4	12 10½	12 7
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 6	..	13 1
(b) Other ranks	12 7½	12 3	12 0½	11 9
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.L. ..	13 1½	12 9	13 3½	13 0
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	13 0	..	13 2
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	12 9½	12 5	12 11½	12 8
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	12 10½	12 6	12 11½	12 8
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	12 11½	12 7	12 8½	12 5
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 5½	13 11	13 4½	12 11
(b) Other ranks	12 3½	11 9	11 10½	11 5
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 10	..	5 5
(b) Other ranks	11 11½	11 7	4 1½	3 10

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 11s. 7d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 1s. 0d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

(II) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. European personnel, all services—										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	11 11½	11 8	12 7½	12 4	13 5½	13 2	13 7½	13 4	13 5½	13 2
(b) Other ranks ..	11 2½	10 11	11 5½	11 2	11 10½	11 7	12 0½	11 9	11 9½	11 6
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	4 3	..	..	..	4 4	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	3 11	..	..	..	4 0	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars—										
(iii) Mountain battery	..	..	..	..	3 8½	3 5	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	..	3 5½	..	..	3 6½	3 3	..	..	..	..
Other ranks—										
(v) Mountain battery	..	..	..	..	3 4½	3 1	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others ..	..	3 2½	..	..	3 2½	2 11	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks	..	..	..	..	3 3½	3 0	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks	..	..	..	..	3 3½	3 0	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (8) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suite.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	<i>s. d.</i> 21 4	<i>s. d.</i> 22 4
Farrier corporal-major	22 7	22 4
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	23 0	21 0
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	21 3	21 0
Farrier quarter-master-corporal		
Squadron corporal-major	23 0	21 0
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry	21 9	19 8
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal	20 0	19 7
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	23 6	21 2
Farrier staff-corporal	23 6	21 2
Trumpet-major	19 7	19 3
Band-corporal-of-horse	21 4	19 3
Farrier-corporal-of-horse		
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	21 7½	19 6½
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	19 6½	17 7½
Lance-corporal	22 7½	19 9½
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	19 6½	17 7½
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys— See Note)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Bandmaster	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6
Band serjeant	14 8	15 1	16 5	14 3
Bandsman (see Note)	14 8	15 1	15 9	14 3

NOTE.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

The rates shown in this Section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—April, 1935

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	22 11	12 0
Superintending clerk	22 11	.. ..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	22 10	11 11
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. .. .	22 10	11 11
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	22 10	.. ..
Company serjeant-major	22 8	11 11
Company quarter-master-serjeant	20 0	11 7
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. .. .	21 5	11 11
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	21 5	11 11
Band serjeant	24 2	.. ..
Drum-major	36 0	11 11
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	21 4	.. ..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	17 9	.. ..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	20 0	11 7
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	24 2	11 6
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	17 6	11 6
Band corporal	21 11	.. ..
Corporal clothed as drummer	24 6½	11 9½
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	17 10½	11 9½
Lance-corporal	17 9½	11 8½
Bandsman	21 10	.. ..
Timebeater	24 0	.. ..
Drummer	24 6½	11 8½
Piper, Scots Guards	16 3½	.. ..
Piper, Irish Guards	15 10½	.. ..
Guardsman	17 9½	11 8½

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 1s. 4d. a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals 1s. 1d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4½d. a month at home stations and by 3½d. a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional 4½d. a month at home stations and 3½d. a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	3 8	Chief stoker	3 8
Other masters	3 6	Leading stoker	2 1
Mate	3 4	Stoker .. .. .	.. ..
1st engineer	4 2	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary)	1 9
2nd engineer	4 0	Boy.. .. .	.. ..
3rd engineer	3 10		

Army Orders.—April, 1935

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	8 1	7 7
Bandmaster	8 3	8 10
Quarter-master-serjeant	8 3	8 10
Company serjeant-major	8 3	7 9
Physical training instructor	5 2	7 3
Hospital serjeant	..	..
Band serjeant	5 2	..
Pipe-major	..	..
Serjeant tailor	5 2	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	..	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	10 6
Quarter-master-serjeant	10 0
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	8 6
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	8 4
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	5 0
Assistant master cook	6 4
Constable	6 4
Cook	3 10
Fatiguesman	5 0
Fatigue serjeant	8 0
Fireman	6 4
Infirmary orderly	5 0
Park-keeper	6 4
Police serjeant	5 0
Storeman	..
Wardmaster	..

(iv) *Other Employees at Home Stations*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden	4 4
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2 4
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	1 11
(b) Grey clothing	3 1
Men clothed to grooms' scale	3 2
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue	2 10
(b) With second suit, grey	3 3
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	3 5
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 2
Army recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone	5 0
(b) Lowland zone	4 8
(c) Other zones	4 6
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks	6 8
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	4 10
(c) Constable	4 10

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C. Depot, Hereford, will be 2s. 11d. monthly.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 64 OF 1935

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A, 125 and 268 and Table IV B.)

Recruits—				£	s.	d.	
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	..	..	..	0	5	6	a man.
Kit allowance, monthly	..	..	..	0	3	9	"
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annually, up to	..	..	..	1	9	0	"
Plain clothes allowances—							
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore							
R.A.	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	..	..	..	0	11	6	"
Other ranks	..	..	..	0	8	6	"

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 64 OF 1935

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraph 112 and Table VI B and C).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.	
(a) Jean coats with tails	1	14	0	} For each coat on charge
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	6	0	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	9	0	a man.
Messengers	1	9	0	"
Range wardens	1	9	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	1	0	0	"
Messengers	1	0	0	"
Watchers	1	0	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	17	0	"
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	0	17	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	17	0	"
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo	0	17	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	9	0	"
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	9	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	17	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	17	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	0	17	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	17	0	"
Messengers	0	17	0	a man
Watchmen	0	17	0	"
Water transport employees	1	3	0	"

Army Orders.—April, 1935

Jamaica—							£	s.	d.	
Ambulance driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	0	
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	a man.
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Malta—										
Crews of War Department vessels ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0	a man.
Office keepers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0	"
Range wardens ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0	"
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Transport lorry driver ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	0	
Watchmen, R.A.O.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	a man.
Singapore—										
Boats' crews ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	0	"
Jagas ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	00	dollars	"
							£	s.	d.	
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	0	"
Policemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	0	"
Tientsin—										
Chinese bakers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Hospital attendants ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Messengers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0	"
Transport drivers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0	"

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1935

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
80	The King's Silver Jubilee	4

ROYAL WARRANTS

81	Pay of Officers	5
82	Pay of Soldiers	6
83	Soldier's Pensions	7
84	Special Campaign Pensions	7
85	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc.	8
86	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	9
87	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Officiating Chaplains	10
88	Remuneration of Chaplains officiating on Sundays only	11

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—May, 1935

Army Order Number	ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY	PAGE
89	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments No. 21	11
90	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Supplementary Reserve...	12
91	Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army ...	13
92	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Territorial Army	15
93	Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army ...	16

ROYAL WARRANTS

94	Allowances for Bands	16
95	Rates of Pay of the Nursing Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	17
96	Pay of Bandmasters	17
97	Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Officers Training Corps	17

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

98	Pay and Allowances	18
----	---------------------------	----

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

99	Supplementary Reserve Regulations—Amendments...	18
----	---	----

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
100	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	18

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

101	Royal Engineers—Re-organization ...	19
102	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 51st Advanced Class, 1933—1935 ...	20
103	Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 ...	21
104	Officers Training Corps. Disbandment of Contingents	21
105	Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on A.F. O 1667 ...	21
106	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. ...	23

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

107	Army Vocational Training, 1935 ...	23
108	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B 2 ...	23

109	Books, Forms, etc. ...	24
-----	------------------------	----

Erratum ...	29
-------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. ...	29
---	----

Army Orders.—May, 1935

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May.

The King's Silver Jubilee

A.O. 80
1935

The following message to the King was sent by the Army Council, on behalf of the Army, on the occasion of His Majesty's Silver Jubilee :—

29
Jubilee
42

"The Army Council, on behalf of all ranks of the Regular and Territorial Armies and their Reserves, beg to submit to Your Majesty their loyal and dutiful congratulations on the memorable occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of Your Majesty's accession to the Throne.

The Army's traditional loyalty to its Sovereign acquired during the Great War a special quality of personal devotion to Your Majesty whose courage sustained them in their trials and whose confidence inspired them to victory.

In the succeeding years Your Majesty's abiding concern for all who have served or are serving in the military forces of the Crown and for their dependants has deepened those feelings of devotion.

The Army Council also recall with pride the association of Her Majesty the Queen and other members of the Royal House with the Army and in particular acknowledge with respectful gratitude the sympathetic interest of Her Majesty in the Nursing Services.

It is the earnest prayer of all ranks that many years of health and happiness may be granted to Your Majesty and to Her Majesty the Queen.

HAILSHAM."

6th May, 1935.

The following reply has been received from the King :—

"I have received with heartfelt satisfaction your loyal and dutiful congratulations on behalf of all ranks of the Regular and Territorial Armies and their Reserves, on the completion of the twenty-fifth year of my Reign.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

I am deeply conscious of the splendid achievements of my Army, during this quarter of a century, in all parts of the world, and I know that none of my predecessors had more reason to be proud of their soldiers than I feel today. A.O. 80
1935
continued

Your kindly reference to my concern for the welfare of my Army both in peace and war is most gratifying, and I am greatly touched by your appreciation of the interest taken by the Queen in the Nursing Services.

In thanking you for the good wishes which you express for the health and happiness of the Queen and myself, I assure you that these are warmly reciprocated by us for all ranks of the British Army.

GEORGE R.I."

6th May, 1935.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it was provided in Our Warrant dated 19th January, 1935*, that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, should be amended to make provision for the consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay of officers of Our Army ordered by Our Warrant dated 30th August, 1934,†; but that until Our Will and Pleasure should be otherwise declared the rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay to be issued should be those ordered by Our Warrants dated 30th April, 1934‡; A.O. 81
1935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay set forth in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, shall be issued with effect from 1st July, 1935;

* Amendments No. 90 notified in Army Order 1 of 1935.

† Army Order 182 of 1934.

‡ Army Orders 77, 78 and 79 of 1934.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 81 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the
1935 amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our
continued Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay,
 Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
 Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th
 day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 99
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931), was published in the Special
 Army Order.]

Pay of Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 82 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make complete
1935 restoration of the reductions in the pay of soldiers
 ordered by Our Warrant dated 30th September, 1931*,
 and ordered to be partially restored by Our Warrant
 dated 30th April, 1934†;

30
General
8821

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments
 shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
 shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
 ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,
 dated 12th February, 1931;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that these
 amendments to Our Warrant shall have effect from
 1st July, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th
 day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 100
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931), was published in the Special
 Army Order.]

* Army Order 170 of 1931.

† Army Order 77 of 1934.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

Soldiers' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
254

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make complete restoration of the reductions ordered by Our Warrants dated 1st October, 1931*, in the scales of pension applicable to certain soldiers who enlisted before 1st April, 1930 ;

A.O. 83
1935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made, as from 1st July, 1935, to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall be applied, with effect from 1st July, 1935, if to their advantage, to all soldiers admitted to pension on or after 1st October, 1931, provided they were last enlisted before 1st April, 1930.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 101 to the Pay Warrant, 1931), was published in the Special Army Order.]

Special Campaign Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
254

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make complete restoration of the reductions ordered by Our Warrant dated 1st October, 1931,† in the rates of special campaign pensions granted on or after 1st October, 1931 ;

A.O. 84
1935

* Army Orders 192 and 193 of 1931.

† Amendments No. 16 notified in Army Order 191 of 1931.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 84 **OUR WILL AND PLEASURE** is that special campaign
1935 pensions granted on or after 1st July, 1935, shall be
 at the rates laid down in the Schedule attached to this
 Our Warrant, in lieu of the rates laid down in the
 Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 30th April, 1934.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that special
 campaign pensions granted on the reduced scales, which
 remain in payment on 1st July, 1935, shall be re-assessed,
 as from 1st July, 1935, inclusive, at the higher rates laid
 down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th
 day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of Our
 Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 102
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special
 Army Order.]

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 85 **WHEREAS** in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1925†, rates of pay were provided for Queen's Army School-
1935 mistresses based on scales of pay granted to civilian
 teachers serving in Public Elementary Schools ;

43
Teachers
955

AND WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 14th January,
 1932‡, revised rates of pay were provided for Queen's
 Army Schoolmistresses, in consequence of a reduction of
 10 per cent. which had been made in the salaries of such
 civilian teachers ;

AND WHEREAS the foregoing reduction has now been
 fully restored ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from
 1st July, 1935, the rates of pay and additional pay
 issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting

* Amendments No. 76 notified in Army Order 81 of 1934.

† Army Order 131 of 1925.

‡ Army Order 1 of 1932.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers shall be as A.O. 85
provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, 1935
notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant with *continued*
which this Our Warrant shall be at variance ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931 ;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that these revised rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be subject to revision upwards or downwards concurrently with any modifications that may hereafter be made in the scale of pay of civilian teachers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 103 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

A.O. 86
1935

GEORGE R.I.

2
General
1240

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a complete restoration of the reduction in the rates of pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ordered by Our Warrant dated 1st October, 1931*, and ordered to be partially restored by Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934† ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1935, the rates shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion

* Army Order 190 of 1931.

† Army Order 83 of 1934.

Army Orders.--May, 1935

A.O. 86 and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th
1935 February, 1931, as amended by Our Warrant dated
continued 30th June, 1934*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 12th
 day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 104
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special
 Army Order.]

A.O. 87 Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners,
1935 Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Officiating
 Chaplains

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make complete
 restoration of the reduction in the rates of remuneration
 of civilian medical practitioners, of civilian veterinary
 surgeons and of officiating chaplains, ordered by Our
 Warrants dated 26th September, 1931, 17th October,
 1931, and 23rd November, 1931, and ordered to be
 partially restored by Our Warrant dated 30th April,
 1934;

60
General
1187

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from
 1st July, 1935, the amendments shown in the Schedule
 attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our
 Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and
 Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February,
 1931;

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 15th
 day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 105
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special
 Army Order.]

* Amendments No. 81 notified in Army Order 135 of 1934.

Remuneration of Chaplains officiating on Sundays only.—An amendment to the Army Council's instruction to Article 324 of the Pay Warrant, 1931, was published in a Special Army Order as Amendments No. 106. A.O. 88
1935

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—A.O. 89
Amendments No. 211935

30
General
8821

WHEREAS it is provided by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882 that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

S.R.O. 429
1935

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army ;

AND WHEREAS on the 9th day of March, 1933, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of March, 1933 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 89 ordered, that the said regulations made on the 9th day
1935 of March, 1933, be altered to the extent and in the
continued manner set forth in the Schedule hereto, with effect
 from 1st July, 1935.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

THE WAR OFFICE,
 15th May, 1935.

[The Schedule to this Order (Amendments No. 21
 to Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933) was
 published in the Special Army Order.]

A.O. 90 Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners,
1935 Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian
 Clergymen employed with the Supplementary
 Reserve.

S.R.O. 430 WHEREAS it is provided by Section XX of the Reserve
1935 Forces Act, 1882, that, subject to the provisions of that
 Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signi-
 fied under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make,
 revoke and vary orders with respect to the government,
 discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with
 respect to other matters and things relating to the Army
 Reserve ;

60
 General
 1167

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of
 August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish
 a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers
 called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be
 governed by the provisions of that Warrant, and by such
 Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be
 pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September,
 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of
 the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the
 Regular Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said Section of the said Act
 1882, His Majesty on 23rd November, 1931, made an
 Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remunera-
 tion of civilian medical practitioners and civilian
 veterinary surgeons employed with the Supplementary
 Reserve ;

Army Orders.—May, 1935

AND WHEREAS under the said Section of the said Act of 1882, His Majesty on 18th March, 1932, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian clergymen employed with the Supplementary Reserve ; A.O. 90
1935
continued

AND WHEREAS on the 9th day of March, 1933, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, was pleased to make an Order prescribing regulations for officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of March, 1933, to make complete restoration of the reductions ordered by him in the aforesaid Orders ;

NOW THEREFORE, His Majesty in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered that with effect from 1st July, 1935, the said regulations made on the 9th day of March, 1933, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

THE WAR OFFICE,

15th May, 1935.

[The Schedule to this Order (Amendments No. 22 to Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army. A.O. 91
1935

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make Orders with S.R.O. 431
1935

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 91 respect to the government, discipline, and pay and
1935 allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to
continued all other matters and things relating to the Territorial
 Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on the 19th day of January, 1935,* made an Order that the rates of consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations should be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule thereto and that until His Majesty was pleased to make further Orders, the rates issuable should be as ordered by His Majesty on the 30th day of April, 1934† ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to Order and it is hereby ordered that the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said Regulations shall be issued with effect from the 1st day of July, 1935.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th May, 1935.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Order

The consolidated yearly allowances included in Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 602, by Army Order 4 of 1935 were the rates consolidated by Army Order 183 of 1934. Their inclusion in Territorial Army Regulations was coupled with the proviso that they should not be issuable until further instructions were issued, pending which the rates issuable were to be those laid down in Army Order 90 of 1934.

This proviso is withdrawn with effect from 1st July, 1935, and the rates included in Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 602, are issuable with effect from that date.

48
General
6890

* Army Order 4 of 1935.
 † Army Order 90 of 1934

Army Orders.—May, 1935

Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners, A.O. 92 Civilian Veterinary Surgeons and Civilian 1935 Clergymen employed with the Territorial Army.

60
General
1187

S.R.O. 432
1935

WHEREAS it is provided by Section VII of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on 23rd November, 1931, made an Order prescribing a reduction in the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons employed with the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty on 18th March, 1932, made an Order prescribing a reduction of the rates of remuneration of civilian clergymen employed with the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make a complete restoration of the reductions ordered by him in the aforesaid orders ;

NOW THEREFORE, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907 and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to Order, and it is hereby ordered, that with effect from 1st July, 1935, the said regulations made on the 3rd day of July, 1929, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

THE WAR OFFICE,

15th May, 1935.

[The Schedule to this Order (Amendments No. 84 to Territorial Army Regulations, 1929) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 93
1935 **Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.—**
The footnote to paragraph 602 of Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (promulgated by Amendments No. 80 notified in Army Order 5 of 1935) was cancelled by Amendments No. 85 published as a Special Army Order.

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 94
1935

Allowances for Bands

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make a complete restoration of the reduction in the allowances granted to the bands of Our Army by Our Warrant dated 17th October, 1931*, and ordered to be partially restored by Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1934†;

103
General
5532

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1935, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 93 to Allowance Regulations, 1930) was published in the Special Army Order.]

* Army Order 195 of 1931.

† Army Order 86 of 1934.

**Rates of Pay of the Nursing Staff of the
Royal Hospital, Chelsea**

**A.O. 95
1935**

GEORGE R.I.

42

Chelsea

789

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make complete restoration of the reductions ordered by Our Warrant dated 11th November, 1931, in the rates of pay of the Matron, Housekeeper, Sisters and Nurses of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1935, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 12th
day of May, 1935, in the 26th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

[The schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 6 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931) was published in the Special Army Order.]

103

General

5532

Pay of Bandmasters.—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1368 (as amended by Amendments No. 43 and 76 notified in Army Orders 197 of 1931 and 138 of 1934) it is notified that the amount received by bandmasters from the band fund will be increased to £70 a year with effect from 1st July, 1935.

2. Army Order 97 of 1934 is hereby *cancelled*.

**A.O. 96
1935**

Remuneration of Civilian Medical Practitioners and Civilian Clergymen employed with the Officers Training Corps.—Amendments to paragraphs 122 and 140 of Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 were published in a Special Army Order as Amendments No. 10.

**A.O. 97
1935**

Army Orders.—May, 1935

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 98
1935

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 25th May, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 107), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 94), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
1820

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 99
1935

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

An Order by His Majesty dated 23rd May, 1935, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 23), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

30
Miscellaneous
2750

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 100
1935

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 24).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 86).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 95).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 50).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 32).
- Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 12).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 29).

- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 53). A.O. 100
1935
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 15). *continued*
- Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 2).
- Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 12).
- Regulations for the Inns of Court Regiment, 1932 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 38).
- Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 13).
- Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII, 1929 (No. 22).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931 (No. 5).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Volumes 5 and 8 (No. 35).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Volume 9 (No. 38).
- Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and II Travelling Carriages. Land Service, 1931 (No. 5).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

—

20
Engineers
6363

Royal Engineers—Reorganization.—His Majesty A.O. 101
the King has been graciously pleased to approve the 1935
following changes in the organization of the Royal
Engineers :—

Formation of Fortress Royal Engineers, Malaya,
consisting of—

Headquarters.

41st (Fortress) Company.

A new Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company to be
designated 30th (Fortress) Company.

Formation of Fortress Royal Engineers, Hong Kong,
consisting of—

Headquarters.

40th (Fortress) Company.

22nd (Fortress) Company—formerly designated
22nd Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 101 Formation of Fortress Royal Engineers, Malta,
1935 consisting of—
continued

Headquarters.

24th (Fortress) Company.

16th (Fortress) Company—formerly designated
 16th Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company.

Formation of Fortress Royal Engineers, Gibraltar,
 consisting of—

Headquarters.

1st (Fortress) Company (reorganized as a mixed
 Defence Electric Light and Anti-Aircraft Search-
 light Company).

A new mixed Defence Electric Light and Anti-
 Aircraft Searchlight Company to be designated
 32nd (Fortress) Company.

1st Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion to be redesign-
 ated 1st Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal
 Engineers.

6th and 15th (Field Park) Companies (cadres) to be
 expanded to full establishment.

18th (Field Park) Company (cadre) to be absorbed
 into 6th (Field Park) Company, Royal Engineers.

A.O. 102 The Military College of Science—Final Exam-
1935 ination of the 51st Advanced Class, 1933-1935.—

The following officers have passed the final examination
 of the Advanced Class and are granted the "*p.a.c.*"
 certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928,
 paragraph 806 (b) :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. P. Maltby ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Dowswell ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Cooke ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant C. S. Kirby ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. L. S. James ..	Royal Artillery.

43
 M.C.S.
 610

43
Languages
 824

Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations **A.O. 103**
1935
 held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Urdu at Hong Kong on 4th September, 1934 :—

No. 1029001, Lance-Serjeant (Art. R.A.) R. Henderson, Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies on 12th April, 1935 :—

Lieutenant R. P. Griffin, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant J. E. Hugo, Royal Tank Corps

Lieutenant R. F. K. Belchem, Royal Tank Corps.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Polish at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies on 12th April, 1935 :—

Lieutenant K. B. I. Smyth, The South Wales Borderers.

10
General
 451

Officers Training Corps—Disbandment of contingents.—The contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, furnished by the undermentioned schools have been disbanded with effect from 1st April, 1935—

Bradford Grammar School.

Northampton School.

Reigate Grammar School.

Rydal School.

80
General
 1187

Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners **A.O. 105**
1935
 on A.F. O 1667.—1. With reference to Army Order 139 of 1934, the scale of fees authorized therein for civilian medical practitioners claiming remuneration on A.F. O 1667 will be amended as shown in the table below, with effect from 1st July, 1935.

2. Steps should be taken to ensure that A.Fs. O 1667 specifying the old rates of fees are suitably amended before being issued to civilian medical practitioners for submission of their claims. A.Fs B 295 and B 295A should also be suitably amended before issue.

3. The maximum daily fee payable for all services will be £1 17s. 6d.

4. This Army Order supersedes Army Order 139 of 1934.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 105

1935

continued

Visit and Medicine.

	Visit to Surgery.	Under 1 mile.	1 mile but under 2.	2 miles but under 3.	3 miles but under 4.	4 miles but under 5.	Greater Distances.
Day	s. d. 2 6	s. d. 3 3	s. d. 4 3	s. d. 5 3	s. d. 6 3	s. d. 7 3	An addition of 1s. for each mile over 5; with a limit of £1 a visit.
Night (22.00 hours to 07.00 hours).	—	4 6	6 0	8 0	10 6	12 6	An addition of 2s. for each mile over 5; with a limit of £1 for ordinary visits. In very exceptional circumstances the G.O.C. may, if he considers the fee A.O.C. admissible on this basis inadequate, refer the case to the War Office, when payment at a higher rate will be considered. He should furnish full particulars, including time of night, duration of the visit and nature of the case.

68
General
6225

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 106 1935**

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43
Vocational
954

Army Vocational Training, 1935.—1. This publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 107 1935**

2. Army Order 103 of 1930, the edition notified therein and the amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocab.
9951

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section R2.—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 108 1935**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1935.

3. Section R2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 145 of 1930 and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 109
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Artillery, Royal; Seniority Lists—	
Artificers, R.A., April, 1935	0 3
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1935	0 1½
Artillery Clerks, 3rd Division, April, 1935	0 1
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1935	0 2½
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1935	0 4½
Farriers, April, 1935	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1935	0 1½
Saddlers, April, 1935	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1935	0 1½
Artillery, Royal Horse; Seniority Lists—	
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1935	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1935	0 1
Census of Horses (Fifth) Great Britain, taken on 12th May, 1934. Report of the Army Council	1 0
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for—	
Part 3, Territorial Army, March, 1935	3 0
Part 3, Section XIX, Divisional Signals, R.C. of Signals (T.A.), April, 1935	0 4½
Signal Training, Vol II, Part I, Electricity and Magnetism, April, 1935	3 5

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2512, "Calibration Form. Allowances for Abnormal Conditions". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1278, "Tender for Electrical and Mechanical Works under £400". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand, except when otherwise stated, will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 378, "Annual or Intermediate Confidential Report on a Warrant Officer of the R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C. and R.A.V.C." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 836, "Record Sheet of Batched Ammunition". This form has been amended to include M. L. Mortar ammunition and previous prints will be utilized.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

Army Form G 1098-778, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Ambulance Train", dated May, 1935. A.O. 109
1935

Army Form G 1098-781, "Provisional War Equipment Table for 1. An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores, 2. A Base Depot of Medical Stores". *continued*

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-31, "Schedule of Authorized Electric Light Fittings to be used in War Department Buildings".

Army Form L 1370, "Army Books, etc., on payment, T.A.; indent". The revised edition will be taken into use forthwith.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by":—

-10. "Transportation Units:—A Headquarters Railway Stores Group; A Railway Stores Company; A Railway Workshop Company".

-20A. "Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot, Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Depot".

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Book 64, Part I. Soldier's Service Book.

A revised Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I, dated February, 1935, has been approved. Supplies of the new book are now available and demands should be submitted in the usual manner to the Army Forms Depot.

The revised print will be taken into use forthwith for future entrants into the Regular Army, the Supplementary Reserve, and for direct enlistments into Section "D" of the Army Reserve.

Existing stocks of the old print will be returned to the Army Forms Depot.

Until the present stock is exhausted the old print of Army Book 64, Part I, will continue to be issued to units of the Territorial Army.

During peace, Army Book 64, Part I, will continue to be held regimentally in bulk by officers commanding Territorial Army units, and will not be prepared or issued to men of the Territorial Army until embodiment takes place.

Army Orders 63 of 1925 and 72 of 1930 are *cancelled*

1935
continued

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-630, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters and Two Inland Water Transport Companies, R.E.", dated March, 1924.

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 2087, "Horses and Mules ; Monthly State
of".

Para. 3 of the certificate on A.F. B 2087 has been amended on reprint to read as follows :—"That——— private animals and —— hired animals were shod in the farrier's shop during the month, and that A.F. O 1780 in respect of these shoeings has been sent with remittance to the Command Cashier".

Any copies of the old print of A.F. B 2087 used by units will be amended accordingly.

Pending the next reprint of A.F. B 2087, the following further amendments will be made to this form in manuscript, viz. :—

i. For "STATE OF HORSES AND MULES" in line 1, substitute "STATE OF ANIMALS".

ii. For "monthly" in line 2, substitute "on the 3rd of the month following,"

(b) Table 1.—For “Strength on date of this state”, substitute “Total strength on last day of month”

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

-31B, "Headquarters of Services" (dated January, 1933).

Page 5. *Add—*

**"Printing and Stationery Services
(War) Manual of**

28
General
5121

Forms

L 1308-37

7

-37, "R.A.O.C. Workshop Units" (dated August, A.O. 109
1934).1935
continued

Page 13.

Delete—"Guy, 3-5 ton (chassis No. 23792-23799)" and
detail."Guy, 3-5 ton (chassis No. 23800-23809)" and
detail."Guy, 3-5 ton (chassis No. 23818-23820)" and
detail.*Insert—*

"Guy, M.S.W. Cont. V 2285 | 1(c) | — | 1(c) | 1(c) | 1(c) | 1(c) | 1(c) | 1(c)"

Delete—"Leyland (Schedule of differences in parts
between Conts. V 1733 and V 1959)" and
detail.For "Leyland chassis (65498/66520) Cont. V 1959"
substitute "Leyland (chassis 65498/65520) Cont.
V 1959".*Delete* "Douglas, L 29 and L 29/2" and detail.

Page 14.

Delete "Douglas L 29/3" and detail.For "Douglas L 29/4" substitute "Douglas L 29/3
with supplement for L 29/4".*Delete* "Triumph, type P" and detail.

Page 15.

Delete "Hathi (Engine only)" and detail.*Under* "Tractors, 4-wheeled, Thornycroft" *add—*

"Spare parts list Y.B. 6	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|
Tractor Engine Hathi	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|
(Index No. 732).. ..	1(c)	—	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)

"Spare parts list, Hathi	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|
Tractor Engine spare	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|
parts indices 717	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|
and 720	1(c)	—	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)

-39. "Printing and Stationery Services" (dated
September, 1930).Page 3. *Add—*

"Printing and Stationery	|	|	|
Services (War), Manual of	5	5	5

26

General

5121

Army Orders.—May, 1935

A.O. 109
1935
continued

—48. "Mobile Printing Section" (dated September, 1932).

Page 3. *Add—*

"Printing and Stationery
 Services (War), Manual of 5"

28
General
5121

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 504, "For Headquarters of a Corps", dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment", dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).
- 532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry", dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 580, "For a Field Company, R.E. (with Mechanized Transport)", dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 582, "For a Field Company, R.E. (with Horses Transport) dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.", dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group R.E. and a Railway Operating Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
- 623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 625, "For a Railway Survey Company R.E.," dated June, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group R.E. and a Railway Stores Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 627, "For a Railway Workshop Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
- 629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 664, "For Headquarters Corps Signals," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 736, "For a Base M.T. Stores Depot R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 805A, "For Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- 806, "For Headquarters Base Ordnance Workshop," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 5.

Army Orders.—May, 1935

- 806A, "For Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Work-shop," dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 5. A.O. 109
1935
 -842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)," dated December, *continued*
 1928. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Erratum.—Army Order 252 of 1934.

Under "Army Forms and Book revised"

For description against Army Form C 376C substitute
"Deceased Established Civil Servant."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS,

June, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1935

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
110	Regimental Honours	3
111	The King's Medal	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

112	Pay and Allowances	5
113	Establishment of Nurses, and Fuel and Light Allowances, at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	5

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

114	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	6
-----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

JUL 26 1935

Army Orders.—June, 1935

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
115	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

116	Re-organization of Royal Artillery	7
117	Royal Corps of Signals—Re-organization of Signal Units for Service with Royal Tank Corps Forma- tions	7
118	Marriage Allowance in Respect of Children	8
119	Forage Allowance	8
120	Provision of Mess Servants for Certain Officer's Messses	9
121	Abbreviated Titles of Regiments	9
122	Change of Designation—Army Audit Staff	9
123	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	9
124	14th Ordnance Officers' Course	16
125	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 51st Short Course—Results	17

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

126	Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms), 1935... ..	18
127	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section S 1 ...	18
128	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2— Section XD, 1935	18
129	Handbook of the Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mark III and Mark III*, 1935... ..	18
130	Books, Forms, etc.	19
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	21

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of June.

20
General
5478

Regimental Honours.—1. On the occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, and in commemoration of the completion of the twenty-fifth year of His Majesty's Reign, the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the following regiments shall in future enjoy the distinction of "Royal":—

A.O. 110
1935

5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
The Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Norfolk Regiment.

These regiments will henceforth be designated:—

5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Royal Norfolk Regiment.

2. His Majesty has further been pleased to approve that the 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards be permitted to change their facings from Primrose to Royal Blue, and that the undermentioned regiments be permitted to retain their present facings:—

The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Royal Norfolk Regiment.

3. His Majesty has also been graciously pleased to approve of the additional title of "The Duke of York's Own" being added to that of The East Yorkshire Regiment, which will henceforth be designated "The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own)".

68
General
6138

The King's Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the grant of "The King's Medal", to be awarded annually, to the Champion Shot of the Territorial Army.

A.O. 111
1935

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 111 2. The following amendments will accordingly be made
1935 to Army Order 174 of 1923 (as amended by Army Order
continued 12 of 1926) :—

Paragraph 1.

- Line 3. *For* "seven" *substitute* "eight".
- Line 4. *For* "of the Military Forces at Home"
substitute—
of the Military Forces (except the Territorial
Army) at Home, of the Territorial Army

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 112
1935

A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd June, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 108), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 96), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1826

Establishment of Nurses, and Fuel and Light Allowances, at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea A.O. 113 1935

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make an adjustment in the establishment of Nurses in Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

42
Chelsea
790

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to define the allowances of fuel and light to the Office Keeper in Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of June, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 7 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—June, 1935

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 114
1935

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

An order by His Majesty, dated 22nd June, 1935, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No 87), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned, under authority of this Army Order.

9
Engineers
8909

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 115
1935

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 97).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 25).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 88).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 10).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 51).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 26).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 33).
- Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 15).
- Regulations governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 8).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 39).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 15).
- Training Regulations, 1934 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Marks IV and IV** H.A. Mountings, Land Service, 1930 (No. 6).
- Manual of Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924 (No. 2).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 27).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Artillery
 5012

Re-organization of Royal Artillery.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the conversion of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades, Royal Artillery, into mechanized Army Field Brigades, Royal Artillery, and of the re-designation of these units as follows :—

A.O 116
 1935

Present designation	New designation
1st Light Brigade, R.A. ..	29th Field Brigade, R.A. (Army).
6th Light Battery, R.A. ..	106th Field Battery, R.A.
8th Light Battery, R.A. ..	108th Field Battery, R.A.
10th Light Battery, R.A. ...	110th Field Battery, R.A.
2nd Light Brigade, R.A. ..	30th Field Brigade, R.A. (Army).
*11th Light Battery, R.A.	111th Field Battery, R.A.
*12th Light Battery, R.A.	112th Field Battery, R.A.
*17th Light Battery, R.A.	117th Field Battery, R.A.
3rd Light Brigade, R.A. ..	31st Field Brigade, R.A. (Army).
16th Light Battery, R.A. ..	116th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
18th Light Battery, R.A. ..	118th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
19th Light Battery, R.A. ..	119th Field Battery, R.A.
4th Light Brigade, R.A. ..	32nd Field Brigade, R.A. (Army).
15th Light Battery, R.A. ..	115th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
20th Light Battery, R.A. ..	120th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
21st Light Battery, R.A. ..	121st Field Battery, R.A.
5th Light Brigade, R.A. ..	33rd Field Brigade, R.A. (Army).
1st Light Battery, R.A. ..	101st Field Battery, R.A.
13th Light Battery, R.A. ..	113th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
14th Light Battery, R.A. ..	114th Field Battery, R.A. (How.).

* After relief, 1935-36.

2. The conversion and re-designation of the 4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery, will take place with effect from 30th June, 1935. The dates of the conversion and re-designation of the remaining units will be notified in Army Orders in due course.

20
Signals
 438

Royal Corps of Signals—Re-Organization of Signal Units for Service with Royal Tank Corps Formations.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of :—

A.O. 117
 1935

- (a) the formation of Tank Brigade Signals and the absorption therein of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections, Royal Corps of Signals, with effect from 1st April, 1935, and

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 117 (b) the following re-designation of Tank Signal
1935 Sections, Royal Corps of Signals :—
continued

<i>Present designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>
No. 6 Tank Signal Section.	4th Tank Signal Section.
No. 5 Tank Signal Section.	6th Tank Signal Section.

A.O. 118 **Marriage Allowance in respect of Children.—**
1935

1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 191, it is notified that the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools of children residing in the undermentioned areas has been raised to 15 years as from the dates indicated :—

County Borough of Barrow-in-Furness, as from
 18th April, 1935.

Borough of Workington, as from 1st August, 1935.

2. These two areas will accordingly be added to the list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928, and the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that Army Order will be applied to children residing in the areas, as from the respective dates from which the school age has been raised.

46
 General
 32

A.O. 119 **Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allow-**
1935 **ance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following**
 rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1935, until further orders :—

53
 Gen. No.
 2982

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 8
Eastern	1 8
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 7
Southern	1 9
Western	1 6

2. Army Order 45 of 1935 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—June, 1935

103
General
5553

Provision of Mess Servants for Certain Officers' Messes.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 337 of 1925. Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (a). *Delete* from "Messes" in line 3 to "officers." in line 4 and *substitute*—

A.O. 120
1935

Mess servants will not be provided for less than 5 officers, except under special War Office authority.

20
General
5476

Abbreviated Titles of Regiments.—1. In continuation of Army Order 110 of 1935, the titles for official correspondence and the abbreviated titles of the regiments mentioned therein will be as follows :—

A.O. 121
1935

Regiment	Title for official correspondence	Abbreviated title
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	5th Innis. D.G.
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).	The Buffs	The Buffs.
The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	R.North'd Fus.
The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	The Royal Norfolk Regiment	R. Norfolk R.
The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own).	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	E. York R.

2. The appendix to Army Order 101 of 1926 will be amended accordingly.

1
Establish-
ment
7942

Change in Designation—Army Audit Staff.—1. The title "Local Auditor" will in future be replaced by "Army Auditor" and that of "Financial Adviser and Local Auditor" by "Financial Adviser and Auditor".

A.O. 122
1935

2. Regulations, etc., will be amended accordingly.

43
S.O.
5124

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. The following is the result of the examination held in 1935 for admission to the Staff Colleges. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

A.O. 123
1935

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley) :—

Captain M. A. A. Little, Royal Horse Guards.
Lieutenant A. J. F. Sugden, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. N. S. Corbett, Royal Horse Artillery
Lieutenant M. J. B. Burnett, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 123

1935

continued

Lieutenant W. D. McN. Graham, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant W. Byas, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant T. A. H. Coltman, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. N. Tuck, Royal Engineers.
 Captain D. G. G. Macdonald, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant G. O. M. Jameson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. A. H. Chadwick, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant R. B. Pembroke, Coldstream Guards.
 Captain G. M. Elias Morgan, The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Lieutenant I. L. Wight, The Suffolk Regiment.
 Captain E. M. Bastyan, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant P. R. Williams, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant A. Macdonald, M.B.E., The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant H. Murray, The Cameronians.
 Captain C. E. A. Firth, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Captain J. H. C. Currie, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Captain A. C. Cottell, The Welch Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. G. Fisher, Royal Marines.
 Lieutenant E. C. J. Woodford, The York and Lancaster Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. H. Brown, The Durham Light Infantry.
 Captain J. M. W. Martin, 8th K.G.O. Light Cavalry.
 Captain C. V. King, 5th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
 Captain F. H. Stevens, 5th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
 Captain J. S. Garrett M.B.E., 4th/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain E. H. M. Parsons, 2nd/2nd K.E.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain J. Emerson, 2nd/4th P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles.

(b) Successful candidates (Quetta) :—

Captain E. L. Fanshawe, 14th/20th Hussars.
 Captain R. W. Dobbin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. W. Jelf, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. J. Bourne, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. J. Bewell, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. D. Ward, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

- Captain J. A. Theobalds, The Oxfordshire and A.O. 123
Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. 1935
Captain K. Bayley, The Oxfordshire and Bucking- *continued*
hamshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. B. S. J. A. E. Wilberforce, The King's
Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant C. Dalby, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
Captain Kalwant Singh, 2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain L. B. Tottenham, 3rd/2nd Punjab Regi-
ment.
Captain C. J. W. Simpson, 3rd/5th Mahratta Light
Infantry.
Captain M. V. Wright, 2nd/10th Baluch Regiment.
Lieutenant R. C. B. Waller, M.C., 3rd/10th Baluch
Regiment.
Captain R. N. F. Marks, 1st/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha
Rifles.
Captain R. H. Pease, 1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Captain R. R. Proud, 1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.

(c) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies. The names of those officers who are selected for nomination to Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

- Captain W. M. Sale, Royal Horse Guards.
Captain W. B. Radford, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant H. R. Mackeson, The Royal Scots Greys
Captain W. A. J. Lockhart, 3rd Hussars.
Captain R. B. Rice, Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Longfield, Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Phillips, Royal Artillery.
Captain G. H. N. Larden, Royal Artillery.
Captain W. P. Nicol, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. Beville, Royal Artillery.
Captain R. J. Shaw-Hamilton, Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. Paterson, Royal Artillery.
Captain E. O. Herbert, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. MacCarthy, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. R. Morris, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant I. C. A. Robertson, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. T. J. Graham, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. C. Boyce, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. C. H. Kirwan, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant K. L. Beddington, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. E. S. Proes, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. E. Hamill-Stewart, Royal Artillery

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 123

1935

continued

Lieutenant G. G. O. Lyons, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. E. R. Bastin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. E. F. Meadmore, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant F. C. Scott, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant D. N. W. D. Irvén, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. W. Goodbody, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. P. de Winton, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. H. M. Hill, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. E. Bagwell-Purefoy, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. B. Davies, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. M. Cartwright, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. S. Thompson, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. H. Lyall-Grant, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. H. B. Evatt, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. H. A. Foster, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. E. N. Sandeman, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. D. Steel, Royal Engineers.
 Captain J. H. B. Lowe, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. A. C. Walker, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. C. Clark, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. A. Palmer, Royal Engineers.
 Captain S. G. Hudson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain J. V. Davidson-Houston, Royal Engineers.
 Captain F. C. C. Bradshaw, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. V. Micklam, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. I. C. Blenkinsop, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. M. Anstruther, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. F. E. Stoney, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. G. Stainer, Royal Engineers.
 Captain B. E. Whitman, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. T. Heard, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. A. D. Young, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. Bainbridge, Royal Engineers.
 Captain W. J. Cardale, Royal Engineers.
 Captain W. G. D. Knapton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain W. S. T. Douglass, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant J. P. C. Mackinlay, Royal Engineers.
 Captain D. R. Paterson, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant A. S. Milner, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant C. G. Moore, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain H. D. W. Pakenham, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain A. W. A. Malcolm, Welsh Guards.
 Captain C. D. H. Parsons, The Queen's Royal
 Regiment.
 Captain C. W. Holdsworth-Hunt, The Royal
 Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Captain W. R. M. Clifford, The Royal Northum-
 berland Fusiliers.

Captain B. McCall, The Royal Fusiliers.	A.O. 123
Captain I. M. Goff, The King's Regiment.	1935
Captain G. D. G. Heyman, The King's Regiment.	<i>continued</i>
Captain F. W. Clowes, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain S. H. Atkins, The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain A. A. Goodwin, The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. H. I. Hopkins, The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. H. N. George, The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Lieutenant J. F. Snow, The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain J. A. Barlow, The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain L. H. Spicer, The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain C. L. D. Dugmore, The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. R. D. Gilbert, The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain G. L. Sprunt, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain R. White-Cooper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant S. O. de B. Snape, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain F. T. R. Darley, The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain H. A. W. Kerrich, The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain C. W. D. Chads, The Green Howards.	
Captain A. F. P. Evans, The Green Howards.	
Lieutenant E. K. Squire, The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant A. N. Gosselin, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant R. S. McNaught, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant C. R. Buchanan, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant W. G. Smith, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain H. I. Cuninghame, The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain D. S. E. West, The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain H. C. Stockwell, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant J. Scott-Elliot, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Lieutenant W. H. Sutherland, The Cameronians.	
Lieutenant G. Shaw, The Cameronians.	
Captain C. Aspin, The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. E. L. Tuckey, The Worcestershire Regiment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 123

1935

continued

Lieutenant L. A. Harrison, The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Captain L. C. N. Russell, The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Captain B. W. Webb-Carter, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain A. H. G. Wathen, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain K. G. Exham, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain H. G. P. Miles, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. G. Turner, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain L. L. Lane, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
 Captain D. L. C. Reynolds, The Welch Regiment.
 Lieutenant C. J. Corbin, The Welch Regiment.
 Captain G. H. Drury, The Essex Regiment.
 Lieutenant P. N. White, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Captain B. Hawkins, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant H. Du P. Finch, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. L. Mitchell, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Captain B. W. Leicester, Royal Marines.
 Captain O. G. Woodhouse, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Lieutenant G. E. Neve, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Captain C. Huxley, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Captain A. J. B. Tarrant, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain E. E. Down, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain P. E. C. Tuckey, The Middlesex Regiment.
 Captain F. V. L. Dundas, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Lieutenant C. T. Mitford, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Captain F. W. Sandars, The Durham Light Infantry.
 Captain E. J. Montgomery, The Highland Light Infantry.
 Captain R. E. Urquhart, The Highland Light Infantry.

- Lieutenant P. U. Campbell, The Highland Light **A.O. 123**
Infantry. **1935**
Captain C. P. R. Johnston, The Seaforth High- *continued*
landers.
Lieutenant C. V. O'N. McNabb, The Seaforth
Highlanders.
Captain R. D. M. C. Miers, The Queen's Own
Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant E. D. Treneer-Michell, The Rifle
Brigade.
Lieutenant F. D. Richardson, The Rifle Brigade.
Captain I. L. W. D. Laurie, Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. E. Ward, Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant H. R. B. Foote, Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. H. V. Buckle, Royal Army Service
Corps.
Captain W. H. D. Ritchie, Royal Army Service
Corps.
Captain J. E. Gordon, Probyn's Horse.
Captain G. T. Wheeler, P.A.V.O. Cavalry.
Captain H. F. McKillop, Scinde Horse.
Captain V. J. E. Paterson, Central India Horse.
Captain G. G. Pryce, 5th/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain G. E. Vosper, 3rd/12th Frontier Force
Regiment.
Captain P. R. Macnamara, 5th/12th Frontier Force
Regiment.
Captain A. K. Murcott, 5th/12th Frontier Force
Regiment.
Captain A. H. Marshall, 10th/12th Frontier Force
Regiment.
Captain J. D. S. Keenan, 1st/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain H. A. Lash, 2nd/18th Royal Garhwal
Rifles.
Captain R. A. N. Davidson, 1st/4th P.W.O. Gurkha
Rifles.
Captain G. B. R. Stephens, 2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.

(d) The following officers of the Canadian Military Forces also qualified at the examination. The names of those officers selected to attend courses at Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

- Captain H. W. Foster, Lord Strathcona's Horse.
Captain G. G. Simonds, Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain R. Girard, Royal Canadian Horse Artillery.
Captain G. L. Foster, Royal Canadian Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 123 (e) The names of the officers of the Australian
1935 Military Forces who have qualified will be published in
continued a subsequent Army Order.

2. Candidates successful for the Staff College, Camberley, will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1936. A copy of the record of service of each of these officers will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, by that date.

3. Successful candidates will report themselves as soon as possible in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, quoting this Army Order as their authority. They should state whether they are married or single, and should give an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

A.O. 124 14th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following
1935 officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 18th May, 1935 :—

43
Ordnance
 643

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
† Lieutenant H. J. C. Hildreth ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. H. A. P. Finney ..	The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant D. M. Larmour ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant H. S. Mitchell ..	The Green Howards.
Lieutenant J. G. C. Waldron ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. H. McVittie ..	The Royal West Kent Regiment.

Canadian Forces

Lieutenant G. A. F. Townesend ..	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

† Honours.

Army Orders.—June, 1935

2. The following have passed the final examinations A.O. 124
of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of 1935
Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certifi- *continued*
cate from 5th January, 1935 :—

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
†Captain A. J. Tyacke	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain J. L. G. Harvey	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
1Lieutenant L. Verrières	Royal Artillery (attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps).

† Honours.

43
Education
811

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 125
51st Short Course—Results.—The following are the 1935
results of the 51st Short Course for regimental officers
held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,
from 7th April to 18th May, 1935.

The list is arranged in regimental order—

Distinguished

Lieutenant C. E. D. Chamier, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant T. L. Ballantine-Dykes, Scots Guards.
Lieutenant G. W. Lathbury, The Oxfordshire and
Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant P. C. C. Tweedie, The Queen's Own
Cameron Highlanders.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant M. C. S. Phipps, 7th Hussars.
Lieutenant J. A. Crawley, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant G. C. Chetwynd-Stapylton, Royal
Artillery.
Lieutenant T. W. Stopford, The Devonshire
Regiment.
Lieutenant A. O. Mordaunt, The Somerset Light
Infantry.
Lieutenant H. J. K. Genders, The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant W. A. C. Annesley, The Royal
Berkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant B. C. Baylay, The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant C. E. Ward, Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant H. R. Micallef, Royal Malta Artillery.

A.O. 126 **Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms), 1935.** 28
1935 —1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved, Manuals
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1457

A.O. 127	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section S1.	57
1935	—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	Vocab.
		29

3. Section S1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 145 of 1930 and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 128	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,	26
1935	Part 2—Section XD, 1935.—1. The above regulations	Regula-
	have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to	tions
	all concerned.	1760

2. Army Order 362 of 1914 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 129	Handbook of the Projector, A.A., 90-cm.,	57
1935	Mark III and Mark III*, 1935.—The above hand-	Vocabu-
	book has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued	lary.
	to all concerned.	9935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 130**
1935**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps; Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions; Certificates "A" and "B," November, 1934	2	3	
G.D. Specifications; Textiles and Clothing—			
No. T.C. 24. Stockings, various.. .. .	0	1½	
No. T.C. 101. Hessians, various	0	1	
No. T.C. 112. Blankets, various.. .. .	0	1	
No. T.C. 119. Counterpanes, various	0	1	
No. T.C. 124. Blind material (cotton) (various colours)	0	1	
No. T.C. 306. Felt, various	0	1	
War Office List, 1935	3	0	

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2039, "Certificate of Passing Driving Test." Copies will be indented for as required by Command Headquarters.

Army Form E 512, "Detail of Regular Assistance for the Territorial Army during Annual Training." Copies will be indented for as required by units of the Territorial Army.

Army Form K 1279, "Tender for Electrical and Mechanical Works £400 and above." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand, except when otherwise stated, will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge." Copies in hand will be utilized with para. 19 deleted. Copies of the revised print will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—June, 1935

A.O. 130 Army Form C 339, "Matron and Sister in charge of
1935 Military and Military Families' Hospitals; Annual
continued Confidential Report."

Army Form C 339A, "Annual Confidential Report on Sister or Staff Nurse, Q.A.I.M.N.S."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-43, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by R.A.O.C. Units :—A Rail-head Detachment (Corps or G.H.Q.). A R.A.O.C. Company (Workshop, Store or Ammunition). An Ordnance Field Park." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Districts, Annual Statement of Services, Vote 10c, Parts I and II."

Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges under Vote 6 Supplies (abroad only)."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1764, "School Prizes. Voucher in support of claim for grant in aid of." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form E 630, "M.T. Divisions : T.A. and S.R. R.A.C.D. Certificate of Efficiency." Copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Form G 997A, "Indent Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D." Copies in hand will be utilized. The revised Army Forms G 997 will be used in lieu when stocks of G 997A are exhausted.

Amendments to Army Books

5. The following Army Books will be amended by instructional sheets, copies of which are being issued to all concerned by the Registrar General :—

Army Book 112, "Register of Births (Abroad)."

Army Book 113, "Register of Marriages (Abroad)."

Army Book 114, "Register of Deaths (Abroad)."

Army Orders.—June, 1935

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series A.O. 130

1935

continued

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, R.E." dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 662, "For a Divisional Signals," dated February, 1934, Amendment No. 2.
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 5.
- 842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)" dated December, 1928. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

July, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
131	Pay and Retired Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps	3
132	Promotion in the Artisan Section of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps	4
133	Pay	5

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

134	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	5
-----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

135	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

136	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	6
137	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	7
138	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	8
139	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 52nd Short Course—Results	10
140	Regimental Colours—Centre Badge	10
141	Army Savings Association	10
142	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	11
143	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—July, 1935

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
144	Tanks, Light, Marks IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935	15
145	Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1935-36	15
146	Military Engineering, Volume III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box Girder Bridge), 1935	15
147	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XE, an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal Engineers, 1935	15
148	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	16
149	Books, Forms, etc.	16
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Retired Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps A.O. 131
1935

GEORGE R.I.

100
Medical
1253

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, in view of the abnormal situation in regard to promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel at present existing in Our Royal Army Medical Corps, to make special provision for majors of Our Royal Army Medical Corps whose promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel is unduly delayed ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st June, 1935, an increase of pay of 3s. 6d. a day shall be granted to majors of Our Royal Army Medical Corps on completion of 22 years' service.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of retired pay of a major or lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Army Medical Corps who is retired compulsorily for reasons other than misconduct after having completed 25 years' service shall not be less than £475 2s. 6d. per annum.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the above special concessions shall be regarded as a temporary measure and shall be withdrawn for officers not then in receipt of them when the normal situation in regard to promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel in Our Royal Army Medical Corps is restored.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that with effect from 1st June, 1935, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 131 made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment,
1935 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated
continued 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th
 day of July, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 109 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 132 Promotion in the Artisan Section of the Royal
1935 Army Ordnance Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the promotion of soldiers of the Artisan Section of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps ;

18
Ordnance
96

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd
 day of July, 1935, in the 26th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 110 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—July, 1935

	Pay	A.O. 133 1935
28 <u>Regulations</u> 1830	A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd July, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 111) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—
Amendments **A.O. 134**
1935

43
T.A.
516

An order by His Majesty, dated 22nd July, 1935, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 89), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned, under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 135**
1935

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 84).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 98).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 26).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 90).
 Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1934 (No. 1).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 32).
 Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 13).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 52).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1, 1930 (No. 22).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 34).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 30).
 Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 13).

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 135
1935
continued

Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 3).
 Regulations for the War Department Fleet, 1932 (No. 6).
 Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 11).
 Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part 1, 1934 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 40).
 Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 16).
 Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, IR, II, IIR, III and IIIR Carriages, Land Service, 1930 (No. 5).
 Handbook for Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934 (No. 1).
 List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 13).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 136
1935

Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the absorption, at Malaya, of the 7th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, by the 7th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, with effect from 22nd November, 1935.

2. His Majesty the King has also been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of the following new units :—

- (i) Headquarters, 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, at Malta, with effect from 16th November—the brigade to consist of the existing 10th and 13th Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery.
- (ii) 23rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, at Malta, with effect from 16th November, to be brigaded in the existing 4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.
- (iii) Headquarters, 5th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, at Hong Kong, with effect from 23rd November, 1935.
- (iv) 7th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, at Hong Kong, with effect from 23rd November, 1935, to be brigaded with the existing 9th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, in the 5th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

20
 Artillery
 5029

Army Orders.—July, 1935

- (v) 6th (Singapore) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery, at Malaya, with effect from 23rd November, 1935, to be brigaded with the existing 11th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, in the 3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery. **A.O. 136 1935** *continued*

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933, as amended by Army Orders 53, 166 and 230 of 1934 :—

- (i) With effect from 16th November, 1935. *Against* "Malta". Column 2. *Delete* "10th and 13th Anti-Aircraft Batteries" and *insert* "23rd Heavy attery,"
- (ii) With effect from 23rd November, 1935. *Against* "Hong Kong". Column 2. *Delete* "9th Anti-Aircraft Battery,".

43

Miscellaneous
5822

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.—1. The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the tenth course at the Imperial Defence College, London, beginning in January, 1936. **A.O. 137 1935**

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel C. W. M. Norrie, D.S.O., M.C. . .	
Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Martin, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel O. M. Lund, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. West, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. S. Irwin, D.S.O., M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Malden.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O.137
1935

continued

3. British Army officers attending the course at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

A.O.138
1935

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. Major H.R.H. The Duke of Gloucester, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., 10th Royal Hussars, attached 16/5th Lancers, will join the Staff College, Camberley, in January, 1936.

43

S.O.

5124

2. With reference to paragraph 1 (c) of Army Order 123 of 1935.

(a) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant H. R. Mackeson	The Scots Greys.
Captain H. O. Phillips	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. J. Shaw-Hamilton	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. Paterson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. E. R. Bastin	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. D. Steel	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. H. B. Lowe	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. A. Palmer	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant C. G. Moore	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. E. Moody	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain G. C. Evans	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain I. M. Goff	The King's Regiment.
Captain F. T. R. Darley	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain J. E. Frankis	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant P. N. White	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain C. Huxley	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. E. Urquhart	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain I. L. W. D. Laurie	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. H. V. Buckle	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain G. T. Wheeler	P.A.V.O. Cavalry.
Captain P. R. Macnamara	5th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain G. G. Simonds	The Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain R. Girard	The Royal Canadian Artillery.
Squadron Leader W. E. Theak	Royal Air Force.
Flight Lieutenant V. B. Bennett	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

(b) The undermentioned officers have been nominated A.O. 138
to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of 1935
Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :— *continued*

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. E. Gordon	Probyn's Horse.
Captain H. F. McKillop	Scinde Horse.
Captain D. J. Wilson-Haffenden	3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain G. E. Vosper	3rd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain J. D. S. Keenan	1st/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain H. A. Lash.. ..	2nd/18th Royal Garwhal Rifles.
Captain R. A. N. Davidson	1st/4th P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. B. R. Stephens	2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. L. Foster	The Royal Canadian Regi- ment.
Squadron Leader H. G. Crowe, M.C. ..	Royal Air Force.

3. With reference to paragraph 1 (e) of Army Order 123 of 1935, the under-mentioned officers of the Australian Military Forces qualified at the Staff College Entrance Examination :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain L. de L. Barham.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. A. Perkins	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain I. R. Campbell	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. G. Banfield	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain T. W. White	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. G. Pollard	Australian Staff Corps.

The names of those officers of the Australian Military Forces nominated to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, will be announced in a subsequent Army Order.

4. The British Service and Indian Army officers named in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of British Service officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 139 1935	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 52nd Short Course—Results. —The following are the results of the 52nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 19th May to 22nd June, 1935.	<u>43</u> <u>Education</u> <u>811</u>
--------------------------------	---	---

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant M. A. Lindsay, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain W. H. D. Ritchie, Royal Army Service Corps.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant J. W. Chandos-Pole, Grenadier Guards.
Captain H. S. Anderson, The Devonshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant P. H. Rogers, The Loyal Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. M. C. Thomas, The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant I. S. Tailyour, The Seaforth Highlanders.
2nd Lieutenant G. Garside, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

A.O. 140 1935	Regimental Colours—Centre Badge. —With reference to Army Order 170 of 1930, the following has been approved as the centre badge for the Regimental Colours of The Hampshire Regiment :—	<u>20</u> <u>General</u> <u>5314</u>
--------------------------------	--	--

A double red rose fimbriated gold.

A.O. 141 1935	Army Savings Association. —The following amendments will be made to Army Order 108 of 1930— 1. Paragraph 1, lines 6 and 7. <i>For</i> "Major-General the Rt. Hon. J. E. B. Seely, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., T.D." <i>substitute</i> "Major-General the Lord Mottistone, P.C., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., T.D.".	<u>30</u> <u>S.B</u> <u>75</u>
--------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

2. Paragraph 7. *Delete* lines 1 to 17 and *insert*—

7. The soldier may invest his savings in National Savings Certificates in one of two ways :—

(a) He may give a standing instruction to the Post Office Savings Bank for the investment in National Savings Certificates of his savings in excess of a certain fixed amount, not less than £3.

For this purpose he will fill up part A of a form **A.O. 141** of application S.B. No. 792 and send it to the **1935** Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, through *continued* his company, etc., commander. In this event, whenever the excess balance standing to the credit of the soldier's account amounts to the purchase price of a certificate or a multiple of that amount, the Post Office Savings Bank will purchase on his behalf National Savings Certificates. Particulars of the certificates so purchased will be entered in the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book when that is sent to the Post Office Savings Bank, London, W. 14, which is done periodically.

Or, if he does not wish to give a standing instruction,

- (b) he may fill up part B of the application form S.B. No. 792 and send it with his Savings Bank book direct to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, as and when he desires to invest part of his savings in National Savings Certificates. The Post Office Savings Bank will purchase on his behalf certificates to the required number.

All certificates purchased under these arrangements will be sent by the Post Office Savings Bank to the Controller, Money Order Department, General Post Office, Holloway, N. 7, for safe custody.

68

General
6254

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—1. The **A.O. 142**
following have been awarded the medal and annuity for **1935**
meritorious service :—

Serjeant - Bugler A. E. Alexander, *late* The
Middlesex Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant H. W. Applin, *late* The King's
Royal Rifle Corps.
Company Serjeant-Major H. Askew, D.C.M., *late*
Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. Benson,
late Coldstream Guards.
Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Bodill, *late*
10th Royal Hussars.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Bowden, *late* The
Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 142

1935

continued

Serjeant J. Bruce, *late* Sherwood Foresters.
 Squadron Quarter-Master-Corporal C. Bursey, *late* 2nd Life Guards.
 Company Serjeant-Major F. Carpenter, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant J. Chapman, *late* The Berkshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant A. T. Christer, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Clayton, *late* The Highland Light Infantry.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major H. Collins, *late* 3rd The King's Own Hussars.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major W. Collins, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Major J. Crook, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Crudass, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
 Serjeant F. L. Davis, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. A. Dummer, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Durkin, *late* Staff of the Army.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major T. Earle, *late* 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Edden, *late* The Royal Scots.
 Serjeant-Major G. Edwards, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major J. Flynn, *late* The West India Regiment.
 Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. R. Foskett, *late* 18th Royal Hussars.
 Company Serjeant-Major F. Fowler, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant J. M. Garbutt, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant J. Gilbert, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant N. C. Goddard, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.
 Staff - Serjeant T. Godfrey, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant C. Grove, *late* Coldstream Guards.
 Company Serjeant-Major A. A. Hawkins, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour - Serjeant J. Hewitt, *late* The Welch Regiment.

- Serjeant-Major A. Hooper, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment. **A.O. 142**
1935
 Colour-Serjeant G. H. Hutt, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers. *continued*
- 1st Class Staff-Serjeant-Major J. Johnson, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Colour - Serjeant (Acting Serjeant - Major) J. Johnston, *late* The Black Watch.
- Colour - Serjeant J. Light, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment.
- Regimental Serjeant-Major B. Lodge, *late* The King's Regiment.
- Colour - Serjeant H. Lucas, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.
- Company Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. Meder, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Mott, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Regimental Serjeant-Major I. Muscat, *late* Royal Malta Artillery.
- Serjeant J. Perrin, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Phillips, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant C. Pickering, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment.
- Company Serjeant - Major (Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major R. Robertson, D.C.M., *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) B. Sadler, *late* The Black Watch.
- Colour - Serjeant H. Sadler, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.
- Troop Serjeant - Major F. Smith, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) H. Smith, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Spiller, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
- Bandmaster H. Tyrrell, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Whitehead, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
- Bandmaster C. Wright, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant-Instructor F. H. Wright, D.C.M., *late* The Buffs.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 142 2. The undermentioned Yeoman of The King's Body
1935 Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard has been awarded
continued the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Farrier Corporal-Major R. Gibson, *late* Royal Horse
 Guards.

A.O. 143 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— **83**
1935 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **936**
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
29	Gloucester ...	Men's ...	Dr. H. W. Strong ...	British Red Cross Society.
242	Hampshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. D. Foxley-Morris ...	
244	Hampshire ...	" ...	Miss M. Burford-Hancock ...	
246	Hampshire ...	" ...	Miss A. S. Cavell ...	Order of St. John.
34	Leicester ...	" ...	Dr. I. Tunncliffe, M.B. ...	
352	London, County of.	" ...	Miss C. Pearce ...	
62	Middlesex ...	" ...	Mrs. A. Pinkney ...	British Red Cross Society.
14	Pembroke ...	" ...	Mrs. M. L. M. Rees ...	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
 official recognition by the War Office under the new
 scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
18	Bedford ...	Women's ...	Mrs. M. Bowes-Lyon ...	British Red Cross Society.
32	Essex ...	" ...	Mrs. N. M. Green ...	
92	Kent ...	" ...	Miss E. Allen ...	
55	Lancashire, East.	Men's ...	Mr. J. H. Jones ...	Order of St. John.
60	Lancashire, East.	Women's ...	Miss D. C. Taylor ...	
108	Northumberland.	" ...	Mrs. G. Blascheek ...	
3	Somerset ...	Men's ...	Mr. F. G. Player ...	British Red Cross Society.
30	Suffolk ...	Women's ...	Mrs. M. J. Critten ...	
76	Surrey ...	" ...	Mrs. M. N. H. Tottenham ...	
13	Sussex ...	Men's ...	Mr. B. L. Earle ...	
204	Sussex ...	Women's ...	Miss J. Jacobs ...	
58	Yorkshire, East Riding.	" ...	Hon. Catherine Hotham ...	

Army Orders.—July, 1935

SCOTLAND

A.O. 143

1935

continued

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
48	Ayr	Women's...	Mrs. A. D. Barty	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 16 of 1925 :—

“ 80 Yorkshire, North Riding ” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

57
Tanks
1712 **Tanks, Light, Marks IV, V and VI. Instruction Book, 1935.**—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 144**
1935

20
General
5431 **Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1935-36.**—**A.O. 145**
1935
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1935-36 of the Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad.
2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
1576 **Military Engineering, Volume III—Part II. Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box Girder Bridge), 1935.** **A.O. 146**
1935
—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
Engineers
3185 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XE, an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal Engineers, 1935.** **A.O. 147**
1935
—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 88 of 1932 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 148 **Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and**
1935 **Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force**
Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and
Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vehicles
4510

2. Army Order 267 of 1934 and the pamphlet notified
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 149
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Ceremonial, Manual of ; 1935	0 9
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part 2 ; Section XD. Field Park Coy., R.E., June, 1935	0 4½
G.D. Specifications, General Stores; No. T.G. 3,—1935. Hides and Leather (other than Chrome Leather)	0 1½
Maxillo-Facial Injuries; Report to the Army Council of the Army Advisory Standing Committee on ; June, 1935	0 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2477, "Avoid Damage Young Trees
 Passable to Infantry Only." (Poster mounted and on
 paper.) Copies have been issued to The Chief
 Compensation Officer, Winchester.

Army Form B 102-6, "Paramount Cards (Regular) for
 R.A.M.C. Record Office."

Army Form B 102-7, "Paramount Cards (T.A.) for
 R.A.M.C. Record Office."

Army Form B 102-9, "Paramount Cards (S.R.) for
 R.A.M.C. Record Office."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to
 the Officer i/c R.A.M.C. Record and Pay Office.

Army Orders.—July, 1935

Army Form C 308, "Annual Report of Officiating **A.O. 149**
Chaplains (Church of England)." This form will be **1935**
used by Officiating Chaplains only. Army Form *continued*
C 307 will be used by Chaplains to the Forces.
Army Form F 706, "Memorandum of Agreement for
provision of meals or articles to T.A. on Mobilization."
Army Form G 1098-667, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for a Mechanized Cable Section (R. Signals),"
dated June, 1935.

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to
all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and
copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 15, "Return Officer and Family, etc.,
under orders to embark." This form has been
reprinted as two separate forms :—Army Form A 15
(India) and Army Form A 15A (Colonies). Copies
will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2094, "Annual Report on Collective
Training Courses, Companies R.E." Copies have
been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 947, "General Regulations for Magazines,
Laboratories, and Explosives Storehouses." (Postor.)

Army Form G 953, "Regulations for Explosives
Storehouses Generally."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as
required.

Army Form G 1098-776, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for General Hospitals, 1,200 beds and 600 beds,"
dated May, 1935. Copies have been issued to all
concerned.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled and
copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 191, "R.T.C. (Regular and T.A.) Tank
Bns. and Armoured Car Cos. ; Annual Progress and
Training Report."

Army Orders.—July, 1935

A.O. 149

1935

continued

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form A 15A (Colonies). Note C, line 6—

For para. 29 (a) substitute para. 92 (a).

Army Form A 3676 "Road Accident Report." An amendment slip to Army Form A 3676 has been printed and copies for affixing to existing prints of the form will be indented for as required. The amendment will be incorporated in the next reprint of the form.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- 545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- 549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 662, "For a Divisional Signals," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 663, "For G.H.Q. Signals," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 6.
- 771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 778 "For an Ambulance Train," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 15.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS

August, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1935

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1935

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
150	Pay, etc., of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

	ROYAL WARRANT	
151	Pay	8
152	Pay of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malta	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

153	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	8
154	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—August, 1935

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
155	Alliances	11
156	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	11
157	Reorganization of the Royal Engineers in Malta ...	11
158	Marriage Allowance in respect of Children ...	12
159	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	12
160	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—47th Course ...	13
161	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	14
162	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

163	Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non - Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, 1935	15
164	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B 1 and B 2	15
165	Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935 ...	15
166	Army Savings Association	15
167	The Theory of Searchlights, 1935	15
168	Books, Forms, etc.	16

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	21
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of August.

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay, etc., of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

GEORGE R.I.

²
General
1114 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the scales A.O. 150
of pay, retired pay and gratuities of Our Queen 1935
Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the appointment of assistant matrons in peace and for the reduction of the period of service for promotion of staff nurses of Our aforesaid Nursing Service ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of charge pay and provide for additional pay and specialist pay for certain members of Our aforesaid Nursing Service ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, the chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief of Our aforesaid Nursing Service ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of board and washing allowances of Our aforesaid Nursing Service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st August, 1935, the rates and conditions of service at present laid down for Our aforesaid Nursing Service shall be amended as follows :—

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 150 1. *Pay.*—The rates of pay shall be amended as follows :—
1935
continued

Rank	Present rates			New rates		
	Minimum	Annual increment	Maximum	Minimum	Annual increment	Maximum
Matron-in-chief	£ 450	£ 15	£ 485	£ 525	£ 25	£ 600
Principal matron at the War Office.	275	12	323	350	15	400
Principal matron .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	300	15	350
Matron	130	10	200	160	12½	250
Sister	75	5	110	85	5	125
		(biennially)				
Staff nurse	65	2½	70	80	..	..

2. *Retired pay.*—The service element of retired pay shall be £3 for each of the first five years of service and £5 for each year thereafter, instead of £3 for each year of service as at present. The rank element of £2 for each year of service in the rank of sister after 12 years as sister shall be abolished. The rank element of retired pay for a matron, a principal matron, a chief principal matron and a matron-in-chief shall be amended as follows :—

Rank	Present			New		
	After one year in the rank	For each subsequent year	Maximum rank element	After one year in the rank	For each subsequent year	Maximum rank element
Matron-in-chief	£ 170	£ 40	£ 290	£ 205	£ 25	£ 280
Chief principal matron ..	120	15	165	150	15	180
Principal matron	100	12	148	110	12	150
Matron	10	10	100	40	10	100

The maximum rates of retired pay shall be amended as follows :—

Rank				Present rates	New rates
Matron-in-chief	..	..	..	£ 370	£ 425
Chief principal matron ..	..	..	..	250	315
Principal matron	..	..	..	220	275
Matron	..	..	..	170	225
Sister	..	..	..	105	140

Army Orders.—August, 1935

3. *Gratuities*.—The rates of retiring gratuities shall be amended as follows :—

A.O. 150
1935
continued

	Present	New
	£	£
After 10 years' service ...	250	325
After 15 years' service ...	400	500

4. *Promotion*.—The period of service to qualify for promotion from staff nurse to sister shall be one year instead of three years as at present.

5. *Assistant matron*.—There shall be a new appointment in peace of assistant matron. A sister holding the appointment of assistant matron in peace shall be granted additional pay at the rate of £20 a year. Such additional pay shall not be issuable concurrently with charge pay.

6. *Charge pay*.—The rates of charge pay shall be amended as follows :—

Rank	Present	New
	£	£
Matrons or sisters in charge of military hospitals of—		
300 beds and over	45 a year	45 a year
200 to 299 beds	40 "	40 "
100 to 199 beds	30 "	30 "
Matrons in charge of hospitals of less than 100 beds.	Nil	20 "
Sister in charge of a hospital of 70 to 99 beds.	20 a year	20 "
Sister in charge of a hospital of less than 70 beds.	Nil	20 "
Matron in charge of the Isolation Hospital, Aldershot.	Nil	30 "
Matron in charge of military families hospital of—		
over 30 beds	Nil	30 "
30 or less	Nil	20 "

There will be no change in the present rates of charge pay for sisters in charge of military families hospitals.

7. *Additional pay*.—The tutor midwife at the Louise Margaret Hospital shall be granted additional pay at the rate of £20 a year. Staff nurses or sisters on the staff

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 150 of the Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot, or, where
1935 specially approved by Our Army Council, nursing
continued patients suffering from infectious disease in any other
 military or military families hospital shall be granted
 additional pay at the rate of £15 a year. Additional pay
 shall not be issued concurrently with charge pay.

8. *Specialist pay.*—Sisters who hold the certificate of the Central Midwives Board as qualified midwives and are employed in recognized midwifery posts shall receive specialist pay at the rate of £15 a year. A sister in charge of an operating theatre who has qualified in such manner as may be required by Our Army Council shall receive specialist pay at the rate of £15 a year. Specialist pay shall not be issued concurrently with charge pay or additional pay.

9. *Ages for Retirement.*—The age at which matrons, principal matrons, the chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief shall be retired shall be 57 years instead of 55 years as at present.

10. *Board and Washing Allowance.*—The rates of board and washing allowance shall be amended as follows :—

—				Present	New
At home	..	..	..	18s. a week.	21s. a week.
Abroad	..	..	..	22s. 6d. a week.	25s. a week.

The rate at stations at home or abroad where there are not more than two nurses serving will be 26s. instead of 22s. 6d.

11. *Servants' Board Allowance.*—The board allowance for nurses' servants shall be increased from 12s. 6d. to 14s. 6d. a week at home, and from 14s. 6d. to 16s. 6d. a week abroad.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective

Army Orders.—August, 1935

Pay of Our Army dated 12th of February, 1931, and **A.O. 150**
that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule **1935**
attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the *continued*
Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued
under Our Warrant dated 18th day of March, 1930, with
effect from 1st August, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 15th
day of August, 1935, in the 26th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

(The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the
Special Army Order. Part I of the Schedule has been
issued separately as Amendments No. 112 to the Pay
Warrant, 1931, and Part II as Amendments No. 99 to
Allowance Regulations, 1930.)

Army Orders.—August, 1935

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

<u>A.O. 151</u> 1935	A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd August, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 113) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>28</u> <u>Regula-</u> <u>tions</u> <u>1833</u>
-------------------------	---	--

Pay of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company,
Royal Engineers, Malta

GEORGE R.I.

<u>A.O. 152</u> 1935	WHEREAS WE have deemed it expedient to disband the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, with effect from 31st August, 1935, and to form a Maltese Section of the Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, at Malta ;	<u>041</u> <u>1795</u>
-------------------------	--	---------------------------

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, and have effect from 31st August, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HALIFAX.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 114 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 153</u> 1935	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.	<u>110</u> <u>General</u> <u>4906</u>
-------------------------	---	---

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 11 to that Manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 154
1935
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 100).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 27).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 91).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 11).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 33 and 34).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 53).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 8).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 16).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 54).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 11).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 41).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 17).
- Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 6).
- List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (No. 4).
- Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores, Part I, 1926 (No. 6).
- Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores, Part II, 1926 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 22).
- Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. "A" and "B" Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928 (No. 6).
- Handbook for the Q.F., 4·5-inch, Marks I and II Howitzer on Marks I and II Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 (No. 7).
- Regulation for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 14).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 36).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 39).

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 154

1935

continued

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 12).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 15).

Section IA, 1930 (No. 10).

Section II, 1933 (No. 3).

Section III, 1933 (No. 4).

Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IVc, 1935
(No. 1).

Section V, 1935 (No. 1).

Sections VI, VII, VIII and IX, 1934
(No. 2).

Section XA, 1934 (No. 2).

Section XC, 1934 (No. 2).

Section XG, 1931 (No. 3).

Section XJ, 1934 (No. 2).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 26).

Section XI (b), 1935 (No. 1).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 25).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 28).

Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 4).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 16).

Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 9).

Section XIIIa, 1929 (No. 14).

Section XIIIc, 1934 (No. 1).

Section XIId, 1932 (No. 4).

Section XIIIf, 1931 (No. 4).

Section XIIIh, 1931 (No. 5).

Section XIIIi, 1931 (No. 8).

Section XIIIl, 1932 (No. 3).

Section XIIIm, 1932 (No. 3).

Section XIIIn, 1932 (No. 4).

Section XIIIo, 1932 (No. 5).

Section XIVa, 1931 (No. 7).

Part 3, 1935 (No. 1).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 11).

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 11).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 14).

Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 11).

Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 12).

Section XD, 1930 (No. 7).

Section XE, 1933 (No. 4).

Section XF, 1934 (No. 1).

Section XIb, 1931 (No. 2).

Section XIc, 1935 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances— **A.O. 155**
1935

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">058</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">5062</div> | <p>Le Regiment de Joliette, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.</p> <p>23rd/21st Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Royal Scots Fusiliers.</p> |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">092</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">2062</div> | |

20 Artillery 5022	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following changes in the designations of units of the Hong Kong Brigade, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery, with effect from 23rd November, 1935 :—	A.O. 156 1935
---	--	--

2nd Heavy Battery to be re-designated 2nd Mountain Battery.

4th Heavy Battery to be re-designated 3rd Medium Battery.

3rd Heavy Battery to be redesignated 4th Heavy Battery and to be brigaded in the 8th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.

20 Artillery 5038	2. His Majesty the King has also been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of the 30th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, at Gibraltar, with effect from 1st September, 1935, to be brigaded in the 3rd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.
---	---

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933 (as amended by Army Orders 53, 166 and 230 of 1934 and 136 of 1935) :—

Against Hong Kong. In column 2, add "4th Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery".

Against Gibraltar. In column 2, add "30th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery".

041 1795	Reorganization of the Royal Engineers in Malta.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, with effect from 31st August, 1935, and the formation of a regular Maltese section to be designated the Maltese Section of the 24th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers.	A.O. 157 1935
--	---	--

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 158 1935 **Marriage Allowance in respect of Children.—**
 1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 191, it is notified that as from 1st September, 1935, the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools of children residing in the City of Winchester has been raised to 15 years.

48
 General
 32

2. The City of Winchester will accordingly be added to the list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928, and the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that Army Order will be applied to children residing in the above area as from 1st September, 1935.

A.O. 1159 1935 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.—**1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February—March, 1936, for the courses beginning in January and February, 1937.

43

S.C

5195

2. At this examination vacancies will be offered as under:—

(a) *For Camberley*—under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3.

	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
British Army—		
Cavalry	1	(about) 17
Royal Artillery	6	
Royal Engineers	3	
Royal Corps of Signals	1	
Infantry	12	
Royal Tank Corps	1	
Royal Army Service Corps	1	
Royal Marines	1	..
Indian Army	6	2
Forces of Overseas Dominions	6	..
Royal Navy	..	2
Royal Air Force	..	2
Total	38	23

Vacancies to be filled by Competition.—The British Army competitive vacancies will be filled only from the first 50 British Army officers in order of merit ; in the event of less than 25 officers being eligible for entrance by competition, the unfilled vacancies will be filled by nomination.

Army Orders.—August, 1935

Vacancies to be filled by Nomination.—The 17 vacancies **A.O. 159** for the British Army which are available to be filled by **1935** nomination will be apportioned between the various *continued* arms as far as possible in the same proportion as the allotment of competitive vacancies shown above.

(b) *For Quetta*—under the conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3.

	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
Royal Artillery	2	
Royal Engineers	1	8
Other arms	15	
Forces of Overseas Dominions	2	..
Royal Air Force	..	1
Total	20	9

3. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to Indian Army Order 329 of 1935.

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—47th Course.— **A.O. 160**

The following is a list of officers who attended the 47th **1935** Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 13th May to 31st July, 1935 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain W. T. Makeig-Jones	Royal Navy.
Captain V. A. C. Crutchley, V.C., D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Major T. G. Watson	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Major C. W. Norman	9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) P. E. Bowden-Smith.	16th/5th Lancers.
Major W. M. M. O'D. Welsh, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut. - Colonel) D. Paige, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. B. Purey-Cust, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. W. Cardew	Royal Artillery.
Major B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery.
Major C. M. Lister, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. A. Buchan, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) O. G. Body, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. W. Pert, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major B. D. Peake	Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 160

1935
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major A. L. Harris, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major F. A. V. Copland-Griffiths, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
Major H. O. Sutherland	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) P. H. Hansen, V.O., D.S.O., M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major J. B. Taylor	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major E. B. B. Hawkins, D.S.O. O.B.E.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major L. A. A. Alston, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major E. H. Carkeet James, O.B.E., M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Major H. R. Kavanagh, M.B.E. ..	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major G. S. Brewis, D.S.O.	The Welch Regiment.
Major R. V. Read, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Essex Regiment.
Major E. L. N. Bishop	Royal Marines.
Major N. I. Eastman	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. Robb, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major W. A. Grey-Wilson, M.C. ..	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major R. A. Wolfe-Murray, D.S.O., M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major T. D. Murray, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major A. G. Barry, D.S.O., M.C. .	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel C. L. St. J. Tudor, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Armstrong, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps
Major E. Phillips, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.E.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. H. Rich.	8th Rajputana Rifles.
Major A. B. Craddock, O.B.E.	14th Punjab Regiment.
Wing Commander H. S. Powell, M.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader F. Beaumont ..	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 161

1935

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 18th March to 26th July, 1935 :—

Colonel F. McC. Douie, D.S.O., M.C.

43

Miscellaneous

5789

A.O. 162

1935

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68

General

6269

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, 1935.**—1. The above syllabus has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 163 1935**
2. Army Order 78 of 1931 and the syllabus issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections B 1 and B 2.**—1. With reference to Army Order 193 of 1926, Sections B 1 and B 3, and Army Order 125 of 1930, Section B 2, reprints of Sections B 1 and B 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, in which B 3 has been amalgamated, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 164 1935**
2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st October, 1935, at home and abroad.
3. Army Orders 193 of 1926 and 125 of 1930, Sections B 1, B 2 and B 3 promulgated thereby, and amendments thereto, will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.
- Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935.**—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 165 1935**
- Army Savings Association.**—A pamphlet dealing with the procedure for the purchasing of National Savings Certificates to be followed in respect of soldiers on active service, or paid under active service conditions, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 166 1935**
- The Theory of Searchlights, 1935.**—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 167 1935**

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part 2, Section XE, An Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group Royal Engineers, July, 1935	0	4½
Peace Establishments, Part IV, Headquarters Establishments, Home and Abroad, 1935-36	1	1½
W.D. Specifications—Textiles and Clothing—		
No. T.O. 12, 1935 :—Jackets, Pyjama, Hospital ..	}	0 1
Trousers, Pyjama, Hospital ..		
No. T.O. 14, 1935 :—Collars, Various		0 1
No. T.C. 121, 1935 :—Towels, Various		0 1

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
Army Form E 519, " Detachment Commander's Report ".
Army Form F 746, " Statement of the cost of Forage
under locally made Contracts ".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-32A, Schedule for D.C. Motors.
Army Form K 1299-32B, Schedule for A.C. Motors,
Induction Type.
Army Form K 1299-32C, Schedule for A.C. Motors,
Synchronous Type.
Army Form K 1299-32D, Schedule for A.C. Motors,
Commutator Type.
Army Form K 1299-32E, Schedule for Motor Starters
or Controllers.
Army Form K 1299-32F, Schedule for Spare Parts or
Special Fittings.
Army Form K 1299-32G, Schedule for Special Require-
ments.
Army Form K 1299-32H, Schedule of Particulars.

The above forms are embodied in the revised Army Form K 1299-32, and will also be issued as separate schedules. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1935

Army Form L 1398 series "Tables of Regulations, A.O. 168
Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be 1935
taken into the Field by" *continued*

-50, "A Vehicle Disembarkation Depot".

-52, "Royal Air Force Signals",

"Tank Brigade Signals",

"An Army Tank Battalion Signal Section",

"A Royal Air Force Aircraft Depot Signal
Section".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 629, "Certificate for men enlisted as Motor Cyclists in the T.A. or S.R. (Category B) or other personnel bringing their own motor cycles to training". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form F 745, "Statement of the cost of Bread, Meat and Sugar under locally made contracts."

Army Form G 1098-585, "War Equipment Table for an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated May, 1935.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-32, "D.W. Standard Specification No. 13 for Electric Motors, Motor Starters and Controllers."

Army Form K 1303, "W.D. Contract, General Specification for Buildings and Works." This form is now in two parts :—

Army Form K 1303. Specification.

" " K 1303A. General Regulations.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by"—

-1, "A Cavalry Division. A Division."

-6, "A Field Squadron. A Field Park Company. A Field Company. An Army Troops Company. A Workshop and Park Company. An Electrical and Mechanical Company. Headquarters of an A.A. Searchlight Company. An A.A. Searchlight Company."

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 168

1935

continued

—8, "An Advanced Supply Depot. A Main Supply Depot. A L. of C. Supply Personnel Company. A Field Butchery. A Field Bakery. A Railhead Supply Detachment".

—28, "Headquarters of a Corps".

Copies of the above seven forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form K 1299-33, "D.W. Standard Specification No. 13, Appendix I."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form F 745, "Statement of the cost of Bread, Meat and Sugar under locally made contracts".

Page 2. Lines 1 and 2. *After* "A.F. F 745"
Delete "U".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

Add to "Regulations, etc.", section of all Tables in accordance with the scales detailed hereunder—

"Army Savings Association Pamphlet (Active Service)."

Tables -1A, -2, -3, -5, -6, -7, -9, -10, -14, -15, -17, -17A, -18, -19, -20, -20A, -23, -26, -28A, -33, -34, -36, -38, -39, -42, -43, -44, -46, -47, -48, -49 and -50. One copy for each Headquarters and Unit.

-31A, -31B and -31C. Two copies for each Directorate Headquarters.

-4 and -11. Five copies for each unit.

A.O. 168
1935
continued

-1, detail—

1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1

-8, detail—

1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1

-12, detail—

1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1

-13, detail—

1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —

-16, detail—

1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1

-21, detail—

30 | 2

-22, detail—

2 | 1

-24, detail—

1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1

-25, detail—

— | — | — | — | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 6

-27, detail—

— | — | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6

-28, detail—

— | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6

-29, detail—

2 | 1

Army Orders.—August, 1935

A.O. 168

1935

continued

-30, detail—

1 4

-32, detail—

2 1 1 1 1

-35, detail—

2 1

-37, detail—

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

-40, detail—

1 1 1 1

-41, detail—

2 1 1

-45, detail—

2 3

-52, detail—

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

-24, "Units of Royal Corps of Signals" (dated September, 1928).

Delete all references and details relating to Royal Air Force Signal Sections.

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-501, "For General Headquarters" dated October 1934. Amendment No. 1.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. G. Creedy". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping "H" and a long, trailing "y".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIAL, ETC.

A list of changes in war material and equipment which have been approved and adopted by the War Department, and which should be used in all instances.

The Command of the Army Council

[Handwritten signature]

ARMY ORDERS,

September, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
169	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

170	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

171	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	4
172	Re-organization of Royal Artillery	4
173	Royal Army Service Corps—Organization and Nomenclature	4
174	Forage Allowance	5
175	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot ...	5
176	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	5
177	Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—September, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
178	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 53rd Short Course—Results	9
179	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	10
180	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

181	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February and March, 1935	11
182	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., February and March, 1935	11
183	Drainage Manual, 1935... ..	11
184	Tractor, Light, G.S., Mark I, Instruction Book, 1935	12
185	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section S 2...	12

186	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		16
---------------------------------------	--------	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 169
1935

43
Children
420

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd September, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 115), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendment notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 170
1935

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 116).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 101).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 92).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 28).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 35).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 31).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 14).

Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 4).

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934 (No. 4).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 42).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 18).

Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 6).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 23).

Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 15).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929 (No. 8).

Army Orders.—September, 1935

- A.O. 170
1935
continued
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 4).
Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 3).
Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932 (No. 3).
Handbook for the B.L. 9.2-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 171
1935
- Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation at home of the 6th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, consisting of Headquarters and 12th and 16th Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery, with effect from 6th September, 1935.
- 20
Artillery
5041
- A.O. 172
1935
- Re-organization of Royal Artillery.—With reference to Army Order 116 of 1935, the conversion and re-designation of the 5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery, will take place with effect from 1st October, 1935, and of the 3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery, from 26th February, 1936.
- 20
Artillery
5012
- A.O. 173
1935
- Royal Army Service Corps—Organization and Nomenclature.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of No. 5 (Mechanical Transport) Company, Royal Army Service Corps, with effect from 16th October, 1935, for service in Egypt.
- 57
Egypt
2811

Army Orders.—September, 1935

53
Gen. No.
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance **A.O. 174**
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates 1935
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st October, 1935, until further
orders :—

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 7
Eastern	1 8
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 9
Southern	1 7
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 119 of 1935 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

110

D.B.

190

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Alder- **A.O. 175**
shot.—The Secretary of State for War, in pursuance of **1935**
the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army
Act, has set apart as from 27th August, 1935, cells
numbered 182 to 193 on the second floor, north eastern
end, of the military prison at Aldershot as a detention
barrack.

43

S.C.

5124

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nomina- **A.O. 176**
tions.—1. In continuation of Army Order 138 of 1935, **1935**
the undermentioned officers have been nominated to the
Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff
College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. G. Legge, D.S.O., M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain I. R. Campbell	Australian Staff Corps.
Major J. B. Kreigler	South African Staff Corps.

For one year

Commander The Honourable G. H. E. Russell.	Royal Navy.
Commander P. V. McLaughlin	Royal Navy.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

A.O. 176 2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated
1935 to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff
continued College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. M. Thompson, D.S.O., M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain L. de L. Barham ..	Australian Staff Corps.

A.O. 177 Foreign Languages—Results of examinations
1935 held in accordance with Regulations relating to
the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The
undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1935,
and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

43
Languages
855

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. B. Hickman, M.C. ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Arabic.
Captain H. B. Harrison	Royal Engineers	French.
Lieutenant R. J. F. Snead-Cox...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant (Local Captain) D. W. B. T. Hogg.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.*
Lieutenant L. M. H. Wadia ...	Indian Army	French.
Major B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery	German.
Lieutenant F. A. Smith	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant E. R. Colwill... ..	The Highland Light Infantry.	Italian.
Captain C. R. A. Swynnerton ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Turkish.*
Lieutenant N. Romaniuk	The Edmonton Regiment (Canada).	Ukrainian.

* Re-qualified.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant R. W. A. Northey ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	French.
Lieutenant J. A. Stevens	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second Lieutenant F. C. J. Smith	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second Lieutenant E. P. G. E. Nettlefold.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant T. E. Southwell ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Major E. L. Fielding	The Lambton Regiment (Canada).	French

Army Orders.—September, 1935

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 177 1935 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant H. F. Cotton...	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	French.	
Lieutenant D. L. A. Gibbs ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Italian.	
Lieutenant A. S. Birkbeck ...	Royal Tank Corps ...	Italian.	
Captain J. V. Abela ...	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian.	
Captain H. A. R. Ferro ...	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian.	
Captain A. H. Jones ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Ki-Swahili.	

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated in June, 1935 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant (Local Captain) N. P. H. Tapp.	Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant (Local Major G. P. Warden.	The Loyal Regiment ..	Arabic.
Captain H. A. Hayes ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Captain A. J. F. Sugden...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant J. C. D'A. Dalton ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant W. H. Clifford ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant D. Macfie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant P. C. C. Tweedie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Captain R. V. Dewar-Durie ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant F. G. Ruff ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. C. S. Phipps.	7th Hussars ...	German.
Captain W. R. N. Hinde ...	15th/19th Hussars ...	German.
Lieutenant W. F. Anderson ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant V. L. Barratt ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant M. R. Smeeton ...	The Green Howards ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant C. V. Fuller	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant D. Macfie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.
Captain K. G. Exham ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Russian.
Captain K. W. D. Strong ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Spanish.
Captain R. N. Christie ...	The Gordon Highlanders.	Spanish.
Lieutenant W. A. D. Innes ...	The Gordon Highlanders.	Spanish.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

A.O. 177 3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentlemen
1935
continued cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. de G. Tatham-Warter.	The Queen's Bays ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant B. Atkinson	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. K. Cook	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. L. Jordan	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. D. H. Phayre.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant K. W. L. Roberts.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. E. Stamp	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. S. Wilmot	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. H. Knight	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant K. P. Atterbury-Thomas.	The Welch Regiment..	French.
Second-Lieutenant S. G. L. Pepys.	The Essex Regiment	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. T. Kennedy.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. W. Stewart.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. T. Tarr ..	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. G. S. Rough.	14th/20th Hussars ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. L. Badham-Thornhill.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant C. J. C. Bamber.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. H. Fisher	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant I. G. Hazel	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. P. Scott	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. D. Trevor-Roper.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant N. Crookenden.	The Cheshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant F. M. Shaw	The Hampshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant T. R. M. Ottowell.	The Wiltshire Regiment.	German.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Japanese at the School of Oriental Studies, London, held on 17th-19th June, 1935 :—

Lieutenant P. Pender-Cudlip, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. N. Seddon, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant T. H. Winterborn, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant F. J. C. Piggott, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

5. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Pekingese at Shanghai on 31st May, 1935 :—

A.O. 177
1935
continued

Major E. Ainger, 3rd Hussars.

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Pekingese at Tientsin on 28th June, 1935 :—

Second-Lieutenant T. M. H. Pardoe, The Worcester-shire Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on 27th June, 1935 :—

Lieutenant H. F. G. Chauvin, Royal Artillery.

8. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Persian at an examination held at Simla on 2nd July, 1935 :—

Lieutenant J. B. Howes, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

43
Education
818

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 53rd Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 53rd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 28th July to 31st August, 1935. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

A.O. 178
1935

Distinguished

Lieutenant P. B. G. Gambier, Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant R. M. Allen, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant A. S. Gemmell, 12th Royal Lancers.
Lieutenant R. G. Glendining, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant H. M. G. Collier, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant H. E. Winnington-Ingram, The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. W. B. M. Byrne, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant G. C. E. R. C. E. Micallef Eynaud Royal Malta Artillery.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

A.O. 179 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military 43
1935 History.—The following amendment will be made to P.E.
 Army Order 31 of 1935. 242

Paragraph 3, column 2. *Opposite* "The Russo-Japanese War" insert—

or Official History
 of the Russo-Japanese War (Naval
 and Military),
 Vol. I, Chapters 1-17
 (less 4, 7, 9 and 10).

A.O. 180 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 83
1935 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 835
 at the War Office:—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
5	Birmingham	Men's ..	Mr. B. J. Cook	British Red Cross Society. } Order of St. John.
60	Glamorgan ..	Women's	Miss A. M. Lewis, M.P.S.	
73		Men's ..	Mr. E. Enock	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme:—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Anglesey ..	Women's	Mrs. S. M. Vivian.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
90	Cheshire ..		Miss E. Brown	
7	Dorset.. ..	Men's ..	Capt. E. O. L. Luxmoore	
148	Kent	Women's	Mrs. H. M. Newkey-Burden.	Order of St. John.
56	Leicestershire	Men's ..	Mrs. L. Robins	
33	Stafford ..		Dr. A. A. Woods, M.B.	British Red Cross Society.
15	Sussex ..		Mr. R. H. Parsons ..	
30	Wiltshire ..	Women's	Miss L. M. Grimston ..	

Army Orders.—September, 1935

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be deleted from Army Orders :— A.O. 180
1935
continued

16 | Bedford, and detail, Army Order 177 of 1926.

278 | London, County of, and detail, Army Order 437 of 1925.

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 143 of 1935—

Paragraph 1. Line 5 of table. For "34" in first column *substitute* "54".

Paragraph 2. Line 2 of table. For "Green" in fourth column *substitute* "Nimmo".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 — S.C. — 5181	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February–March, 1935. <u>A.O. 181</u> <u>1935</u>
---	---

—A book containing the papers set at the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February–March, 1935, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

10 — Examina- tions — 161	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., February and March, 1935. <u>A.O. 182</u> <u>1935</u>
--	---

—A report on the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", held in February and March, 1935, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

118 — General — 1693	Drainage Manual, 1935.—1. The fourth edition of the Drainage Manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>A.O. 183</u> <u>1935</u>
---	--

2. Army Order 204 of 1921 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

A.O. 184 **Tractor, Light, G.S., Mark I, Instruction Book,** 57
1935 1935.—The above publication has been approved, and Vehicles
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 4518

A.O. 185 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section** 57
1935 S 2.—1. A revised edition of this publication has been Vocabu-
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all lary
 concerned. 31

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st November, 1935.

3. Section S 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 145 of 1930 and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 186
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Engineering ; Military, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 :—	
Small Box Girder Bridge, 1935	0 7
G.D. Specification : General Stores : No. T.G. 49-1935.—	
Plain rubber tubing	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 36A, "Nominal Roll of Invalids and Sick Transfers for Disembarkation." Copies have been issued to Embarkation Medical Officer, Southampton.

Army Form B 99, "Counter Battery Forms" (with covers and instructions).

Army Form B 99-1, "Counter Battery Log."

Army Form B 99-2, "Hostile Battery List."

Army Form B 99-3, "Air Photo Index."

Army Form B 99-4, "Shelling Connections."

Army Form B 99-5, "Blank Grid."

Army Form B 99-6, "Hostile Battery Activity Sheet."

Army Form B 99-7, "Hostile Battery History Sheet." *continued*

A.O. 186

1935

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 2513, "Sound Ranging Records, Form No. 1."

Army Form B 2514, "Sound Ranging Records, Form No. 2."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to 1st Survey Company, R.A.

Army Form O 1850A, "Nominal Roll and Claim for Cash Allowance, of Serjeants in Mess, Married Families, Officers' Mess Waiters, etc., in receipt of Rations in Kind." (Stations Abroad.) Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand, except where otherwise stated, will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 551, "Medical Treatment at T.A. Camp or Training; Extract from T.A. Regulations *re* Procedure." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form F 3179, "Schedule of Issues, Provisions." Copies have been issued to Commands Abroad. Existing stocks will be utilized by Home Commands.

Army Form G 1098, "Provisional War Equipment Tables"—

—543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)", dated June, 1935.

—611, "For a G.H.Q., Field Survey Co., R.E.", dated June, 1935.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 7532, "Vehicle Running Account". Existing stocks will be utilized for the quarterly accounts, but the revised form will be rendered for the Annual Account for 1935/36. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

A.O. 186

1935
continued

Army Book cancelled

4. The following Army Book has been *cancelled* :—
Army Book 201C, "Railway Warrant, T.A. and O.T.C. Individuals and small parties." Existing stocks will be utilized. In future Army Book 201A will be used in lieu.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form A 3676, "Road Accident Report".

Outer Sheet, Note (4), line 1—

For "(except as may otherwise be prescribed in local orders)"

Substitute "where practicable and expedient".

Inner Sheet "C", Note (2)—

Add "where practicable and expedient".

Army Form B 103-1, "Service and Casualty Form (Part 1)."

Item 26 (*f*). *Delete* (*f*) and *substitute*—

"Continued beyond 21 years to....." (insert date)

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group R.E. and a Railway Operating Group R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 625, "For a Railway Survey Company R.E.," dated June, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

- 666, "For an Artillery Signal Section (R. Signals)," A.O. 186
dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series). 1935
- 667, "For a Mechanized Cable Section (R. Signals)," *continued*
dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934.
Amendment No. 7.
- 771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July,
1934. Amendment No. 4.
- 772, "For a Field Ambulance," dated April, 1934.
Amendment No. 4.
- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated
September, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935.
Amendment No. 1.
- 777, "For a Convalescent Depot," dated March, 1935.
Amendment No. 1.
- 778, "For an Ambulance Train," dated May, 1935.
Amendment No. 2.
- 779, "For a Hospital Ship," dated November, 1934.
Amendment No. 1.
- 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated
December, 1931. Amendment No. 12 (New Series).
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated
February, 1933. Amendment No. 16.
- 803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated
May, 1931. Amendment No. 14 (New Series).
- 806, "For Headquarters Base Ordnance Workshop,"
dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 6.

Addendum.—Army Order 168 of 1935. Page 18.
Line 1. *For -8 substitute -14.*

NOTE

Army Book 153, "Officers' Field Message and Sketch Book." Approval has been given for the issue of this book to troop or platoon and section commanders of regular cavalry regiments and infantry battalions.

Army Book 155, "Cover for Field Messages and Signals." Approval has been given for the issue of this book to troop or platoon commanders of regular cavalry regiments and infantry battalions."

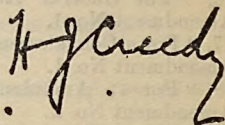
The necessary amendments will be made to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933.

Army Orders.—September, 1935

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

October, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1935

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
187	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

188	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended . . .	3
189	Alliance	4
190	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Stirling . . .	4
191	Military College of Science, 9th Advanced Mechanical Course	4
192	Military College of Science, 13th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	5
193	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 54th Short Course	5
194	10th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1934-35... . .	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—October, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
195	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	6
196	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	6
197	The Small Arms School Corps	6
198	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	7

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

199	King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1935	7
200	Voyage Regulations, 1935	7
201	Defence against Gas, 1935	7
202	Military Engineering, Volume V, Roads, 1935 ...	8
203	Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1935 ...	8
204	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 1 ...	8
205	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1935... ..	8
206	Books, Forms, etc.	9

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	12
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

2.
General
1271

Pay

A.O. 187
1935

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd October, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 117), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 188
In addition to the amendment notified in the foregoing 1935
Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 102).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 29).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 93).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 54).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 55).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 32).
- Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, 1934 (No. 1).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 36).
- Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926 (No. 8).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 24).

Army Orders.—October, 1935

A.O. 188
1935
continued

Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 6).

Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 6).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns on Marks IV and IV** H.A. Mountings, Land Service, 1930 (No. 7).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 14).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 189
1935

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Bermuda Volunteer Engineers being allied to the Corps of Royal Engineers.

084
1512

A.O. 190
1935

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Stirling.—The Military Prison and Detention Barrack at Stirling was closed on 2nd October, 1935.

110
D.B.
190

A.O. 191
1935

Military College of Science, 9th Advanced Mechanical Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, passed the 9th Advanced Mechanical Course and will be distinguished by the symbol "z" after their names in the Army List, as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

43
M.O.S.
633

Rank and Name	Corps
Major J. S. Marsh, M.O. . . .	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. H. Vaughan-Lee	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. A. Livock	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. F. Morrogh, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major E. J. Hobbs, M.C. . .	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain T. A. Lakeman M.B.E.	Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—October, 1935

43
M.C.S.
572

Military College of Science, 13th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, passed the 13th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and will be distinguished by the symbol "*s.a.c.*" after their names in the Army List, as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant C. A. R. Johnson ..	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. E. Stockley ..	The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant D. C. Mc Cormack ..	Royal Tank Corps.

43
Education
818

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 54th Short Course.—The following are the results of the 54th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 1st September to 5th October, 1935. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant P. A. Wood, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant B. P. Doughty-Wylie, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Qualified

Lieutenant P. H. Carey, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. L. Greenshields, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. E. O. Walker, The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant T. Macleod, The Highland Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant L. I. G. G. M. Maclean, The Gordon Highlanders.

43
Ordnance
620

10th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1934-35.—The following officers qualified at the 10th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1934-35 :—

*Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th Class (on probation),
Royal Army Ordnance Corps*

Lieutenant B. A. Austin.
Lieutenant D. Carmichael.
Lieutenant R. S. M. Edleston.
Lieutenant J. Matthews.
Lieutenant N. Molony.
*Lieutenant D. A. K. Redman.
*Lieutenant F. E. Tatham.

Army Orders.—October, 1935

A.O. 194

1935
continued

Canadian Defence Forces

*Lieutenant M. P. Jolley, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class, Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 195

1935

Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomenclature.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 136 of 1935:—

20
Artillery
5029

(a) Paragraph 2 (ii). For "16th November" substitute "11th September".

(b) Paragraph 3 (i). Delete "and insert "23rd Heavy Battery" ".

Add new sub-paragraph—

(iii) With effect from 11th September, 1935. Against "Malta". Column 2. Insert "23rd Heavy Battery".

A.O. 196

1935

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.—The following amendment will be made to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant of 15th August, 1935, issued as Army Order 150 of 1935:—

2
General
1114

Sub-paragraph (b). After "date" in line 4 insert "except that a sister who, prior to 1st August, 1935, has completed one year's service at her existing rate of pay will receive one increment on the new scale with effect from 1st August, 1935, and her future increments will be calculated from that date".

A.O. 197

1935

The Small Arms School Corps.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 59 of 1929:—

112
Miscellaneous
651

Paragraph 1. Line 7. Delete "and", and after "Hythe" in line 9 insert—

and the warrant officer, Class II, instructor for the Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing). The appointment of the latter will be for three years, extensible to four, and the holder will be additional to the establishment of the Corps whilst so employed.

Paragraph 2. Line 3. After "above" insert "(other than the Small Arms School, India)".

68
General
6286

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 198 1935**

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Regulations
1456

King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1935.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a revised edition of King's Regulations for the Army, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 199 1935**

2. His Majesty has also been pleased to approve by Order dated 31st October, 1935, revised Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I (except Supplementary Reserve). These regulations are incorporated in Section VI of King's Regulations for the Army.

3. Army Orders 99 and 130 of 1928, King's Regulations, 1928 notified therein and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

120
General
419

Voyage Regulations, 1935.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 200 1935**

2. Army Order 148 of 1928, the edition notified therein and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1441

Defence Against Gas, 1935.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 201 1935**

2. Army Order 253 of 1927, the pamphlet notified therein and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

3. Army Order 196 of 1934 and the pamphlet (Tactical Notes on Defence Against Gas, 1934) notified therein are also *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—October, 1935

<u>A.O. 202</u> 1935	Military Engineering, Volume V, Roads, 1935.— 1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 249 of 1923 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Manuals 1061
<u>A.O. 203</u> 1935	Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1935.— 1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 358 of 1925, the edition notified therein and amendments thereto are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Publications 2883
<u>A.O. 204</u> 1935	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 1.— 1. A reprint of Section C 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st December, 1935, at home and abroad. 3. Army Order 52 of 1928, Section C 1 notified therein and amendments thereto will be <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date.	57 Vocabulary 9876
<u>A.O. 205</u> 1935	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— Papers set in October, 1935.— A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1935, together with a summary of reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the March, 1935, examination, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	43 P.E. 788

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 206
1935

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s d.
Aneroid Tables, based on a Standard Atmosphere and a Standard Lapse-Rate, 1935	3 9
Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of; Pamphlet No. 1. Directors Nos. 6 and 6A, 1935	0 4½
Elementary Drill (All Arms); Manual of 1935	0 7
Examination Papers: Examination for admission to Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held February-March, 1935. Copies of Papers set with remarks by Examiners..	2 3
Searchlights: The Theory of, 1935	0 2½
G.D. Specifications—General Stores:—	
No. T.G. 10-1935. Brooms and Brushes. Part I: Set on Pan. Part II: Drawn and Machine made. In Bristle, Hair, Fibre or Whalebone	0 4½
No. T.G. 26-1935 Steel Wire Brushes. Wire Handled Brushes	0 2½
G.D. Specifications—Electrical:—	
No. 3-1935. Ammeters, Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Frequency and Power Factor Meters	0 1½
G.D. Specifications—Textiles and Clothing—	
No. T.C. 5-1935. Cotton Fabrics	0 1½

Army Book approved

2. The following Army Book has been approved and copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Book 333A, "Reservists' Clothing and Necessaries Turnover Book."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 635, "Notice to Join on Embodiment; T.A." Copies in hand of previous prints will be amended by printed gummed slips, which will be distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1935

A.O. 206 Army Form G 1033, "Issue and Receipt Voucher."

1935
continued

Army Form G 1033A has been reprinted as Army Form G 1033 and will be used as a common form for machine accounting and general use. Copies in hand of previous prints will be utilized.

Army Form K 1265, "Tender for Hiring Houses."

Army Form O 1601A, "Half-yearly Return of Established Civilian Employees Compulsorily Insured for Contributory Pensions, but '*Excepted*' from National Health Insurance."

Army Form O 1736, "District Route."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1033A, "Issue and Receipt Voucher Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D." Copies in hand will be utilized and in future the revised Army Form G 1033 will be used in lieu.

Continuation Sheet to Army Form P 1957. Copies in hand will be utilized but the continuation sheet will not be reprinted.

Army Book 340, "Ledger for Public Clothing in possession of Companies." Books in hand will be utilized and in future Army Book 165 will be used in lieu.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and Militia."

Page 4, para. 10a.

Delete "and educational qualifications".

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge."

At the top of page 2. *Insert*—

"The Meritorious Service Medal

(a) Whether qualified for registration of the
award of the Meritorious Service Medal
with Annuity"

(b) Whether being recommended for registration

Army Orders.—October, 1935

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field"—**A.O. 206**
1935
continued

-1, "A Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated April, 1935).

Page 4. *Delete* "Harness, Sets of, detail of", and all detail.

-5, Artillery Units (dated November, 1929).

Page 7. *Add*—

"B99 series	Counter Battery Forms :—								
	Covers, large (open top)	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	
	Covers, large (open side)	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	
	Covers, small	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	
	Instructions	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	
99-1	Counter Battery Log	..	..	..	90	..	..	..	
99-2	Hostile Battery List..	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	
99-3	Air Photo Index	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	
99-4	Shelling Connections	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	
99-5	Blank Grid	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	
99-6	Hostile Battery Activity Sheet	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	
99-7	Hostile Battery History Sheet	..	..	..	40	..	..	..	
2513	Sound Ranging Records, Form No. 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	600
2514	Sound Ranging Records, Form No. 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	600
2546B	Gridded Paper (1/25,000 metric) for use with plane table	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100"

Page 17. *Under* "Office Machinery" *add*—

" —	Brunsviga Calculator, Model No Twin Nova 13 Z	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2"
-----	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Page 18. *Delete* "G.S.G S. Forms 2980 and 3916" and details.

-20A, "Headquarters of a Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot" (dated January, 1935).

Page 3. *Delete* "Harness, Sets of, detail of", and all detail.

Page 7. "Tractors, F.A. Burford Kegresse 3-ton Instruction Book." *Delete* "1 (a)" under Group VI and *re-insert* under Group VII.

Page 14.—

"Platforms, travelling A.A. Mounting, 4-wheeled, Marks I and II." *Delete* "1 (a)" under Group VII and *re-insert* under Group V.

"Spirit bubbles, with artillery sights and instrument, list of." *Delete* "1" under Group VII and *re-insert* under Group VI.

Army Orders.—October, 1935

A.O. 206

1935

continued

-31C, "Headquarters of Ordnance Directorate" (dated January, 1935).

Page 5. *Delete* "Harness, Sets of, detail of," and all detail.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 535, "For a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, R.E." dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 772, "For a Field Ambulance," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 5.
- 806A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 6.

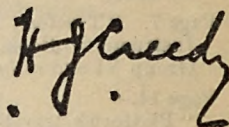
NOTE

Army Form O 1802, "Married Quarters Roll." In future this form will not be distributed annually, but copies will be indented for as required.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th November, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
207	Pensions of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malta	3
208	Revision of Rates of Pay of the Nursing Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
209	Pay	4
210	Officers of The Army Dental Corps, Conditions of Service	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

211	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	7
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

212	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature	8
213	Royal Artillery—Changes in Designation	8
214	Re-designation of R.A.F. Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Supplementary Reserve	9
215	Amalgamation of the 56th (1st London) Division and the 47th (2nd London) Division, Territorial Army	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—November, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
216	Re-organization of the Air Defence Formations, Territorial Army	9
217	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents...	10
218	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomination...	10
219	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	10
220	Crownhill Barracks and Hutments—Change of Title...	11
221	Regimental Slow March, 17th/21st Lancers	11
222	The King's Medal—Awards	11
223	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	12
224	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.... ..	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

225	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1935-36	13
226	Peace Establishments, Part III, 1935-36	13
227	Field Service Regulations, Vol. II (Operations—General), 1935	13
228	The Royal Artillery (Coast Defence) Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935	14
229	Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for Military Purposes), 1935	14
230	Tanks, Light, Marks II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruction Book, 1935	14
231	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 8, 1935	14
232	Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th September, 1914—Tour of the Battlefield	14
233	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935	15
234	Regulations made under the Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935	15
235	Books, Forms, etc.	15

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
Erratum	19

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pensions of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, A.O. 207
Royal Engineers, Malta 1935

GEORGE R.I.

041
1795

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the pensions and other non-effective awards of members of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malta, and their widows, children and dependants ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of November, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 118 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Revision of Rates of Pay of the Nursing Staff of A.O. 208
the Royal Hospital, Chelsea 1935

GEORGE R.I.

42
Chelsea
703

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of the Matron, Housekeeper, Sisters and Certificated Nurses of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 208
1935
continued

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st October, 1935, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of November, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 8 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 209
1935

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd November, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 119), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1850

A.O. 210
1935

Officers of The Army Dental Corps Conditions of Service

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain changes in the conditions of service of officers of Our Army Dental Corps ;

100
Medical
1290

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1935, the conditions of service at present laid down for officers of the above mentioned Corps shall be altered as follows :—

- (1) All appointments to commissions shall, in the first place, be for short service. The period of such service shall be six years, on completion of which an officer shall be eligible for selection for the grant of a permanent commission.

Any antedate granted in respect of an appointment in a civil hospital held before the date of commission, and any period after the date of commission during which an officer may be seconded for the purpose of holding such an appointment, shall not count towards the six years' service referred to above.

A.O. 210
1935
continued

- (2) Officers who on completion of six years' service are not selected for the grant of a permanent commission shall be retired from service on the active list and shall receive a gratuity as laid down in paragraph (7) below.
- (3) Officers who retire with a gratuity as provided in paragraph (2) above shall be liable, until the expiration of a period of 12 years from the date of retirement, to be recalled to service at a time of national emergency, or when a national emergency appears imminent. During this period they will be members of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.
- (4) An officer shall in future be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain on completion of one year's commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 3½ years' service as at present laid down) and to the rank of major on completion of 10 years' commissioned service in the Corps (instead of after 12 years' service as at present laid down) provided, in each case, that he has qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by Our Army Council.
- (5) Antedates in respect of hospital appointments held before the grant of a commission in Our Army Dental Corps shall in future be given on promotion to the rank of captain, instead of on first appointment. The period of such antedates will reckon for seniority in ranks above that of lieutenant, for promotion to the rank of major, for increments of pay dependent on length of service and for retired pay and retiring gratuities, other than the gratuity granted on retirement with less than 10 years' service.
- (6) The increments of pay hitherto granted to a captain after 8 and after 10 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 6 and 8 years' commissioned service, respectively, and those granted to a major after 15, 18 and 20 years' commissioned service shall in future be granted after 13, 16 and 18 years' commissioned service, respectively.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 210
1935
continued

- (7) On retirement on completion of 6 years' service, an officer holding a commission for short service shall be granted a gratuity of £1,000.
- (8) Officers holding a permanent commission shall be eligible on or after 1st October, 1937, to retire with a gratuity of £1,000 on completion of 6 years' service.
Officers holding a permanent commission shall be eligible on or after 1st October, 1935, to retire with a gratuity of £1,350 on completion of 10 years' service.
The gratuity payable to officers retiring on or after 1st October, 1935, on completion of 15 years' service shall be increased to £2,250.
- (9) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health attributable to military service shall be eligible for an award of disability retired pay at the rates provided for officers holding temporary commissions.
- (10) An officer holding a commission for short service retired on account of ill-health not attributable to military service may be awarded a modified gratuity based on the length of his service on a short service commission.
- (11) The officer appointed Director, Army Dental Service, shall receive pay and allowances at the rates laid down for a Director at the War Office, Grade B, and may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, be granted the rank of major-general.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1935, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of November, 1935, in the 26th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 120 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 211
 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing **1935**
 Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
 detailed below have been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 121).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 103).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 30).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 94).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 35).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 33).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1, 1930
(No. 23).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 37).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932
(No. 4).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 43).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,
1929 (No. 28).
- Manuals, Regulations, etc., authorized Scales of
Issue, 1933 (No. 3).
- Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field
Sketching, 1929 (No. 1).
- Notes on Map Reading, 1929 (No. 1).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9
(No. 40).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5
and 8 (No. 37).
- Instructions for Practice A.A. Artillery, 1935
(No. 1).

Army Orders.—November, 1935

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 212 **Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomen-**
1935 **clature.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously
pleased to approve of the formation of the following
new units :—

20
Artillery
5041

15th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, with
effect from 1st November, 1935.

17th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, and 3rd
Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery,
at a date to be notified later.

2. The following amendments will be made to Army
Order 136 of 1935 (as amended by Army Order 195 of
1935) :—

Paragraph 2 (i). *For* the existing sub-paragraph
substitute—

A.O. 212
1935

(i) Headquarters, 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal
Artillery, at Portsmouth, with effect from
1st November, 1935.

(With effect from 14th September, 1935,
10th and 13th Anti-Aircraft Batteries will be
temporarily brigaded in 2nd Anti-Aircraft
Brigade.)

26
Artillery
5029

Paragraph 3 (i). Line 1. *For* “16th November”
substitute “14th September”.

3. With effect from 1st November, 1935, 5th Anti-
Aircraft Battery will be transferred from 2nd Anti-
Aircraft Brigade to 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade and
3rd Anti-Aircraft Battery and 1st Anti-Aircraft
Machine Gun Battery will be transferred from 1st
Anti-Aircraft Brigade to 6th Anti-Aircraft Brigade.

A.O. 213 **Royal Artillery—Changes in Designation.**—1. It
1935 has been decided that 1st Heavy Brigade, Royal
Artillery, and the batteries brigaded therein shall be
re-designated as under with effect from 1st December,
1935 :—

20
Artillery
5020

1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Field Army).
3rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Field Army).
5th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Field Army).
16th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Field Army).
28th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Field Army).

Army Orders.—November, 1935

20 Artillery 5028	2. It has also been decided that the Chitral Mountain Artillery Section shall in future be designated Chitral Mountain Section, Royal Artillery.	A.O. 213 1935 <i>continued</i>
--	--	---

3. The following amendment will be made to the designation shown in Army Order 88 of 1927, paragraph 1 (d) :—

For “Chitral Mountain Artillery Section” *substitute*
“Chitral Mountain Section, Royal Artillery”.

20 Signals 503	Re-designation of R.A.F. Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Supplementary Reserve.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the following re-designation :—	A.O. 214 1935
---	---	-------------------------------------

Present designation.

New designation.

R.A.F. Signals.

Air Contingent Signals.

2. Army Order 44 of 1935 will accordingly be amended as follows :—

For “R.A.F. Signals” wherever it occurs, *substitute*
“Air Contingent Signals”.

20 Miscellaneous 595	Amalgamation of the 56th (1st London) Division and the 47th (2nd London) Division, Territorial Army.—1. Consequent on the conversion of selected infantry battalions of the 56th (1st London) Division, Territorial Army, and the 47th (2nd London) Division, Territorial Army, to an anti-aircraft rôle, it has been decided to form one London Division, Territorial Army, from certain remaining units of those two divisions.	A.O. 215 1935
---	---	-------------------------------------

2. Instructions regarding the appointment of commanders and staffs and the allotment of units to formations will be issued in due course.

20 Miscellaneous 595	Re-organization of the Air Defence Formations, Territorial Army.—1. A scheme for the re-organization of the Air Defence Formations, Territorial Army, to form an Anti-Aircraft Division, including the conversion of certain infantry battalions of the Territorial Army to an anti-aircraft rôle and the raising of new anti-aircraft units, has been approved.	A.O. 216 1935
---	--	-------------------------------------

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 216 2. Instructions regarding the constitution of the new
1935 anti-aircraft formations and the appointment of
continued commanders and staffs thereto will be issued in due
 course.

A.O. 217 **Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents.**—The formation of contingents of the Junior
1935 Division, Officers Training Corps, by the undermen-
 tioned schools has been approved with effect from
 11th October, 1935 :—

10
General
482

Brentwood School, Brentwood, Essex.
 Daniel Stewart's College, Edinburgh.
 Hulme Grammar School, Manchester.
 Merchant Taylors' School, Crosby, Lancs.
 Peter Symonds' School, Winchester.
 Rutlish School, Merton, S.W. 19.
 Sebright School, Wolverley, near Kidderminster.

A.O. 218 **The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomina-**
1935 **tion.**—The following amendment will be made to Army
 Order 137 of 1935. Paragraph 1. Table. *Delete*
 "Colonel C. W. M. Norrie, D.S.O., M.C." and *insert*—

43
Miscel-
laneous
5822

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel S. W. Kirby,
 O.B.E., M.C., Royal Engineers.

A.O. 219 **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors,**
1935 **Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army**
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—
 With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, Appen-
 dix X, the following campaigns have been selected for
 1937 :—

43
P.E.
383

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

The Medical Services in Egypt, as described in The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. III, Chapters XIX and XX.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-head (k) (ix), for promotion.*

"The Veterinary Services in Italy, South, South-West and East Africa", as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, Chapters XV, XVI and XVII, pages 359–427.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

118
Southern
2292

Crownhill Barracks and Hutments. Change of A.O. 220
Title.—1. Approval has been given to the following 1935
changes of title :—

Crownhill Barracks to be renamed "Plumer Barracks".
Crownhill Hutments to be renamed "Seaton Barracks".

2. The new titles should be used in all future references to these barracks.

103
Cavalry
2283

Regimental Slow March. 17th/21st Lancers.— A.O. 221
1935

1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, para. 1364 (b), a change of Regimental Slow March for the 17th/21st Lancers has been approved, and band parts of the new march may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W.1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

68
General
6138

The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with A.O. 222
Clasp "1935" for the champion shots of the under- 1935
mentioned military forces has been won by the
following :—

- (a) Territorial Army.—No. 6688178 Rifleman W. D. Hodder, 16th London Regiment.
- (b) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—2nd Lieutenant J. Liebman, Witwatersrand Rifles.
- (c) Military Forces of Australia.—Corporal A. F. Carson, 32nd Battalion, Australian Infantry.
- (d) Military Forces of Canada.—Private T. W. Gregory, 7th Machine Gun Battalion, Canadian Machine Gun Corps.
- (e) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.—Rifleman D. F. Butcher, 2nd Battalion, The Rhodesia Regiment.

2. The Clasp "1935" has been awarded to the under-mentioned, who is already in possession of the medal, having won it in 1934 :—

- (a) Home Forces.—No. 6840200 Warrant Officer, Class II, T. Moore, The Small Arms School Corps.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 223 **Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.**—The follow-
1935 ing have been awarded the medal and annuity for
 meritorious service :—

68
General
630d

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. H. Barnes, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant W. H. Bond, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Regimental Corporal-Major J. Caple, *late* The Life Guards.
 Serjeant-Instructor M. Coyle, *late* 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
 Farrier Staff-Serjeant O. P. Fawkes, *late* 2nd Dragoon Guards.
 Serjeant-Major E. Felton, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Company Serjeant-Major W. Flatman, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major J. Freeman, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Fridlington, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant D. I. Goldsmith, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant D. Hull, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.
 Colour-Serjeant T. Hunt, *late* The Welch Regiment.
 Saddler Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. C. Jones, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Lloyd, *late* Staff of the Army.
 Colour-Serjeant C. Lynch, D.C.M., *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
 Staff-Serjeant J. Muddle, *late* Staff of the Army.
 Serjeant-Major C. Potter, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Master-Tailor G. B. Read, *late* 16th Lancers.
 Serjeant-Major J. Robertson, Royal Artillery.
 Battery Serjeant-Major A. Rozier, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour - Serjeant J. Slade, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment.
 Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. H. Spicer, *late* 20th Hussars.
 Serjeant-Major T. Stewart, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Serjeant J. Styles, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant A. W. White, *late* 7th Queen's Own Hussars.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. D. Wood, A.O. 223
late Royal Artillery. 1935

Serjeant A. J. Worland, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment. *continued*

Serjeant E. Young, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.

68
General
 6302

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. A.O. 224
 1935
 A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

20
General
 5489

Peace Establishments, Part I, 1935-36.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1935-36. A.O. 225
 1935

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
General
 5458

Peace Establishments, Part III, 1935-36.—A.O. 226
 1935
 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Industrial Institutions for 1935-36.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
 1468

Field Service Regulations, Vol. II (Operations—General), 1935.—A.O. 227
 1935
 1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 185 of 1929, the regulations notified therein and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 228 **The Royal Artillery (Coast Defence) Signaller's** 26
1935 **Pocket Book, 1935.**—This publication has been Manuals
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all 1572
 concerned.

A.O. 229 **Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pam-** 26
1935 **phlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for Military** Manuals
 Purposes), 1935.—This publication has been approved, 1331
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 230 **Tanks, Light, Marks II, IIA, IIB and III Instruc-** 57
1935 **tion Book, 1935.**—1. This publication has been Tanks
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all 1683
 concerned.

2. Army Order 128 of 1933, the book notified therein
 (Tanks, Light, Marks IIA and IIB Instruction Book,
 1933) and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 231 **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Me-** 57
1935 **chanical Transport, M.T. Section 8, 1935.**—1. A Vocab-
 revised edition of this publication has been approved, ulary
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9971

2. Section No. 8 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930
 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 232 **Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th September, 1914—** 43
1935 **Tour of the Battlefield.**—1. A pamphlet has been Training
 compiled with the object of assisting officers in the study 1912
 of the battle of the Marne, especially when visiting the
 battlefield. Issue will be made to garrison and unit
 libraries.

2. Application for further copies for battlefield tours,
 etc., should be made to The Under Secretary of State
 (C. 2c), The War Office, through the usual channels.

Army Orders.—November, 1935

26
Publica-
tions
3129

Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 233 1935**

2. Army Order 14 of 1933 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

42
Funds
1402

Regulations made under the Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935.—1. The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 234 1935**

2. Army Orders 186 of 1894 (and the regulations notified therein), 160 of 1896, 88 of 1897, 271 of 1916 (and the regulations notified therein), 45 of 1924, 216 of 1932, and 30 of 1933 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The adjustment of payments from regimental charitable funds through the medium of Army accounts was discontinued from 1st April, 1935.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 235 1935

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Examination Papers—	
Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1935, with remarks by Examiners	1 10½
Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions; Certificates "A" and "B." February and March, 1935, with Report	2 3
G.D. Specifications: Textiles and Clothing—	
No. T.G. 38—1935. Electro-Plated and Nickel Silver Forks, Spoons and other Flatware	0 1½
Voyage Regulations, 1935	1 6

Army Orders.—November, 1935

A.O. 235

1935

continued

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved and copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form K 1335, "Hiring Agreement for Manœuvring Rights."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 534, "Application by an Officer of the T.A. or S.R., to attend a course of instruction or to be attached to a regular unit for training." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-681, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Royal Air Force Signals," dated August, 1935. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-842, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Armoured Trains (Egypt)," dated December, 1928.

Army Form O 1809A, "Notification by O.C. unit of particulars of cash issues and stoppages relating to soldiers on detachment when returned to his own unit."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 201, "Application for Commission in Supplementary Reserve."

Page 3. Part III.

Line 13. *After* "corps" *insert*—

"a medical officer of the Territorial Army or Supplementary Reserve."

Line 14. *After* "reading" *insert*—

"Appendix I and "

Page 6. Appendix I—

A.O. 235

Standard I. Right eye and left eye.

For "O, 6" substitute "J. 2. (D=0·6)"

1935
continued

Standard III. Better Eye.

For "O, 8" substitute "J. 6. (D=0·8)"

Worse Eye.

For "1" substitute "J. 8 (D=1)."

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

-1, "A Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated April, 1935).

Page 19. Under "Army Books" add—

—	392	Receipt Book for Despatch Riders ..	8	4	—	—	—	—
---	-----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

-6, "R.E. Field Units" (dated June, 1935).

Page 4.

Delete "Gas, Defence Against, Tactical Notes" and details.

-8, "Units of R.C. Signals" (dated June, 1934).

Page 5.

Delete "Army Book 392" and details.

-12, "Cavalry Divisional and Divisional Signals" (dated July, 1934).

Page 5.

Delete "Army Book 392" and details.

-24, "Line of Communication Signals" (dated September, 1928).

Page 5.

Delete "Army Book 392" and details.

-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)" (dated February, 1932).

Page 7. Under "Army Books" add—

—	392	Receipt Book for Despatch Riders	1	20	2	12	4	4	4	1	1	—	—	—
---	-----	-------------------------------------	---	----	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

[illegible]

Page 4. Under "Army Books" add—

"—	392	Receipt Book for Despatch Riders	4	—"
----	-----	-------------------------------------	---	----

-52, "Units of R.C. Signals" (dated June, 1935).

Page 4.

Delete " Army Book 392 " and details.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932.
Amendment No. 10 (New Series).

-532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 7.

-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930.
Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).

--580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with mechanized transport)," dated July, 1934. Amendments Nos. 4 and 5.

-582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with horsed transport)," dated August, 1934. Amendments Nos. 4 and 5.

-585 "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company,
Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935. Amendment
No. 1.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Erratum

Army Order 83 of 1933. Line 1. *For* "Mechanical Handbook" *substitute* "Instruction Book".

By Command of the Army Council,



A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "H. G. Cundy". The signature is stylized with a large initial "H" and a long, sweeping tail on the "y". There are two dots below the signature.

ARMY ORDERS

December, 1935

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1935

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
236	Pay	3
237	Additional Pay for the Corps of Military Police ...	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

238	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	4
-----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

239	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	4
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

240	Change in Designation	5
241	Colours—The Inns of Court Regiment	5
242	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	5
243	Forage Allowance	5
244	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester, 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1935

Army Order Number		PAGE
245	27th Gunnery Staff Course	7
246	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 55th Short Course	9
247	Staff Colleges, Camberley—Nomination	10
248	Cyprus—Naming of Barracks	10
249	Royal Tournament, 1936	10
250	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

251	Field Service Regulations, Vol. III (Operations— Higher Formations), 1935	11
-----	---	----

252	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	14
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

A.O. 236
1935

26

Regula-
tions
1853

A Royal Warrant, dated 19th December, 1935, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 122), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 237
1935

Additional Pay for the Corps of Military Police
GEORGE R.I.

30

Miscel-

2764

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of additional pay to lance-serjeants of Our Corps of Military Police and for the cessation of additional pay hitherto granted in certain cases to soldiers of other arms employed with the Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st November, 1935, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 27th
day of December, 1935, in the 26th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 123 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—December, 1935

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 238 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— 1935 Amendments

An order by His Majesty, dated 19th December, 1935, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No 95), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned, under authority of this Army Order.

43
T.A.
496

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 239 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— 1935 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 1).
 - Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 96).
 - Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 104).
 - Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 36).
 - Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 5).
 - Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 27).
 - Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 34).
 - Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 5).
 - Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 13).
 - List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (No. 5).
 - Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 6).
 - Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 1).
-

Army Orders.—December, 1935

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Cavalry
848 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has A.O. 240
been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of 1935
the 13th/18th Hussars being changed to "13th/18th Royal
Hussars (Queen Mary's Own)".

20
Infantry
2474 **Colours—The Inns of Court Regiment.**—His A.O. 241
Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve 1935
of Colours, in accordance with the following design,
being carried by The Inns of Court Regiment :—

The King's Colour.

The Union. In the centre the title of the regiment
on a crimson circle ensigned with the Imperial
Crown.

The Regimental Colour.

Vert. The title of the regiment on a crimson
circle within a union wreath, a figure of Justice
in the centre; below on the wreath "Salus populi
suprema lex", the whole ensigned with the
Imperial Crown. Underneath on a scroll "South
Africa, 1900-01".

20
Artillery
5041 **Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomencla-** A.O. 242
ture.—With reference to Army Order 212 of 1935, 1935
3rd Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal
Artillery, was formed at Portsmouth, with effect from
13th December, 1935, and will be brigaded in 4th Anti-
Aircraft Brigade.

53
Gen. No.
2982 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allow- A.O. 243
ance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following 1935
rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st January, 1936, until further
orders :—

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 4
Eastern	1 5
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland	1 1
Scottish	1 5
Southern	1 4
Western	1 5

2. Army Order 174 of 1935 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—December, 1935

A.O. 244 1935 Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Consequent on the alteration of the syllabus of the course of instruction at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, candidates will be examined in the following subjects :—

100
Candidates
7801

Serial No.	Date of Examination	Subject	Remarks
1 2	July, 1936 .. December, 1936.	Military History .. British Military History*	No change. The examination will consist of two Parts; Part I, the period 1914 to the present day; Part II, the Palestine campaign. Six questions will be set in each part, three of which will be answered in each part. In Part I, two of the six questions will be on the post Great War period.
3	July, 1937, and until further notice.	British Military History*	The examination will consist of three parts; Part I, the period 1660 to 1914; Part II, the period 1914 to the present day; Part III, the special campaign notified from time to time in Army Orders. In July, 1937, and until further notice this will be the Palestine campaign.
4	July, 1936 ..	National and Imperial Organization and Problems of the Modern World.	No change.
5	December. 1936, and until further notice.	Imperial and International Affairs.	The examination will be similar to Serial 4, except that some questions will be included requiring a simple knowledge of the effect of economic factors on present day problems.
6	July, 1936, and until further notice.	Tactics	No change.

* In the British Military History examination, the operations undertaken by British and Imperial Forces will be concentrated on, and the part played by Allies will only be considered in so far as it affected British and Imperial policy and action.

Army Orders.—December, 1935

Serial No.	Date of Examination	Subject	Remarks	A.O. 244
				1935 <i>continued</i>
7	July, 1936, and until further notice.	Military Organization and Administration.	No change.	
8	July, 1936, and until further notice.	Military Law	No change.	

2. Candidates should communicate with the Adjutant, Royal Military College, Sandhurst, from whom a syllabus and a list of books for the study of each subject can be obtained.

3. Army Order 78 of 1932 is hereby *cancelled*.

43
A.S.
970 **27th Gunnery Staff Course.**—The following is a A.O. 245
list of officers and non-commissioned officers who 1935
passed at the 27th Gunnery Staff Course:—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. C. Chaytor, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery	"o†"
..	Major L. F. Thompson, M.C.	"	"o†"
..	Major G. H. Johnstone, D.S.O.	"	"o†"
..	Captain J. A. Smith	"	"o†"
..	Captain R. D. Nightingale, M.C.	"	"o†"
..	Captain J. St. C. Holbrook, M.C.	"	"o†"
..	Captain W. B. Wright	"	"o†"
..	Captain S. C. Askwith	"	"o†"
..	Captain W. R. Goodman, M.C.	"	"o†"
..	Captain A. E. Tawney, M.C. ..	"	"o†"
..	Captain J. H. Frowen	"	"o†"
..	Captain H. G. Lambert	"	"o†"
..	Captain (now Major) T. W. D. Hackett, M.C.	"	"o†"
..	Captain C. A. Carkeet-James ..	"	"o†"
..	Captain M. W. Denham	"	"o†"
..	Captain C. L. Ferard, M.C. ..	"	"o†"
..	Captain G. C. Gray	"	"o†"
..	Captain H. A. Hounsell	"	"o†"
..	Lieutenant S. Southey	"	"o†"
..	Captain R. A. K. Hill	Royal Marines	"o†"
..	Lieutenant G. C. Smith	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"o†"
..	Lieutenant D. K. Todd	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"o†"
The following officer did not attend the Coast Artillery School or School of A.A. Defence portions of the course:—			
..	Major E. A. Lee	Royal Artillery	"g"

Army Orders.—December, 1935

A.O. 245/1935—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
800580	L/Sjt. W. H. Ahl	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1425360	Sjt. S. Allen	9th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
791970	Bdr. R. Aylott	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1060245	Bdr. J. Bancroft	Drake's F.C. S.W. Ports.	"
1071685	Bdr. J. H. Barry	24th Mountain Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1412207	L/Sjt. L. S. Bayley	33rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
784325	L/Sjt. A. E. Beard	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
791225	L/Sjt. D. N. Betts	7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781840	L/Sjt. A. E. Brown	32nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1020794	L/Sjt. H. S. Calvert	4th Field Brigade Royal Artillery.	"
1060442	Sjt. S. A. Carlow	17th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery N.I.C.D.	"
1422685	Sjt. W. G. Cole	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055658	Sjt. C. E. Coleman	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
784787	A/L/Sjt. W. M. Corris	21st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1419727	Sjt. L. J. Coulson	33rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
7008204	L/Sjt. H. Elliott	31st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059321	L/Sjt. R. Gaunt	" I " Battery, R.H.A.	"
1059593	L/Sjt. T. H. Greenwood	23rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
30330	Sjt. H. W. Jones	24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422542	Sjt. A. M. Lashmar	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
779451	L/Sjt. C. H. Lloyd	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066858	L/Sjt. F. H. Luxton	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
1053387	L/Sjt. W. H. Lyddon	31st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424136	Sjt. D. S. H. Mackenzie	2nd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1042548	Sjt. C. V. Olding	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1418330	L/Sjt. F. Oxford	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425634	Bdr. G. H. Poole	5th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1063053	Bdr. V. H. Seal	8th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1030595	Sjt. M. A. Searle	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055242	L/Sjt. J. A. N. Sinnatt	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1020718	Sjt. C. H. Slatter	" N " Battery, R.H.A.	"

Army Orders.—December, 1935

A.O. 245/1935—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
1052667	Bdr. A. G. Smith	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1068541	L/Sjt. A. F. Stevens.. ..	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1063354	L/Sjt. S. T. Swatten	3rd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059303	Bdr. G. D. Tosh	7th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055304	L/Sjt. H. W. Wannell	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1053394	L/Sjt. E. W. West	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
3222	Sjt. G. M. Bonello	Royal Malta Artillery	"

⁴³
Education
623

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 246
55th Short Course—The following are the results of 1935
the 55th Short Course for regimental officers held at
the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
13th October to 16th November, 1935.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain N. E. Hoare, The Buffs.

2nd Lieutenant H. D. Dent, The Manchester
Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant K. J. Price, 9th Lancers.

Lieutenant R. M. Firth, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant J. H. Allason, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant H. S. Forster, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant E. W. Thompson, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant L. W. B. Evans, The Prince of Wales's
Volunteers.

Lieutenant G. G. Stevens, The Essex Regiment.

Lieutenant J. H. H. Whitty, The Queen's Own
Royal West Kent Regiment.

Army Orders.—December, 1935

A.O. 247 Staff College, Camberley.—Nomination.—The 43
1935 following amendment will be made to Army Order 176 S.C.
 of 1935. Paragraph 1. *Delete* "Commander The 5124
 Honourable G. H. E. Russell, Royal Navy" and *insert*—
 "Commander G. C. P. Menzies, Royal Navy"

A.O. 248 Cyprus—Naming of Barracks.—1. Approval has 118
1935 been given for barracks in Cyprus to be named as Abroad
 follows :— 3288

New barracks at Nicosia to be named "Wolseley Barracks".

Barracks at Troodos to be named "Biddulph Barracks".

2. These titles should be used in all future references to these barracks.

A.O. 249 Royal Tournament, 1936.—1. The Royal Tourna- 114
1935 ment for 1936 will be held at Olympia, West Kensington, General
 London, from Thursday, 7th May, to Saturday, 23rd 7404
 May, inclusive.

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

A.O. 250 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 83
1935 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 935
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
22	Carmarthen ...	Women's ...	Miss E. Harries ...	} Order of St. John.
50	Dorset ...	" ...	Mrs. G. Candy ...	
260	Glamorgan ...	" ...	Mrs. H. B. Milne ...	
248	Hampshire ...	" ...	Mrs. M. B. Hawkes ...	

Army Orders.—December, 1935

2. The undermentioned detachments have received **A.O. 250**
official recognition by the War Office under the new **1935**
scheme :— *continued*

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Anglesey ...	Women's...	Mrs. E. Reid ...	British Red Cross Society.
86	London, County of.	„ ...	Miss M. Tuckwell ...	
94	London, County of.	„ ...	Mrs. M. Palmer ...	} Order of St. John.
73	Middlesex ...	Men's ...	Mr. H. V. Shrosbree ...	
12	Monmouth ...	Women's...	Mrs. B. Mawson ...	} British Red Cross Society.
54	Stafford ...	„ ...	Mrs. W. T. Coleman ...	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
8	Berwick ...	Women's...	Lady Furness ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 277 of 1925 :—

“ 40/Dorset ” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Field Service Regulations, Vol. III (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935.—This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 251 1935**

Army Orders.—December, 1935

A.O. 252
1935

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Drainage Manual (4th Edition) 1935	4 6
G.D. Specifications, General Stores :—	
No. T.G. 37-1935. Cutlery	0 2½

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1026, "Inspection Note."

Army Form G 1026A has been reprinted as Army Form G 1026 and will be used as a common form for machine accounting and general purposes. Copies in hand of previous prints will be utilized.

Army Form G 1098-584, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 214, "Increase and Decrease Return rendered monthly by A.G.'s Office at Base to Officer i/c Records at Home. All Arms and Services."
Army Form B 157 will be used in lieu.

Army Form G 1026A, "Inspection Note Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D." Copies in hand will be utilized and in future the revised Army Form G 1026 will be used in lieu.

13

Army Orders.—December, 1935

Amendments to Army Form

A.O. 252

1935

4. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :— *continued*

Army Form B 201, "Application for Commission in Supplementary Reserve".

Page 2. Question 22. Add—

Candidates for the Royal Army Service Corps should state their qualifications and experience in—

- (a) Driving and management of mechanical transport.**
- (b) Maintenance of motor vehicles.**

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-661, "For Cavalry Divisional Signals," dated February, 1924. Amendment No. 2. (New Series.)

NOTE

Army Book 153, "Officers' Field Message and Sketch Book."

Approval has been given for the issue of this book to Sub-Section Commanders of regular units of the Royal Engineers.

Army Book 155, "Cover for Field Messages and Signals."

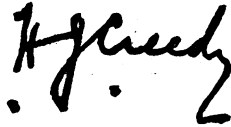
Approval has been given for the issue of this book to Section Commanders of regular units of the Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—December, 1935

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. G. Creedy', with a large '2' written below it.

